Here it is—The EDSEL—page 92
SIZZLING PAVEMENTS! Drivers swelter! Cars suffer, too . . . need good care . . . like this:

Item: Battery water takes wing fast . . . check it weekly . . . keep the level $\frac{3}{4}$" above the plates. Use distilled water for longer battery life.

"TEMP" shows hot! Oil level okay? Water level okay? Maybe the fan belt needs tightening. Perhaps outside of radiator is clogged with bugs, leaves, etc. Cooling system may be clogged with rust and require flushing. Dirty air cleaners can air-starve the engine. See "Mr. Service" at the Texaco station.

Watch tire pressure. Inflate correctly in the morning when cool. Low-pressure flexing overheats tires . . . shortens life, causes blow-outs. Your Texaco Dealer will be glad to check your tires.

THERMOMETER-BEATING OIL

Heat thins ordinary motor oils. Now, thanks to Texaco research, a new Havoline Special 10W-30 oil that stays full-bodied and full-lubricating to protect your engine at sizzling temperatures, yet stays fluid to give easier starts in sub-zero weather. Use this one grade the year 'round. More than that, this remarkable oil keeps engines clean for full power-packed performance. Get it from your Texaco Dealer, the best friend your car has ever had.

TEXACO DEALERS
IN ALL 48 STATES

Texaco products are also distributed in Canada, Latin America, and Africa

THE TEXAS COMPANY
How I retired in 15 years with $300 a month

"Europe, here I come! First, I'm going to visit cousins I've never seen outside of London. Then I'll just travel about. All my life I've been wanting to go to Europe, and at last I have the time—and the money to do it. How can I afford to spend savings for this trip? You see, I have a lifetime income—a check for $300 a month as long as I live.

"Come to think of it, a young English cousin was indirectly responsible for my being retired now. Back in 1940, during the Battle of Britain, we took Paul to live with us. He was ten. He often talked about his home—the village my family came from. The more I listened, the more I wanted to go to England after the war.

"I had a good job at the time, with a promising future. But when I actually got down to considering going to Europe, I realized I'd never be able to take off more than two weeks at a time unless I could retire someday. Yet retiring seemed impossible. I had never saved much. I was nearly forty.

"But, one day, while I was waiting at the barber's for Paul and my boys, I happened to be glancing through a magazine and noticed an ad about a way to retire. It was called the Phoenix Mutual Retirement Income Plan. It said if I started young enough—in my forties or sooner—this plan could provide an income of $10 to $300 a month for life. I sent for the booklet that very morning.

"In a few days the booklet arrived in the mail. My dreams suddenly became possibilities. This plan was made specifically for someone like me. Why I'd even be able to retire earlier than I had ever expected.

"Of course, I compared Phoenix Mutual to other retirement methods. But the more I compared, the more clearly I saw it was best for me. Just as soon as I could, I applied and qualified for my Phoenix Mutual Retirement Income Plan.

"To think I'm actually on my way to see Paul! It's hard to believe he's grown up now, and married. My next check for $300 is waiting for me in London. I've never felt so care-free in my life. And I'm still young, with years to look forward to."

Send for Free Booklet. This story is typical. Assuming you start at a young enough age, you can plan to have an income of $10 a month to $3,600 a year or more—beginning at age 55, 60, 65 or older. Send the coupon and receive, by mail and without charge, a booklet which tells all about Phoenix Mutual Plans. Similar plans are available for women—and for employee pension programs. Don't delay. Send for your copy now.

PHOENIX MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO. 227 Elm Street, Hartford 15, Conn.

Please send me, without obligation, your free 28-page book showing new retirement income plans.

□ Plan for Men □ Plan for Women

Name ____________________________

Date of Birth ____________________

Business Address ___________________

Home Address _____________________

This One

GTNG-4PP-G1TW

SEPTEMBER 1957
A long winter's ahead . . .
don't let it get you down!

Here is why it's LENNOX for better winter living

Get set now for happier, healthier winter living . . . with up-to-date LENNOX WARM AIR HEATING!

This winter live in air that's always the perfect temperature, humidity-controlled, freshened and filtered-clean, gently and quietly circulated to every room. Choose the best—choose Lennox, made by the world leader in home comfort. Costs less than you may think! — and you're all set to add summer air conditioning!

FREE HEATING SURVEY! Call your Lennox Comfort Craftsman, your community's heating and air conditioning dealer-expert. He's listed in the Yellow Pages. Ask about the Lennox Easy Pay Plan.

More families buy

LENNOX

world leader in all-season air conditioning for the home

©1957 Lennox Industries Inc., Heating and Air Conditioning, founded 1895; Marshalltown and Des Moines, Iowa; Syracuse, N. Y.; Columbus, O.; Decatur, Ga.; Ft. Worth; Los Angeles, Salt Lake City. In Canada: Toronto, Montreal, Calgary, Vancouver.
In This Issue...

You Can Make a Plant Do Tricks - 81
Here It Is — The Edsel - 92
Brains for Planes - 98
What’s Happening to the Weather - 106
Field Day in the Saddle - 121
The Organ That Plays Stalactites - 128
The Owners Report on the ‘57 Dodge - 134
A Dentist Builds a Ferryboat - 142
Michigan’s House of Magic - 146

For the Craftsman...

Storage Planter - 161
Winter Insurance for Your Garden - 170
Give Caged-Animal Shots a Natural Look - 176
Deluxe Playhouse Has Water and Lights - 178
Fun on the Lazy-B - 186
Blue-Jay Weather Vane - 190
Bimetallic Machinist’s Hammer - 208

Regular Departments...

Detroit Listening Post - 89
Keeping Up With the Atom - 105
What’s New for Your Home - 154
Radio, TV and Electronics - 157
Solving Home Problems - 174
Shopping for Tools - 218
On the Market for Do-It-Yourselfers - 220
Clinic for Homemakers - 224

Next Month...

HOMES, HOMES, HOMES — 50 pages of them and everything pertaining to them will be a special feature in the October issue. The full-color pages will introduce two new PH homes, one in sleek modern style and the other in modified Cape Cod with a prairie-farmhouse flavor
Dunlop now brings you

SAFER

TIRES

YOU'RE SAFER than ever on a matched set of Dunlops...because Dunlop now uses the latest advances in atomic control to bring you even stronger, cooler-running, better-balanced tires with extra mileage built-in.

The remarkably precise nucleonic action of AccuRay assures uniform application of an exact amount of protective rubber to every cord ply. There's no danger of premature failure due to uneven, excessive or inadequate ply coating.

You owe yourself and family the extra safety and comfort of Dunlop AccuRated Tires. Your Dunlop dealer will give you the "inside story" that makes Dunlop your best tire value today. He has a complete selection of Dunlop tires in Nylon or Super Hi-Test Rayon.

You'll go farther,

SAFER...on tires by

DUNLOP

They're AccuRated

DUNLOP TIRE AND RUBBER CORPORATION, BUFFALO 5, N.Y.

Thermometer for Fishermen Helps Prove Theory

Anglers who believe that fish are caught at certain depths and water temperatures can prove this theory with a combination depth-gauge-and-thermometer unit. It consists of a plastic tube containing a thermometer and two calibrated scales. Attached to a fishing line, this tube is lowered into water. The level of water trapped inside registers on the larger scale as depth in feet. The thermometer scale indicates water temperature at that depth. Water may be drained by turning a valve and shaking the tube.

Self-Adjusting Watch

Setting its hands to the correct time is all that's needed to speed up or slow down a new watch, regulating it automatically. Inside the case is a mechanism that controls shifts of the regulator within one hundredth millimeter. The device does this without affecting normal winding or setting the hands if the watch runs down.

Roller-Tripod Carries Pail

Buckets of water now can be moved easily across the floor on a tripod attachment. The tripod rolls on three pneumatic tires that turn in a full circle.
Black & Decker U-3 — packs more power — does more jobs!

GEARED CHUCK same as used by industry for extra holding power and accuracy.

HIGH-QUALITY HELICAL GEARS give quieter, smoother flow of power from motor.

FAMOUS B&D-BUILT MOTOR has 45% more power, 100% greater torque (turning force).

SLIM, TRIM HANDLE is shaped to fit the hand for better control. Bright, highly polished housing stays new looking.

INSIST ON Black & Decker's U-3 — the 1/4" drill with the quality difference.

Power pays off when you drive B&D attachments

- Trims hedges
- Saws wood
- Drives screws
- Sands any surface
- Polishes any material...and DRILLS!

Most drills can bore holes without trouble. But driving attachments really separates the tools from the toys. That's why we gave the Black & Decker U-3 Drill extra power, extra torque, extra quality. Insist on the U-3 Drill and B&D attachments by name at your dealer's — don't accept less than the best!

Look for the 3-prong plug

3-WIRE CABLE has industrial-type ground wire for extra safety in operation.

Send coupon for Handy Idea Book!

The Black & Decker Mfg. Co.
Dept. MO97, Towson 4, Md.

Please send me a copy of your "Handy Tips" booklet. I enclose 25c to cover cost of handling and mailing.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: __________________ State: ____

SEPTEMBER 1957

Copyrighted material
To the Editor:

I have just read the article entitled “Protect Yourself Against Windstorm Damage,” by Mr. E. R. Haan, in the June 1957 issue of Popular Mechanics.

I am very impressed with this article and, if possible, would like to have permission to use it for Civil Defence purposes.

Civil Defence in Canada is organized on a voluntary basis, except for a few key personnel representing either municipal, provincial or federal government. The writer is a representative of the Ontario Provincial Government in charge of a region consisting of six counties. From time to time he is called upon to give lectures to voluntary trainees on the subject of “Home Protection Under Atomic Attack” and “Home Protection in Natural Disaster.”

The manner in which the subject article would be of value is as a basis for a lecture on home protection in a natural disaster and a précis of lecture notes to be handed to the trainees. Should your approval be forthcoming, the diagrams illustrated, the type of joints to be used in home construction and the type of shelters to be constructed would be reproduced in this précis. The précis would not be sold, but would be issued gratis to the Civil Defence volunteers attending the lecture.

It would be necessary to submit a copy of this précis to Civil Defence Headquarters, Ontario, for approval and it is quite possible that should the chief training officer for Civil Defence in the province of Ontario approve of this précis, he would wish to submit it to the Dominion of Canada Civil Defence Authorities for issuance to Civil Defence formations across the country. In all cases the précis would be issued free of charge to enrolled Civil Defence volunteers.

I have read a considerable number of articles on this subject and have no hesitation in stating that Mr. Haan’s article is much superior to anything that I have read before. I sincerely hope that you will be able to give me permission to make use of the article as a basis for lecture purposes.

B. F. C. Houston,
Co-ordinator, Region #3,
Dept. of Planning and Development,
Civil Defence Branch,
Province of Ontario

Permission granted and thanks for the compliments.—Ed.

(Continued to page 8)
This free sample lesson will prove that you can become an expert accountant...auditor or CPA

Free Sample Lesson
We offer you this free sample lesson so that you can prove to yourself that you can master Accounting—quickly, thoroughly—in spare time at home.

You will see exactly how La Salle's famous "Problem Method" works. You will be led step-by-step through actual accounting work—learning by doing and not by study of theory alone. First you tackle easy problems, then more difficult ones—until soon you master them all.

And at every step you have the close personal guidance of La Salle's large staff of expert accountants and CPA instructors.

One out of every 13 of all CPAs in the U.S. has been trained by the La Salle Problem Method.

Good-Pay Jobs in 6 Big Fields
If you were an expert accountant right now, chances are you would find yourself in one of the best paid fields of business.

There are several big fields of opportunity open to men and women trained in accounting—opportunities that are wide open and highly inviting, offering maximum income and job security in good times or bad. And under La Salle's "Problem Method" you can start earning while still learning...either in spare-time or full-time employment...or in business for yourself with no capital required.

Get the latest information by sending for our illustrated booklet, "Opportunities in Accounting"—plus free sample lesson. The coupon at right will bring both to you without cost or obligation. La Salle Extension University, 417 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5, Illinois.

If you have been envying the high incomes and good jobs enjoyed by thousands of men and women Accountants today...incomes ranging from $5,000 to $10,000 and more per year...why not launch such a career for yourself?

Do you doubt that you can?

Then let us send you—without cost or obligation—the same Lesson Number One with which La Salle has started several hundred thousand men and women toward successful accounting careers. We want you to see for yourself how this remarkable method, originated by La Salle, makes Accounting simple, interesting, practical, and certain...how it leads you step-by-step to a complete mastery of Accounting—and up to the Certified Public Accountant Certificate if you so aspire. It doesn't matter whether you've had previous bookkeeping experience, or whether you don't know a debit from a credit. Whether you wish to qualify as an expert accountant, advanced accountant, cost accountant, auditor, government accountant, income tax specialist, or public accountant...you'll find in La Salle's Problem Method the exact plan to prepare you rapidly and inexpensively—in spare hours at home—without losing a day from your present job.

So right now, today...if you are an adult, employed, and earnestly ambitious for rapid advancement in one of the highest paying fields of business...send your name and address on the coupon below. We'll send you the free sample lesson—plus our illustrated book outlining today's career opportunities and how you can qualify for them. A coupon like this has started many thousands toward greater success. It can do the same for you. Mail it today!

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

Clip Coupon...Mail TODAY!

La Salle Extension University...A Correspondence Institution

Dept. 964 H, 417 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago 5, Illinois

YES, I want to see how La Salle's "Problem Method" works...Send me free sample lesson—also your book, "Opportunities in Accounting"...without cost or obligation.

Name............................................................Age........................................

Street Address.................................................................

City, Zone & State..............................................................
Wartime Jeeps Take to Rails

Many wartime Jeeps declared surplus by the Allied Forces Headquarters in Europe are still serving in civilian and police jobs in Europe. The Italian State Railways have put some of the veteran Jeeps into service hauling materials for construction and repair over the iron road. The four wheels with tires were replaced by four small railway wheels. Private companies own these rail-Jeeps and haul maintenance material under contract with the Italian State Railways.

Francis C. Fuerst,
Pieve Ligure, Italy

To the Editor:

What happens in case of power failure when the Hiller cloud car (July 1957 PM) is in the air?

Barney Barnes,
Mountain View, Calif.

Hiller Helicopters of Palo Alto, Calif., who are developing the ducted-fan air sedan described in the July issue, answer this one: "The matter of safety in event of power failure was an immediate problem with the original Flying Platform, and there appear to be two ways around it: (a) use the principle of multiengine power so that the craft will fly in event of one engine out and (b) equip passengers with parachutes which will open at low altitudes. On the prototype version of our Flying Platform we are using the multiengine (Continued to page 10)

inside story on the Savage 99 lever action big game rifle

Exclusive rotary magazine and action are fully enclosed ... loads and unloads quickly, easily ... cartridges protected from dirt and moisture ... balance the same no matter how many rounds in magazine. Unique cartridge count indicator shows number of cartridges in magazine ... safety indicator tells instantly by sight or touch whether hammer is cocked.

Available in 3 great models (each drilled and tapped for popular receiver and 'scope mounts) and 5 great calibers: .250-3000 Savage, .300 Savage, .243 Win., .308 Win. and .358 Win.

There are Savage, Stevens and Fox shotguns and rifles for every shooter and every kind of shooting. Write for free rifle or shotgun catalog.

Savage Arms Corporation, Chicopee Falls 16A, Mass.
This man is a “security risk”!


Sounds like an Average Joe. And he is. Too average! He’s got a job. It pays fairly well. He’s satisfied.

But here’s the catch. With the right kind of training, this young man could be stepping into better jobs. He could be making $7-8000 a year. He could be cashing in on those spare-time hours he now wastes.

As it stands now, he’s stuck in his job. Can’t seem to make any headway. He’s reluctant to try. So he just hangs on.

This man is a “Security Risk” to his wife and children. His family probably will never enjoy the comforts, the prestige, the good living that could be theirs. If hard times come, they are almost sure to be hurt. For an Average Joe can’t expect to compete with trained men when the chips are down.

A man like this would do well to start a planned program of self-improvement. In his spare time. In a field related to his interests and abilities. Right NOW!

One good way to start—a way proved by hundreds of thousands of once-Average Joes who are making good today—is to enroll for special training with a recognized correspondence school. One like I.C.S., the oldest and largest in the world.

Don’t you be a “Security Risk.” Mail the coupon for full, free details while there is still time.

For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma! I. C. S., Scranton 9, Penna. Member, National Home Study Council

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 939531, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me “HOW TO SUCCEED” and the opportunity booklet about the field before which I have marked X (plus sample lessons):

ARCHITECTURE and BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
- Air Conditioning
- Architecture
- Arch. Drawing and Designing
- Building Contractor
- Building Extender
- Carpentry and Millwork
- Carpenter Foreman
- Masonry
- Interior Decoration
- Painting Contractor
- Plumbing
- Roofing Arch. Blueprints
- ART
- Commercial Art
- Magazine & Book Illus.
- Show Card & Sign Lettering
- Sketching and Painting

AUTOMOTIVE
- Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing
- Auto Engine Tuneup
- Auto Technician

AVIATION
- Auto-Engineering Technology
- Aircraft & Engine Mechanics

BUSINESS
- Accounting
- Advertising
- Business Administration
- Business Management
- Cost Accounting
- Creative Salesmanship
- Managing a Small Business
- Professional Secretary

PUBLIC ACCOUNTING
- Purchasing Agent
- Teaching
- Salesmanship
- Traffic Management

CHEMICAL
- Analytical Chemistry
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemical Laboratory
- Chemical Technology

GENERAL CHEMISTRY
- General Gas Prod. and Trans.
- Petroleum Prod. and Eng.
- Professional Engineer (Chem)

HIGH SCHOOL
- High School Diploma

CIVIL ENGINEERING
- Civil Engineering
- Construction Engineering
- Highway Engineering
- Professional Engineer (Civil)
- Structural Engineering
- Surveying and Mapping

DRAFTING
- Aircraft Drafting
- Architectural Drafting
- Drafting Machine Design
- Electrical Drafting
- Mechanical Drafting
- Sheet Metal Drafting
- Structural Drafting

ELECTRICAL
- Electrical Drafting
- Electrical Engineering
- Electric Inst. Technician
- Electric Power and Light
- Practical Electrician
- Professional Lineman
- Professional Engineer (Elect)

LEADERSHIP
- Industrial Foremanship
- Industrial Supervision
- Personnel Labor Relations

MECHANICAL and SHOP
- Diesel Eng.
- Gas-Eng. Heating
- Industrial Engineering
- Industrial Instrumentation
- Industrial Metallurgy
- Industrial Safety
- Machine Design
- Machine Shop Practice
- Mechanical Engineering
- Professional Engineer (Mech)

QUALITY CONTROL
- Reading, Reading, Reading
- Blueprints
- Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
- Tool Design
- Tool Making

RADIO, TELEVISION
- Radio Engineering
- Radio and Television

TEXTILE
- Carding and Spinning
- Cotton Manufacturing
- Wool Manufacturing
- Silk Manufacturing
- Textile Finishing and Dyeing
- Textile Finishing and Dyeing
- Textile Finishing and Dyeing
- Textile Finishing and Dyeing
- Textile Finishing and Dyeing

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
- Practical Radio-TV Eng't's
- Practical Telephony
- Radio-TV Servicing

RAILROAD
- Car Inspects and Air Brakes
- Diesel Engineer
- Diesel Engineer
- Diesel Locomotive

STEAM and DIESEL POWER
- Combustion Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Power Plant Engineering
- Stationary Diesel Eng.
- Stationary Engineer

September 1957
to the Editor:

I have made about a dozen of your radio projects and a few dozen of your woodworking projects. The biggest hit with me was your Crusette (May 1954). I have made Crusette on a 1:10 scale (toy boat with minimotor), on a 1:5 scale (radio-controlled boat) and on a 4:5 scale. The remarkable thing about Crusette plans is

that they give you a good boat, no matter what scale. This is most unusual. It is well known among modelers that, e.g., a 1:20 scale airplane won't fly or at least won't give performance.

The 4:5 scale Crusette is a very pleasant craft. Weighing only 150 pounds, I can carry it on the top of the car (small European make). With a 5.5 horsepower outboard motor I have clocked her at 16 m.p.h.

I had to lower the spray rails, though, to keep her from diving too deep at the stern.

Thanks for all the satisfaction your projects have given me through the years. I think I'll go for the Sea Knight now (May, June, July 1957).

M. De Clercq,
Teacher of Mathematics,
Gentbrugge, Belgium

To the Editor:

Concerning your article "Everybody's Going Sailing" in July, a more appropriate title would be "Everybody's Going Swimming." It should read, "In heavy weather, you'll be hiking over the windward rail"—not lee rail.

Thomas Adams,
Suffern, N. Y.

We're all wet.—Ed.
Learn Radio-Television
Servicing or Communications by Practicing at Home in Spare Time

N.R.I. SENDS kits with which you practice building circuits common to Radio and TV sets. You LEARN-BY-DOING to locate Radio-TV troubles. As part of N.R.I. Servicing Course, you build Vacuum Tube Voltmeter and AC-DC receiver. Use VTVM to conduct experiments, earn extra money fixing sets in spare time.

Fast Growing Field Offers You Good Pay, Success, Bright Future

Bigger than ever and still growing fast. That's why Radio-TV has special appeal to ambitious men not satisfied with their job and earnings. More than 4,000 Radio and TV stations. More than 150 million homes and auto Radios, 40 million TV sets. Color TV promises added opportunities. For the trained man, there are good jobs, bright futures in Radio-TV Servicing or Broadcasting.

Training PLUS opportunity is the ideal combination for success. So plan now to get into Radio-TV. The technical man is looked up to. He does important work, gets good pay for it. Radio-Television offers that kind of work. N.R.I can supply training quickly, without expense of going away to school. Keep your job while training. You learn at home in your spare time. N.R.I is the OLDEST and LARGEST home study Radio-TV school. Its methods have proved successful for more than 40 years.

N.R.I. TRAINED THESE MEN FOR SUCCESS

SEND FOR BOTH FREE
National Radio Institute
Dept. 71A, Washington 16, D.C.

Mail me Sample Lesson and 64-Page Catalog FREE. (No salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

Name _______________________________ Age ________________

Address ________________________________________________

City ___________________________ Zone ______ State ________

Sacred Members National Home Study Council

SEPTEMBER 1957
This Remington Typewriter PAYS FOR ITSELF!

Puts $10 to $50 in Your Pocket Every Week!

- Yours for Only $1 Down!
- No Salesmen, No Canvassers, No Representatives Ever Call!
- Typewriter Shipped to Your Door FREE Anywhere in U.S.A.
- 100% Full Factory Warranty!

ATTENTION READERS! This $1-a-week offer plus FREE Gifts as shown below NOT available anywhere else—only by mail and only from Thoreson, Inc., 585 Water Street, New York 2, N.Y. Foremost coast-to-coast Remington Rand dealer. Thousands of typewriters already mailed. Rush coupon below for yours TODAY!

SENSATIONAL GOOD NEWS! Now you may have the brand-new, latest-model Remington Quiet-Riter shipped to you by mail for only $1! Yes, just ONE DOLLAR! What does the $1 buy? The Remington Quiet-Riter is one of the world's best-sellers! It is known for its fine materials and workmanship throughout the world—and in your choice of exciting decorator colors!

REMINGTON PAYS FOR ITSELF—MAKES MONEY FOR YOU!

You, too, with your Quiet-Riter, can help pay for today's college, college, college. You, too, with your Quiet-Riter, can earn toward your FIREnze or any other degree level. You, too, with your Quiet-Riter, can equal the savings in your pocket at once. What can you make out of your $1-a-week payment? It helps you pay for college, college, college, as can be seen from this chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Students Who Type</th>
<th>$1-a-week Payment</th>
<th>Weekly in Spare Time</th>
<th>Total in 5 Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30% Better Grades</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50% Additional Work</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70% Greater Income</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STUDENTS WHO TYPE GET 30% BETTER GRADES!

What will your children be when they grow up? Tests by leading educators prove that boys who type get up to 38% better grades. Typing is one of the finest investments you can make in your children's future. It inspires them to do even better school work, helps them form habits in class, and, become good business men and women later on.

SAVE MONEY! DIRECTIONS TO YOUR LOW FACTORY PRICE!

The Quiet-Riter is a streamlined masterpiece that earns you $275.00 plus tax. It has a full office-size 8½-character keyboard and other office machine features. Many business firms, doctors, lawyers and other professionals find this workaday feature really adds to their work. It also helps them save money through the years and helps them keep their offices in top working order. Remington's very best home typewriter is factory-priced AT LESS THAN HALF THAT $275.00 FIGURE—only $130 plus tax. YOU SAVE MONEY! Best news of all, you may not only save $125 now and $350 in 5 years, but you can take your full 12-months to pay!

BETTER LIFT A LIFETIME!

A typewriter will be used by every member of the family for years and years and years! It should be built as lasting rugged used as handling machines that cost $100.00. It will also save you time, money, and help you keep up with the demand. Mail coupon with one dollar now!

RUSH ONE DOLLAR FOR YOUR TYPETRINTER!

RUSH ONE DOLLAR FOR YOUR TYPewriter! THORESON, Inc., Dept. 6-K-145 585 Water Street, New York 2, N. Y. Here is my dollar (cash, check or money order) toward delivery of the Remington Quiet-Riter. I enclose a carryin case, typewriting manual, and valuable manual on how I can earn up to $500 a week in spare time. I realize I will receive the typewriter, and I will order it immediately. I enclose my full name and address.

PRINT NAME:

ADDRESS:

CITY...ZONE...STATE...

[Check Here if Under 21] [Check Here if Housewife]

RUSH $1 NOW BEFORE OUR OFFER ENDS!

But you must act now. Even Remington with vast production facilities cannot keep up with the demand. Mail coupon with one dollar now!


POPULAR MECHANICS
Learn how to protect your invention. The U. S. Patent Laws provide that any new and useful art, machine, article of manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may be patented if the act of invention is involved. Therefore, every inventor with a valuable invention should take advantage of the Patent Laws and proceed for patent protection in order to safeguard his rights.

A patent gives the inventor the exclusive right to prevent others from making, using, or selling the invention claimed in the patent for a period of seventeen years.

The Patent Laws were enacted for the benefit of the inventor to give him protection for the features of his invention which are patentable. These features must be properly and concisely set forth and claimed in a formal application for patent, in order to comply with the requirements of the Patent Laws. For that reason, unless the inventor is familiar with patent matters, he should engage a competent registered patent attorney or agent to represent him. We are registered to practice before the U. S. Patent Office and are prepared to serve you in the handling of your patent matters.

A specially prepared booklet entitled "Patent Guide for the Inventor", containing detailed information with respect to patent protection and procedure, together with a "Record of Invention" form will be promptly forwarded to you without obligation upon request.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON
Registered Patent Attorneys
71-J DISTRICT NATIONAL BUILDING
WASHINGTON 5, D. C.

SEPTEMBER 1957

13
Mathematics Made Simple

TO INTRODUCE YOU TO A NEW DISCOVERY IN HOME EDUCATION

Fill the Gaps in Your Family's Education With This Amazing
MADE SIMPLE Self-Teaching Program

Covering the following subjects:
- Art Appreciation
- English
- French
- Psychology
- Business Letter Writing
- Bookskeeping
- Everyday Math
- Spanish
- Physics
- World Literature
- American History
- World History
- Music Appreciation
- Geometry
- Multiplication
- Drama
- Arithmetic
- Algebra
- Geometry and Trigonometry

All You Want To Know About Mathematics...in Clear, USABLE FORM!

Do you want to improve your grades in arithmetic, algebra, geometry, or trigonometry? Do you want to improve your grades in all of these subjects and understand the concepts better? MADE SIMPLE can help you achieve these goals.

The MADE SIMPLE method is designed to be user-friendly and easy to follow. It includes step-by-step instructions, practice problems, and clear explanations of the concepts.

Here's How These New Richly-Bound Made Simple Volumes Use Everyday Situations to Teach Science, Business, Cultural and School Subjects...Assure Complete Mastery for Faster Job Advancement, Better School Grades...Richer Reader Learning...In 15 Minutes a Day!

Here's How This New Richly-Bound Made Simple Volumes Use Everyday Situations to Teach Science, Business, Cultural and School Subjects...Assure Complete Mastery for Faster Job Advancement, Better School Grades...Richer Reader Learning...In 15 Minutes a Day!

You Learn When You Want — Like Having College Instructors in Your Own Home...

The MADE SIMPLE method teaches you easily and naturally—in a practical, useful manner and not by memorizing lists and rules. Instead of the confused explanations that clutter up most books, MADE SIMPLE uses clear, everyday language that everybody can understand. The "handpicked" expert authors include lawyers, C.P.A.'s, Associate and Full Professors of leading colleges, instructors from Princeton, De Paul, City College of New York, Rutgers and many others.

Best of all, you never have to buy any materials or extra books or classes to round out your courses. Each MADE SIMPLE volume is complete in itself. They start from the beginning, assume no preparation or knowledge of the material and lead you quickly and carefully through every phase of the subject.

Complete Explanations, Simple Illustrations Make Every Point Clear—No Previous Knowledge of the Subject Required

Let's look at one of the books and see how the MADE SIMPLE method makes every point absolutely clear by using simple, everyday illustrations and examples.

In PHYSICS MADE SIMPLE, in the section on air pressure, you see this experiment which you can do right now in your own home. "Hold one edge of a piece of letter paper against your chin just below your lower lip, with the paper hanging over and down. If you allow above the paper, it will rise to a horizontal position as if pulled by a magnet. Glue in the top center of the paper, you have performed an experiment that demonstrates the important principles involved in

Here's How This New Richly-Bound Made Simple Volumes Use Everyday Situations to Teach Science, Business, Cultural and School Subjects...Assure Complete Mastery for Faster Job Advancement, Better School Grades...Richer Reader Learning...In 15 Minutes a Day!

Here's How This New Richly-Bound Made Simple Volumes Use Everyday Situations to Teach Science, Business, Cultural and School Subjects...Assure Complete Mastery for Faster Job Advancement, Better School Grades...Richer Reader Learning...In 15 Minutes a Day!

Now Ready! ENGLISH MADE SIMPLE

With your FREE book, you will also receive several free handbooks, a dictionary, and a valuable, practical "course," shows you how to write and speak clear, easy English. These are available in your own home. In addition, you will have a personal and business letter, ready-to-follow guide. Also, a practical guide to good English usage.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Cast your ballot for a successful future!

256 I.C.S. COURSES

Whether you stand at a machine or sit at a desk... whether you're making $75 a week or $75 hundred a year... whether your interest is Power Plants or Paper Pulp, Advertising or Electronics... chances are I.C.S. has exactly the course you need to get ahead.

I.C.S. is not only the oldest and largest correspondence school. It also offers the most courses. 256 in all. Each one success-proved by graduates who rose to top technical and administrative positions. Chief engineers, Superintendents, Foremen, Managers, Executive assistants.

I.C.S. Courses cover bedrock facts and theory plus practical, on-the-job applications. No skimping. Texts are prepared by leading business and industrial authorities working with I.C.S. editors and educators. They are constantly being reviewed and revised in line with current developments.

As an I.C.S. student, you study in your spare time, set your own pace. No time lost getting to class or waiting for slower students to catch up. If you wish, I.C.S. will make progress reports to your employer. You win recognition as a "corner" one who is ready to move ahead. Thousands of students report pay increases and promotions within a few months of enrollment. All graduates win the coveted, approved I.C.S. diploma.

3 FREE BOOKS! Check the subject that interests you in the coupon below. I.C.S. will rush you (1) a special book outlining your opportunities in this field, (2) the 32-page gold mine of career tips, "How to Succeed," (3) a sample I.C.S. lesson (Math) demonstrating the famous "I.C.S. Method." "X" MARKS OPPORTUNITY.


INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 23953J, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW TO SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample lesson):

[Lista de cursos] CIVIL ENGINEERING

MECHANICAL and SHOP

ELECTRICAL

HIGH SCHOOL

ASSEMBLING

AVIATION

DRAFTING

STRUCTURAL DRAFTING

RADIO, TELEVISION

[Lista de cursos]

(Complete list of 257 courses)

Name ___________________________ Age ________ Home Address ___________________________

City ___________________________ Zone ________ State ___________________________

Working Hours __________ - __________ a.m. to p.m.

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd.,

Montreal, Canada. Special tuition rates to members of the U.S. Armed Forces.

SEPTEMBER 1957

Copyrighted material
OPTICAL BARGAINS

3" ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTING TELESCOPE
(Famous M. L. Pechauer type)
See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up!
60 & 120 Power — An Unusual Buy!
Assembled and Ready to Use. You'll see the rings of Saturn, the fascinating planet, Mars, huge craters on the Moon. Aluminized and overcoated 3" diameter high-speed f/10 astronomical mirror comes equipped with a 60X eyepiece and a mounted Barlow Lens, giving you 60 X & 120 power. Original Finder Teelescope, incorporated, included. Sturdy, hardwood, portable tripod. Free with scope: Valuable STARRY CHART and 23-page "Astronomy for Beginners". Stock No. 85,050-H — $29.50 f.o.b. Shipping weight 30 lbs. Barrington, N. J.

4½" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

NEW STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR
For a thrilling spark display, as you set off a miniature incense burner. Absolutely safe and harmless. Stands on 14" high. Turn the handle and two 5" plastic discs rotate in opposite directions. Metal collector brushes pick up the static electricity, store it in the Leyden jar type condenser until discharged by the jumping spark. Countless tricks and experiments, 24 page Instruction booklets included. Stock No. 70,070-H — $1.95 Postpaid

DIESEL MAN WANTED

Earn $100 per week and up
AUTO-DIESEL MECHANICS

You learn fast in our school and shops because you learn with tools on real equipment. Experienced instructors explain WHY and show you HOW, then you DO IT YOURSELF with tools on various makes and models. One of the best equipped technical schools of its kind in the United States. Thirty-seven years' experience training men. Successful graduates in 48 states and many foreign countries. Approved for veterans. Day and evening classes. Earn While You Learn. Write for free bulletin.

NASHVILLE AUTO-DIESEL COLLEGE
226 7th Ave. N., Dept. 86, Nashville, Tenn.

BE A LOCKSMITH

Learn fascinating, profitable trade at home! Age or physical handicap no handicap! Complete Information Free Booklet. LEARN LOCKSMITHING. Write Today for Complete Information.

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA


INSTITUTE OF LOCKSMITHING, Dept. P-94
15 PARK AVENUE, STUTTGART, N. J.

 SOUTH STATES ACADEMY

Box 144-A
Sta. E
Atlanta, Georgia

OWN a BUSINESS!

Earn $8,750.00 your First Year!

Start part time if you wish. We locally train you, furnish everything to clean and mothproof rugs, upholstery on CANVAS. You can establish your own success! No shop needed. Just 2 average jobs a day bring $210 per week! 1 year, Employ others and multiply profits. You get National Advertising. Parents' Seal. Visit other regular services. Easy terms. Send for free booklets.

DURACLEAN CO., 7-189 Duraclean Bldg., Deerfield, III.

HOW TO TURN CONVEX INTO GOLD

A MUST FOR EVERYONE CONCERNED!

This MANUAL Tells You How To Make
Handsome Profits
From Concrete Items
YOU CAN MAKE

All you need is a mold or two and a little determination. This Manual contains clear, pictorial, step by step directions and explains all the steps you can lay direct from the manufacturer. Concrete items, garden decorations, concrete wall plaques. Production is your own. Take the first step today!!!

SEND ONLY $2.50 FOR YOUR COPY
(Sold to you by First Class Mail)

CONCRETE MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.
Dept. 184
Berkley, Calif.

POPULAR MECHANICS
INVENTORS

If you believe that you have an invention, you should find out how to protect it. The first step is to have a search made of the prior pertinent U. S. patents. If a report on this search indicates that the invention appears patentable you can apply for a patent, and the specifications and claims should be prepared.

The firm of McMorrow, Berman & Davidson, with offices in Washington, D. C., is qualified to take the necessary steps for you. We can make a preliminary search on your invention, advise you whether we think it can be patented, and prepare your application for patent.

Unless you are fully familiar with the U. S. Patent Laws, we recommend that you engage the services of a Registered Patent Attorney to protect your interests. The patent laws are your laws. A patent gives you the right to prevent others from making, using or selling the invention claimed in your patent for a period of 17 years.

Use these patent laws for your protection. Investigate whether your invention can be patented. If you have what you believe to be an invention, we suggest that you have this firm make a search for you.

Send for a copy of our Patent Booklet entitled "How To Protect Your Invention," containing information about patent protection and patent procedure. Along with this we will also send you an "Invention Record" form, for your use in writing down and sketching details of your invention. We will mail them promptly. No obligation. They are yours for the asking.

McMORROW, BERMAN & DAVIDSON
Registered Patent Attorneys

PATENTS • COPYRIGHTS • PATENTS

135-K VICTOR BUILDING, WASHINGTON 1, D. C.
PAINTING IS EASY!
with the famous electric SPRAYER

Just plug in and Spray:
- paint
- varnish
- enamel
- shellac
- mothproofers
- garden sprays
- water
- insecticides

PAINT 3 to 7 TIMES FASTER!
For the fastest, smoothest painting or spraying job you ever saw, try the Burgess Sprayer. Completely self-contained. Just plug into regular household outlet, pull the trigger, and paint furniture, floors, walls, screens, cabinets, fences. Fine for mothproofing and garden spraying, too.
Sapphire nozzle, handy spray adjuster, new convenient handgrip, 25 ct. graduated jar, Easier to clean than a brush.

FREE 7-DAY TRIAL

ONLY $12.95 AT YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
If not available locally, send $12.95 for post-

paid delivery. Money-back guaran-

PULL THE TRIGGER! FOR FREE BOOKLET

"HOW TO PAINT THE EASY WAY"
BURGESS VIBROCRAFTERS, INC.
DEPT. A-75 • GRAYSLAKE, ILLINOIS

I'll Send You This Handsome SAMPLE CASE-FREE
and Show You How to Make
Up to $30.00 a Day!!
WRITE for this FREE Tutoring Lesson showing you
how to make $30.00 a Day tutoring children, housework,
fellow workers, others, for fine money.
For 25 copies, only 50c. Pay by money order.

SEND NO MONEY. Slash your name, address, and age—today—
J. C. FIELD & SON, INC., Harrison & Throup Sts.
DEPT. N-1716 • CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS

Full Color—Wall Size International

WORLD MAP

$1

IT'S WIDE WORLD—35 INCHES WIDE, 50 INCHES TALL. Heavy duty durable stock in 8 full color with clearly marked boundaries for 200 nations of the world. All in precision detail, smart as a mural. Educational for children's rooms. Use with Burgess Sprayer. Order Direct today. Send $1.00 each prepaid or $3 for $7.50. Also available $1 each or any assortment of 6 for $2.75. Available only as a large map of U.S.A., Europe & Near East, Asia, Africa, Australia & Pacific Islands. Order Direct today. Guaranteed.

TERRY ELLIOTT CO., DEPT. MP-75
135 East 44th St.
New York 17, N. Y.

INSURED TIRE SERVICE

FREE INSURANCE POLICY given with each used tire sold. We guarantee the amount of service you pay for.
NOWHERE CAN YOU CAN QUALITY BE FOUND AT SUCH LOW PRICE!

MIDLAND TIRE SALES
Speedy shipments on Mail Orders. F.O.B. Chi-
icago. Insured against damage! Satisfaction guaran-
teed 100% on orders for 2 or more used tires.
Send Checks or Money Orders. 3701 S. Normal, Dept. PM-42, Chicago 9, Ill.

LET CAR EXPERTS
GUIDE YOUR HANDS
THROUGH ANY
AUTO REPAIR

QUICKLY—EASILY—RIGHT!

FREE 7-DAY TRIAL

MOTOR'S
AUTO REPAIR
MANUAL

Brand New—Covers All Makes
Buick
Cadillac
Lincoln
Chevrolet
Mercury
Chrysler
Nash
Glover
Gmc
Continental
Packard
DeSoto
Plymouth
Dodge
Plymouth
Ford
Rambler
Hudson
Studebaker
Imperial
Thunderbird
Willett

S P O S E l l e r s h a d an a u t o m o t i v e f a c t o r y o r t h e r w h e e l s r o d r i n g a l o u t o n e n d h e r m u c h c o s t l e s s c a r r e p a i r t h a n b y p a i n t i n g . P l e a s e h a v e t h a t d o c u m e n t n o w !

BUICK
JEEP
CADILLAC
LINCOLN
CHEVROLET
MERCEDES
CHRYSLER
NASH
GLOVER
GMC
CONTINENTAL
PACKARD
DESOTO
PLYMOUTH
DODGE
PLYMOUTH
FORD
RAMBLER
HUDSON
STUDEBAKER
IMPERIAL
THUNDERBIRD
WILLET

S O M E F R E E O F F E R
O n M O T O R ' S B r a n d - N e w
T r u c k R e p a i r M a n u a l
Covers EVERY job on EVERY
popular make gasoline and Diesel
truck. 1930 through 1957.
For FREE 7-Day Trial, check
the proper box in coupon.

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR 7-DAY FREE TRIAL
(Attach to postcard if more convenient)

MOTOR BOOK DEPT.
Desk 19, 250 W. 55th St., New York 19, N. Y.

Rush to me at once (check box opposite book you want):
□ MOTOR'S AUTO REPAIR MANUAL. If O.K., I will
□ return bill and pay $0.95 postage out of the premium for $0.95 per month after that.
□ MOTOR'S NEW TRUCK REPAIR MANUAL. If O.K.,
□ I will pay $0.95 postage out of the premium for $0.95 per month after that.
□ MOTOR'S AUTO REPAIR MANUAL, and MOTOR'S
□ NEW TRUCK REPAIR MANUAL.
Print Name
Address
City State

POPULAR MECHANICS
No Previous Technical Experience or Advanced Education Needed!
Laborers and bookkeepers, store clerks, farmers, salesmen — men of nearly every calling — have taken the DeVry program and today have good jobs or service shops of their own in Electronics.

Here’s proof positive that it can be done — done by men like you — men who had no previous technical experience, no advanced education.

If you are 17 to 55, we will tell you free how you may prepare for exciting, interesting jobs in Automation Electronics, Radar, Guided Missiles, Communications, Industrial Electronics and many others shown at right. Here is a chance of a lifetime to prepare to cash in on one of today’s fastest growing fields. Mail the coupon for details.

DeVry Tech’s amazingly practical home method enables you to spend minimum time to get maximum knowledge. In fact, you get exactly the same type of basic training equipment used in our Chicago and Toronto training laboratories — among the finest!

Send coupon for free facts NOW!

Live-Wire Employment Service
DeVry Tech’s Placement Department is in contact with some of the best-known employers in the Electronics field. The service is free to all graduates—and DeVry Tech’s record in helping to place men has been outstanding.

Draft Age?
We have valuable information for every man of draft age. If you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon.

What a DeVry Tech Diploma Meant to These Men!

G. F. Beane, W. Virginia, was a truck driver. He took the DeVry Tech Training Program, and is now a technical electronics sales representative.

Edward Hahn, Illinois. Was a laborer, now an electronics project engineer with Televisco, Inc. DeVry Tech training helped him prepare for his present position.

Nick Barton, Illinois, came directly from high school to DeVry Tech. Now he is his own service shop and tells us he is “literally snowed with work.”

George D. Crouch, California, was a retail store clerk. He took the DeVry Program, and today is in the servicing field for himself.

“One of North America’s Foremost Electronics Training Centers”

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS
FORMERLY Diforest’s Training, Inc.

Sample Lesson FREE!
See for yourself how DeVry Tech trains you for real opportunities in Electronics. We’ll also give you a free copy of an interesting booklet, “Electronics and YOU.”

Mail Coupon Today!
DeVry Technical Institute
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PM-9-N
Please give me FREE Sample Lesson and your booklet, “Electronics and YOU,” and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics as listed above.

Name_________________________Age__________
Street___________________________Apt________
City__________________Zona______State_____

Check here if subject to military training.
DeVry Tech's Canadian Training Center is located at 626 Roselawn Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario.
GIANI BAlLOONS
3 for $1.25
Surplus U.S. Govt. (new average) Neoprene weather target balloons.
For fun in the backyard; at parties, picnics, etc! Young and old love 'em.
Made for Advertising crowds to civic events, business openings, trade shows, fairs. Low cost, high return! Paint on sales message, seen for miles! For promotion—makes more homes. Ideal for high school or college affairs! The more you use the better.
 Approx. inflated size 3 ft. dist. 49c ea. SPECIAL! 3 for $1.25. 5 ft. dist. 99c ea. Calif. res. add sales tax.

PRISMS
$1.50
Made for U. S. Govt. for tank periscopes. Fine optical glass and precision ground and finished. 100% Proof. For home use, makes much easier to read, adds beauty to home furnishing. Light, portable. Write today for Free Brochure! FULLER Govt. Cost $3.25 ea. Now—$1.50 ea. ppd. or 4 for $5.00 ppd. Calif. res. add sales tax.

VOLUME SALES CO., War Assets Division
3930 Sunset Blvd., Dept. PM-597, Los Angeles 29, Calif.

GROW ORCHIDS
AT HOME
World's easiest hobby—profitable home business.
Hundreds of Families Raising Orchids for Profit.
Home With Our Help. Send 25c for free catalog.
Write for Looping-Planting-Display instructions and complete growing instructions—tells how to market Orchid flowers & plants to neighbors, friends. Home made with your help. Bring orchid farm into your home. Write today for FREE sample catalog. Send name, address, phone number, etc.

100 S. Jefferson, Springfield, Mo.

GROW ORCHIDS
AT HOME
World's easiest hobby—profitable home business.
Hundreds of Families Raising Orchids for Profit.
Home With Our Help. Send 25c for free catalog.
Write for Looping-Planting-Display instructions and complete growing instructions—tells how to market Orchid flowers & plants to neighbors, friends. Home made with your help. Bring orchid farm into your home. Write today for FREE sample catalog. Send name, address, phone number, etc.

100 S. Jefferson, Springfield, Mo.

MONEY in WORMS
Big money made raising crickets, hybrid red wigglers and 12 inch African Fishworms—Sell by mail—we teach you how to raise and where to sell. Free Literature: Worm business for business men—$17.50 postpaid. CARTER WORM RANCH, PLAINS, GEORGIA.

Free Book on Arthritis And Rheumatism
HOW TO AVOID CRIPPLING DEFORMITIES
Explains why drugs and medicines give only temporary relief and fail to remove the cause; tells all about a specialized nonsurgical, non-medical treatment which has proven successful since 1918. Write for this 20-page FOLDED BOOK today.
BALL CLINIC Dept. 756 Excelsior Springs, Mo.

$220.00 PROFIT...FAST!
I Sold 44 KANT-SLAM to Just 4 Customers!
Says Sargent of Texas

Join Our Exceptional Men Who Make Big Money Every Day
Amazing new invention...world's lowest-priced hydraulic door check stops slamming doors, fixes broken hinges, makes doors close smoothly, positively. Guaranteed 3 years. Every home, office, factory, building needs 1 to 20 pcs., and you make up to $5.00 profit on each! Repeat orders, too. You can make really big money with KANT-SLAM!
FREE! Send name, address NOW for complete money-making details.
KANT-SLAM CO., Dept. M-14, Bloomfield, Ind.
GOOD NEWS for men who need GOOD JOBS!

BE A TRAINED MECHANIC IN
AIR CONDITIONING
AND REFRIGERATION

Why let the high cost of living get you down when there's such good money to be made in the Air Conditioning and Refrigeration field? Yes, this old, established, but fast-growing industry needs thousands of trained mechanics to install, repair and service the 150 million refrigeration units in use today. And the industry is growing! Last year, over 3 million refrigerators, 1 million freezers and 2 million air conditioners were sold. Small wonder there's a shortage of trained men! And those who are in the field earn top wages, work steady, put money in the bank!

Train at home in spare time for a better job in this uncrowded industry. For complete information, fill out and mail coupon. Do this today.

Great new way to learn by practicing at home with real equipment!

At left, Mr. Anderson demonstrates the commercial type, heavy-duty, 1/4 h.p. refrigeration high-side which you build as part of your training.

You get sound experience by training with CTI kits

Why leave home or give up your job to attend a resident school? Train at home in spare time! CTI sends you easy-to-understand instructions and 23 training kits. You get all parts and tools to build a 1/4 h.p. refrigerator condenser. You do 10 service and trouble-shooting jobs—build a freezer, refrigerator, air conditioner or milk cooler. You get practical training—intensive experience. (Two of the 23 kits are shown at left.) Act now: Mail coupon! No obligation.

Many students earn cash as they train

Many students, soon after they start training, do repairing in spare time. They work with local dealers evenings and week-ends. Others go "on their own." They earn extra cash, get added experience. Some land full-time jobs while students, and quite a number open shops. All this is possible because CTI training is so practical.

An opportunity for a business of your own!

Students often build up a list of customers which includes not just homes, but office buildings, shops, food stores and industrial plants. They contract to do servicing on a fee basis, or simply answer calls. The Air Conditioning and Refrigeration field offers plenty of opportunity for independence. Own a shop—Be the boss!

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR 2 FREE BOOKS

COMMERICAL TRADES INSTITUTE
1400 GREENLEAF AVENUE DEPT. R-395
CHICAGO 36, ILLINOIS

 rush me your booklet: Success in Air Conditioning & Refrigeration, and Sample Lesson. Both FREE.

Name:

Address:

City:

State:

"TRAINING YOU CAN TRUST"

SEPTEMBER 1957
YOU

**YOU can acquire LAW NIGHTS AT HOME! L.L.B. DEGREE**

LaSalle’s famous Law Library—used as reference in many Law libraries and Law offices—has enabled thousands to master Law surprisingly fast, in spare hours at home, for business and professional advancement.

These 14 remarkable volumes, compiled by leading professors and lawyers, cover the whole basic field of Law in condensed, orderly, simplified manner.

You advance rapidly with this great library, plus special lectures furnished. We guide you step-by-step with personalized Problem Method of instruction ... you learn by doing—handling legal problems—not by memorizing rules.


**LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY**

A Correspondence Institution

417 S. Dearborn St. Dept. 944-L Chicago 5, Ill.

Send me your two FREE booklets described above, without obligation.

Name: ............................................. Age: ............

Street: ...........................................................

City, Zone & State: .............................................

---

**Shrinks Hemorrhoids**

**New Way Without Surgery**

Science Finds Healing Substance That Relieves Pain—Shrinks Hemorrhoids

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain—without surgery.

In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.

Most amazing of all results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Flies have ceased to be a problem!"

The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne*)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in suppository or ointment form under the name Preparation H.* Ask for it at all drug counters—money back guarantee.


---

**$150.00-$250.00 Weekly OPERATING AUTO RADIATOR SERVICE SHOP**

World’s largest radiator shop equipment mgr. will help you set up your own radiator shop—help you get started toward a secure, profitable future. Over 1,000 INLAND shops now operating.

First year average 10,000 to 10,000. Many now making much more. Garage or service station can operate as dual. As little as $300 down for equipment starts you. We will finance balance. Furnish complete factory training. Write to

INLAND MFG. CO., Dept. PA-1, 1108 Jackson St., Omaha 2, Nebr.

---

**How to Make Money with Simple Cartoons**

A book everyone who likes to draw should have. It is free; no obligation. Simply address CARTOONISTS’ EXCHANGE Dept. 79-D Pleasant Hill, Ohio

---

**REAL ESTATE**

BE A BROKER


WEAVER SCHOOL OF REAL ESTATE (Est. 1926)

2020 N. Grand Avenue Kansas City, Mo.

---

**CIVIL SERVICE TEST?**


FRANKLIN INSTITUTE

(Not Government Sponsored.)

Dept. L-93, Rochester 4, N. Y.

---

**Better Than Your Own**

**SHOE STORE AT HOME**


TANNERS SHOE CO., 522 BROCKTON, MASS.

---

**POPULAR MECHANICS**
New Rubber Stamp Business Pays Beginners up to $9.20 an hr.

Start at home in spare time with this little table top machine

The multi-million dollar Rubber Stamp Business—once controlled by a few big companies—is now being taken over by small home operators—one in each community throughout the U.S. Men and women who have this inexpensive machine can turn out huge quantities of Rubber Stamps with special wording that buyers once were forced to order from big cities. Material costing only 27¢ makes a stamp that sells for $1.80. The machine that does the work is simple and easy to operate and it turns out as many as six Rubber Stamps at a time each with different wording such as names, addresses, notices, stock numbers, prices and other "copy" needed by offices, factories and individuals. Working full capacity, it can earn as much as $9.20 an hour for the operator! Now you can get into the bigpay business yourself, with your own home as headquarters. You don't need any experience. We supply everything, including complete instructions and eight ways to get business coming in fast. Start making up to $9.20 an hour from the very beginning. Cash in on the profitable Rubber Stamp Business in your community right away.

Here's what the new WARNER PLAN Tells You about Making Money with RUBBER STAMPS

CHAPTERS

1. HOW TO have fun now and at the same time provide for a secure and prosperous future.
2. HOW TO check the advantages of operating a Rubber Stamp Business in your own community.
3. HOW TO acquire a general knowledge of the business based on a brief history of the Rubber Stamp.
4. HOW TO visualize the scope of the Rubber Stamp market.
5. HOW TO make a Rubber Stamp (general outline).
6. HOW TO assess the value of Warner Equipment.
7. HOW TO get acquainted with the "Tools of your Trade.
8. HOW TO make a Rubber Stamp (specific procedure).
9. HOW TO mount a vulcanized Rubber Stamp.
10. HOW TO make "Special" Rubber Stamps.
11. HOW TO cut plastic Matrix Board for the chase.
12. HOW TO get the right price for the Rubber Stamps you make.
13. HOW TO price your complete Rubber Stamp Line.
14. HOW TO figure costs so you will be sure of a substantial profit on all the work you turn out.
15. HOW TO set up your workshop.
16. HOW TO get the most out of Warner’s Eight Tested Sources for Getting Business.
17. HOW TO operate at peak efficiency when YOU ARE YOUR OWN BOSS.
18. HOW TO get started on a cash outlay so small that you can get back your entire investment inside of two weeks.

NEW WARNER SUCCESS PLAN

Tells How to Build—Step by Step—to big profits and Personal Independence

READ THIS PLAN FOR 2 WEEKS ENTIRELY AT MY RISK.

In this amazing Plan you will find exact and detailed instructions for starting a Home Business in spare time—without giving up your present job and without risking any of your money. The WARNER PLAN shows you—with pictures, photographs and drawings—just how to make Rubber Stamps just as good as those turned out by the big companies. It shows how to get orders without canvassing or house-to-house selling. It shows you how to expand, how to get others to work for you and how to be rich, if at least twice the money you made on your present job for a life of personal independence.

But don't make any decision now. Read the Plan first—entirely at my risk. Then—after you have made a careful investigation—after you have talked things over with your family—only then do you decide what the thing to do now is to get full details which I will send your FREE. No salesman will call to urge you to buy anything. Mail coupon today—or just send me a postcard—and I will see that complete information goes to you by return mail—postage paid.

1512 Jarvis Ave., Dept. R-2-K, Chicago 26, Illinois

RUBBER STAMP DIVISION

1512 Jarvis Avenue, Dept. R-2-K
Chicago 26, Illinois

SEND NO MONEY

Please rush full particulars about the little machine that can get me started in the profitable Rubber Stamp Business at home in spare time. Everything you send me is FREE. No salesman will call.

Name.

Address.

City Zone State

SEPTEMBER 1957 23
FRIGERATION
AIR CONDITIONING
INFORMATION IN A HANDY FORM

Every Serviceman, Mechanic & Operator can use this REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING GUIDE, containing Practical, Inside Trade Information on the whole subject of Refrigeration & Air Conditioning. Tells How to Service & Install Compressors, Condensers, & Heat Exchangers. Contains 48 Chapters Fully Illustrated & Indexed for Quick Reference.

1001 FACTS

This big, highly indented book, easy to understand, gives useful basic principles on How to Repair & Install Compressors, Condensers, Air Conditioning etc. Books sent to you for 3 DAYS FREE EXAMINATION. Send No Money

Check NOW!

For This Information for Yourself. Mail Coupon today.
COMPLETE  5 PAY ONLY 2¢ A MONTH

-AUDEL, Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., New York 10,-

Choice of Two

HOME APPLIANCE SERVICE GUIDE, 864 Pages $6

AUTOMOBILE MECHANICS GUIDE, 1696 Pages $6

TRUCK REPAIR GUIDE, 1578 Pages $6

DIESEL ENGINE MANUAL, 540 Pages $6

MACHINIST'S HANDBOOK, 1728 Pages $6

BLUE PRINT READING, 448 Pages $6

MATHEMATICS & CALCULATIONS, 752 Pages $6

SHEET METAL WORKING, 160 Pages $6

SHEET METAL WORKERS HANDBOOK, 448 Pages $6

MECHANICAL DRAWING, 192 Pages $6

MECHANICAL DRAWING & DESIGN, 480 Pages $6

TELEVISION SERVICE MANUAL, 450 Pages $6

RADIO/MAN GUIDE, 1088 Pages $6

EMAIL CONTROLLERS, 354 Pages $6

ELECTRIC MOTOR, 1056 Pages $6

WIRING DIAGRAMS (Light & Power), 304 Pages $6

WIRING DIAGRAMS, 275 Pages $6

ELECTRIC POWER CALCULATIONS, 480 Pages $6

HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, 1520 Pages $6

ELECTRIC MACHINERY, 485 Pages $6

ELECTRIC LIBRARY, 7000 Pages (10 Book Set) $20

REFRIGERATION & Air Conditioning, 1568 Pages $6

WATER PLANT ENGINEERS GUIDE, 1756 Pages $6

ENGINEERS & FIREMANS EXAMS, 540 Pages $6

POWER PLANT ENGINEERS GUIDE, 1112 Pages $6

OPERATING ENGINEERS LIBRARY (3 Books) $12

GARDENERS & GROWERS GUIDES (4 Book Set) $6

CARPET INSTALLERS GUIDE (4 Book Set) $6

PLUMBERS & STEAMFITTERS GUIDE (4 Book Set) $6

MASON'S & BUILDERS GUIDES (4 Book Set) $6

PRINTERS & PUBLISHING TRADES, 419 Pages $6

HOUSE HEATING GUIDE, 1008 Pages $6

OIL BURNER GUIDE, 416 Pages $6

NEW
SELF-CORRECTED SPRAY GUN
FOR HOUSEHOLD JOBS!
Requires NO Hoses, Cords or Compressors
Completely Portable . . . Goes to the Job Without Attachments!
It's unique — this amazing spray gun you can carry as easily as a water pistol! Powered by inexpen-
sive CO2 cartridges! Container holds 21 oz., reloads in a flash. Nozzle adjusts from a thin mist to fine
est spray. Sprays points, insecticides, etc. At your dealer's or or
der direct. Remit in full and we'll ship postpaid. Or send $2, pay post
 Malcolm and Indexed for Quick Reference.

MAIL ORDER

AUDEL, Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., New York 10,-

Check NOW!

You Can Look Over Any Guide In Your Own Home

Start the Easy Payments If Satisfied

MAIL THIS TODAY

Name

Address

Occupation

Employed by

SAVE SHIPPING CHARGES! Enclose Full Payment
With Coupon and We Pay Shipping Charges. P9

ONLY $19.95

with 10 cartridges

SULLIVAN-BECKER CO., Dept. 117-J, Kenosha, Wis.

Make $5 an Hour CASH PROFIT

THE DAY YOU START!

Start your own business at Home . . .
Sharpen Household, Garden and Shop Tools in Spare Time.

Turn spare time into Big Cash Profits with new Belarsa Sharp-All. No experience needed to sharpen knives, scis-
sors, shears, ice skates, mowers, drills, hedge trimmers, axes, chisels and circular saws. . Learn how easily you
can start your own spare time business. Amazing low
cost easy-payment plan. Send Postcard for FREE BOOK.
BELBSARSHARP-ALL CO 718 Field Bldg., Kansas City 11, Mo.

TASOPE PHOTO-ENGRAVING PLANTS

Establish your own profitable PHOTO-ENGRAVING business. Make cuts for newspapers, printers, and advertisers. Make etched name plates, plaques etc. Instructions furnished, no experience necessary. Sold direct from factory
since 1931. First five hundred cuts sold locally or by mail will pay for plant and pay you for your time. Write for FREE catalog.
TASOPE, DEPT. P-9, AURORA, M0.

LAW FREE BOOK

Write today for a FREE copy of illustrated law book. THE LAW TRAINED MAN, which shows how to earn the professional Bachelor of Laws (L.L.B.) degree through home study of the famous Blackstone Law Course. All necessary book and lessons provided. Moderate cost; convenient monthly terms. Write for FREE law training book today.
Blackstone College of Law, 307 N. Michigan Ave.
Founded 1890
Dept. 56, Chicago 1, Ill.

FOR OLDER MEN

Troubled with GETTING UP NIGHTS, Pains in BACK, HIPS, LEGS, Tiredness

If you have these symptoms then your troubles may be traced to Glandular Dysfunction, a constitutional disease.
Medicines that give temporary relief will not remove the cause of your trouble. Neglect of Glandular Dysfunction, 464 leads to premature old age and sometimes incurable malignancy.
The past few years men from over 3,000 communities have been successfully treated here at the Excelsior Institute. They have found soothing relief and a new outlook in the future of life. The Excelsior Institute, devoted to the treatment of diseases peculiar to older men by NON-SURGICAL methods has a NEW FREE BOOK that tells how Glandular Dysfunction may be corrected by proven NON-SURGICAL treatments. This book may prove of utmost importance in your life.
Write today. There is no obligation.
Excelsior Institute, Dept. BB29, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

POPULAR MECHANICS

Copyrighted material
1957 WINNER - INDIANAPOLIS

SAM HANKS, famous race driver and mechanic says:
"I'd like a NATIONAL SCHOOLS trained mechanic on my crew anytime!
Any employer would!"

Few racing drivers are as qualified to advise future mechanics as
Sam Hanks, who builds and repairs his own racing cars. He holds
the American Closed Course record (192.954 m.p.h.) and
a host of state and national titles, including the
National Dirt Championship in 54 and the
National A.A.A. crown in '52. At Indian-
apolis, he placed third in '51 and '52...
... last year, he was runner-up.

MASTER ALL ENGINES IN ONE MODERN, SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING COURSE

AUTO- MECHANICS & DIESEL

"NUMBER ONE COURSE IN ITS FIELD,"
says Sam Hanks, who predicts bright fu-
ture for men who clip coupon now.

"I've worked alongside National
Schools Trained mechanics," reports
Sam Hanks. "They're top-notch mechan-
ics, up on the newest advances in auto-
motive engines - even diesel jobs and
fuel injection never faze them. That
kind of all-around training really pays
off - no matter where you work. And
take it from me, National Schools
Trained mechanics are in big demand
everywhere. They command top pay, be-
because they learned how to repair fast and
right the first time. Do I recommend
National Schools Home Training in
Auto Mechanics & Diesel? You bet I do."

Prove it to yourself. Men. National
Schools of Los Angeles, a leader since
1905, brings its famous training shops
into your home - gives you everything
you need to make more money in to-
day's big, opportunity filled Auto-Me-
chanics & Diesel industry.

Earn as you learn. We show you how.
Easy to understand lessons, diagrams,
manuals, Free Placement Assistance.

APPROVED FOR G.I. TRAINING

Home of National Schools' world-famous Shops

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our
Resident School at Los Angeles, start
NOW in our big, modern Shops and Labs.
work with the latest Auto and Diesel en-
gines - all types - fuel injection, auto-
matic transmissions, all power equipment
- most complete facilities offered by any
school. Expert, friendly instructors. Gradu-
ate Employment Service. Help in finding
home near school - and part time job while
you learn. Check coupon for information.

SEPTEMBER 1957
INVENTORS

WE recommend that you take the following preliminary steps toward patent protection. Make a disclosure of your invention; sign, date and have your disclosure witnessed by two people who understand your invention; authorize us to conduct a preliminary search among previously granted U. S. patents for similar types of invention. We give you a report on the probable patentability of your invention and our recommendation for further course of action.

MAKE STRIPES with new PAINT PEN

Straight, curved, single or double stripe with any color paint, stripe furniture, birket, auto, home, model planes, toys, linoleum, wallpaper. Clear, easily removable lines. Clear out clog or smear. Also use with glue, tape, textile paint or underlase, on wood, plastic, ceramics, metals, fabrics and paper. Order now from your dealer or order direct.

DEALERS

Master paint stripping tool in display carton. Write for discounts, tools.

DOUBBLE STRIPE MODEL $12.50

5 COMBINATIONS...

wendell mfg. co.
4234 lincoln ave., dept. 333
chicago 18, illinois

MEN! Make up to $1,000 a MONTH!

without "SELLING"

Sensational Demand for Low-Priced Fire Alarm PLUS Sure-Fire "No-Selling" Plan Offers Ambitious Men Huge Profit Opportunities

Even beginners clearing up unbelievable profits with one of the most effective, low priced Fire Alarm. Needed in homes, factories, offices, stores, on farms, etc. Merilete Fire Alarm hangs on wall like a picture...no wiring, no installation. It's always on guard. "smells" fire before danger point. When temperature rises, Fire Alarm goes off automatically, howls loud warning that can be heard 1/2 mile, wakes up soundest sleeper, gives precious time to put out fire, call fire department, or escape. Sells for only $4.95, with profit up to $2.70 on each one.

Nearest Thing to Automation Selling

With our field-tested plan customers sell themselves. No cold canvassing, no hard selling. It's the nearest thing to "Automation Selling." Even a child can use plan successfully with powerful sales tools we give you (which you leave with prospects.) This plan makes money for you even while you sleep! No room here to give you full details, but write for amazing facts.

FREE SALES KIT

Send no money. Just rush your name and address for all the exciting money-making facts, complete Illustrated Sales Kit, everything you need to make money first day. Send 25c to cover cost of Fire Alarm. You bring home a dollar a day, brings you $1,080.00 a month. No competition. Rush your name and address today.

MERLITE INDUSTRIES, INC. (Alarm Div.)
114 E. 32nd St., Dept. 5-13A
New York 16, N. Y.
IN CANADA: Mapa Co., ltd., 371 Dowd St., Montreal 1, P. Q.

LEARN PLASTICS

COMPLETE LOW COST SHOP METHOD HOME TRAINING NOW AVAILABLE

Get in on Big Money opportunities in Plastic molding, vacuum forming, carving, etc. Earn as you learn with Interstates professionally prepared course. All plastic materials furnished.

INTERSTATE training service
dep. c-3, portland 13, oregon

BECOME AN EXPERT IN

TRAFFIC

Traffic men earn $4,000 to $10,000 and up. Thousands of firms need experts on rules, tariffs, regulations. We train you thereby in spare time at home for executive traffic job. Personal training under traffic management—its fast growing profession. Get in on Big Money opportunities in Plastic molding, vacuum forming, carving, etc. Earn as you learn with Interstates professionally prepared course. All plastic materials furnished.

LASALLE extension university, 417 so. dearborn st.
a correspondence institution dept. 544-t

L I N E  I N  R E D  S T A R T  

I'LL PUT THE MONEY TO GIVE YOU A FLYING START!

I GIVE PRODUCERS THEIR OWN SHOES AS A BONUS!

ORTHO-VENT shoe company
1779 brand road
SALEM, VIRGINIA

GET YOURSELF FIXED

FOR LIFE in the Big Pay Shoe Business!

It's no trick at all to make big money in shoe business... If you have Inventor's Patent Protection, your chances of making big money in shoe business increase a hundred fold! For free brochure or free booklet, write today.
TELEVISION-RADIO
COLOR TV
Here at COYNE you're trained for Testing, Trouble-Shooting and Servicing on AM and FM Radio Units, Auto Radio, Television, etc. Thousands of Coyne trained men in good jobs or own well paying TV-Radio businesses.

ELECTRICITY
ELECTRONICS
Big opportunities everywhere—city, town and country, in Power Plant Work, Motors, Industrial Electronics, Armature Winding, Home and Factory Wiring, Appliances, Refrigeration, Maintenance, Illumination, etc.

WE TRAIN YOU IN CHICAGO
Our famous Practical-Technical method gives you practical experience on a massive outlay of equipment plus necessary technical training right here in the great Coyne shops.

Training in Refrigeration and Electric Appliances can be included.

START NOW—PAY LATER
Enroll now, pay most of tuition later. Part time employment help for students. Lifetime employment service to graduates. Frequent starting dates.

B.W. COOKE, JR., President
FOUNDED 1899
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE OPERATED NOT FOR PROFIT
500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, Dept. 67-73H
ELECTRICITY ★ RADIO ★ TELEVISION ★ REFRIGERATION ★ ELECTRONICS

MAIL COUPON TODAY
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill., Dept. 67-73H
Send BIG FREE book and details of all the training you offer. This does not obligate me and no salesman will call. I am especially interested in:

☐ ELECTRICITY-Electronics ☐ TELEVISION-Radio-Color TV

Name: ________________________________
Address: ________________________________
City: __________________ State: ________

Copyrighted material
WARN HUBS
idle the front drive in 2-wheel drive... stop drag... reduce wear.

Warn Hubs mean big savings in gear, tire wear, gas, new pep, performance, power, handling ease. And now, with Warn Lock-O-matic, you have economical, drag-free 2-w.d. or tractive 4-w.d. automatically, as you shift! Ask your dealer for Warn Lock-O-matic or Locking Hubs today!

OVER 100,000 WARN HUBS NOW IN USE ON 4-WHEEL DRIVES Models for all 4 w.d.s. to 1 1/2 tons

WARN MFG. CO.
RIVERTON BOX 65844-A9
SEATTLE 88, WASH.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
A profession offering unlimited opportunities. Most modern and complete course including every branch of dentistry. Specialized training prepares you to work for Dentists or start your own business. In-depth instruction-practical training in day or night school. No books-no classes. Catalog upon request.

MCCARIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
207 N. Broad Street
Dept. 69
Philadelphia 7, Penna.

BEAUTY by Colorcrete
Can Earn High Incomes

Colorcrete is a business opportunity awaiting men of modest capital everywhere. Owners of homes, stores, motels, schools - almost any type of construction are looking for means to give lifetime eye-appeal to drab or dirty concrete, stucco and similar masonry surfaces. Colorcretes can do such jobs, in little time and at little cost, and pocket generous profits. Colorcrete is a cementitious material, applied by air pressure. Tough, tenacious, enduring; 30 colors. Investigate this low-investment enterprise by writing for the Opportunity Book.

COLORCRETE INDUSTRIES, INC.
570 Ottawa Ave., Holland, Mich.

CANADA: 1620 Dundas Highway, Cooksville, Ont.

LEFAX TECHNICAL DATA BOOKS
POCKET SIZE • LOOSE LEAF
Printed on loose leaf, 6 hole, 45b x 32b, hard paper, each book contains about 140 pages of technical data, condensed, accurate, essential, for engine, technical worker, teacher, student, business man

Architecture Surveying Tables
Home Heating Highway Eng's
Illumination General Math
Electrician's Data Math Tables
Builder's Data Physics
Lumber Data Trig-Leg Tables
Building Data General Chem.
Air Conditioning Mech's Chemistry
Building Constr. Gen's Chemistry
Refrigeration Chemical Tables
Material Mech's Analytic Chem.
Piping Data Mech's Drawing
Surveys Hydraulics

Machine Design
Relics
Mechanist's Data
Working Drawings
Survey

Electrical
Television & FM
Mech. of Materials

AC Motors and Generators

AC Motors and Generators

Conversion Tabl.

Forms

Welding Data

Trans., Wash.

Relays & Meters

LEFAX PUBLISHERS, Dept. PM-97, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

REFILLS 13 for $1

To Fit Every Retractable Pen
Made, including:
"Scripto" "Eversharp" "PaperMate" "Sheaffer" "Waterman"
"Weaver" "Over 700 others"
(except Parker Jetter)
One make per $1 order. Choice of Red, Blue, Black, Green or Brown Ink.

($1.79)

($1.90)

($1.79)

($1.90)


BARCLAY DISTRIBUTORS
DEPT. 2
87-24 PARSONS BLVD
JAMAICA, N. Y.

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

OWNERS

RE-POWER NOW with a V-8 engine — Use FORD — CHEVROLET — MERCURY — or a Whirl-Dr. Jeep

Jeepsters, Sta-Whip, Trucks or cars. Conversion Kits, $43.25 to $55.85. If you want best action talk to your Jeep dealer. A high powered engine you wish to use, give us year, Model (2 or 4 Whl-Dr) of your vehicle. Send Min. $15.00 Dep. and we will ship conversion kit, C.O.D. Send full amt. for Prepaid shipment. Write for Prepaid Kit. Write for free details.

HOOSIER MACHINE PRODUCTS CO.
335 E. 6th St.
Phone 576
Pendleton, Oregon

SELL TO UNCLE SAM!

That's how I made $20,000 a year — selling junk jewelry to the U. S. Government. Send me your name and I'll show you how to sell.

LEARN AT HOME IN ONE EVENING

This is the most fantastic way of making money you ever heard of. That's because you do all your "selling" BY MAIL to one customer — the U. S. Government! Uncle Sam will buy all the old junk jewelry you send in at $38.00 AN OUNCE for the gold it contains. Just follow my Plan and you can pick up gold on any street in your town. I show you where to find it, what to pay, how to test and how to mail to Uncle Sam for cash. I'll teach you the secrets by which I made $20,000 a year. No charge for facts. No salesman will call. Send no money — just your name, address on postcard. Leslie Patterson

333 W. Madison St., Dept. P-99, Chicago 6, Ill.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Do You Laugh Your Greatest Powers Away?

THOSE STRANGE INNER URGES

You have heard the phrase, "Laugh, clown, laugh." Well, that fits me perfectly. I'd fret, worry and try to reason my way out of difficulties—all to no avail; then I'd have a hunch, a something within that would tell me to do a certain thing. I'd laugh it off with a shrug. I knew too much, I thought, to heed these impressions. Well, it's different now—I've learned to use this inner power and I no longer make the mistakes I did, because I do the right thing at the right time.

This FREE BOOK Will Prove What Your Mind Can Do!

Here is how I got started right. I had heard about hypnosis revealing past lives. I began to think there must be some inner intelligence with which we were born. In fact, I often heard it said there was; but how could I use it, how could I make it work for me daily? That was my problem. I wanted to learn to direct this inner voice, master it if I could. Finally, I wrote to the Rosicrucians, a world-wide fraternity of progressive men and women, who offered to send me, without obligation, a free book entitled The Mastery of Life.

That book opened a new world to me. I advise you to write today and ask for your copy. It will prove to you what your mind can demonstrate. Don't go through life laughing your mental powers away. Use the coupon below or write: Scribe D.E.R.

USE THIS GIFT COUPON

SCRIBE D.E.R.
The Rosicrucians (AMORC)
San Jose, California

Please send free copy of The Mastery of Life, which I shall read as directed.

Name..........................................................
Address....................................................
City........................................................... State..................

The ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC) San Jose, Calif. (Not a religious organization)
Check the Kind of Body You Want

...and I'll Show You How EASILY You Can Have It!

Just tell me, in coupon below, the kind of body you want—and I'll give it to you! SO FAST your friends will be amazed! "Dynamic Tension," my easy, 15-minutes-a-day method, will make your chest and shoulders bulge...arms and legs surge with power...your whole body feel "alive!"

FREE BOOK Learn how I became "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man"—Mail coupon! CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 8-J, 115 East 23rd St., New York City 10, N. Y.

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 8-J, 115 East 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

Dear Charles Atlas: Here's the Kind of Body I Want!

(Choose as many as you like)

☐ More Weight Built-in
☐ The Right Places
☐ Broader Chest, Shoulders
☐ Better Sleep. More Energy
☐ More Muscles, Fewer Joints
☐ Slightly Larger, More Muscular
☐ Stronger, Tonier
☐ Trimmer
☐ Smaller Waist, Thighs
☐ Smaller Thighs, Thinner Legs
☐ Thinner
☐ Younger-looking
☐ More Youthful
☐ Stronger Legs
☐ Stronger, More Muscular

NAME. (please print or write plainly)

ADDRESS.

CITY. STATE.

EXAMINE FREE...new complete home work shop guide on do-it-yourself

ALUMICRAFT

Aluminum Projects for Your Home

by Emanuele Stieri

Now you can turn this "bright star of metals" into beautiful, useful objects for your home. Cut, shapes, polishes, simplify your own work with this complete guide to aluminum. Send $1.00 today—both plans $1.50 Rush.

Hobby or Profitable Business


SEND NO MONEY. Mail coupon for 10-cents FREE EXAMINATION copy right away.

PRENTICE-HALL, INC. Dept. 5686-LI
Englewood Cliffs, N. J.

Send ALUMINUM PROJECTS book. In 10 days I'll return it, or remit $4.95, plus postage, in full payment.

Name.

Address.

City. Zone. State.

SAVE: Send $4.95 and we'll pay your postage. If not satisfied, send it back and we'll refund and return privilege guaranteed.
Learn PRACTICAL RADIO-TV with 25 BIG KITS

of equipment I send you while you train with me... for valuable shop bench experience...

Prepare for a Good Paying Job - Or Your Own Business

"I Will Train You at Home in RADIO-TELEVISION on Liberal No Obligation Plan!"

Now Equipment! New Lessons! Enlarged Course! The true facts are yours in my big new catalog... YOURS FREE...

JUST MAIL COUPON!

Frank L. Sprayberry
Educational Director

I can train and prepare you in as little as 10 months to step into the big opportunity Radio-Television service field. Train without signing a binding contract... without obligating yourself to pay any regular monthly amounts. You train entirely at home in spare hours... you train as fast or as slowly as you wish. You'll have your choice of THREE SPRAYBERRY TRAINING PLANS... planned for both beginners as well as the more experienced man. Get the true facts about the finest most modern Radio-Training available today... just mail the coupon for my big new 56 page fact-filled catalog plus sample lesson—both FREE.

Train the Practical Way—with Actual Radio-Television Equipment

My students do better because I train both the mind and the hands. Sprayberry Training is offered in 25 individual training units, each includes a practice giving kit of parts and equipment... all yours to keep. You will gain priceless practical, experience building the specially engineered Sprayberry Television Training Receiver, Two-Band Radio Set, Signal Generator, Audio Tester and the new Sprayberry 18 range Multi-Tester, plus other test units. You will have a complete set of Radio-TV tee equipment to start your own shop. My lessons are regularly revised and every important new development is covered. My students are completely trained Radio-Television Service Technicians.

NEWEST DEVELOPMENTS

Your training covers UHF, Color Television, FM, Oscilloscope Servicing, High Fidelity Sound and Transistors.

See for Yourself... Make Your Own Decision... Mail Coupon Today!

The coupon below brings you my big new catalog plus an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson. I invite you to read the facts... to see that I actually illustrate every item I include in my training. With the facts in your hands, you will be able to decide. No salesman will call on you. The coupon places you under no obligation. Mail it now, today, and get ready for your place in Radio-Television.

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO-TELEVISION
1512 Jarvis Ave., Dept. 10-5, Chicago 26, Illinois

Average cost per lesson ONLY $3.42 Including Kits and Equipment

Mail This Coupon For Free Facts and Sample Lesson

sprayberry academy of radio-television
1512 jarvis ave., chicago 26, ill.

please rush all information on your all-new radio-television training plan. i understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. include new catalog and sample lesson free.

name __________________________ age ______

address __________________________________________

city ________ zone ________ state ________

september 1957
PLAY RIGHT AWAY
ANY INSTRUMENT
—even if you don’t know a single note now!

Now it’s EASY to learn ANY instrument. No boring exercises. Even if you don’t know a single note now, we’ll have you playing delightful pieces RIGHT AWAY—right from your FIRST lesson! And properly—by NOTE. Simple as A-B-C. Make amazing progress. No special “talent” needed. Learn at home in spare time, without a teacher. Low cost! Soon you can play any piece you wish. 900,000 students including TV Star Lawrence Welk. (6th successful year)

FREE 36-PAGE ILLUSTRATED BOOK

—just send this ad, with your name and address filled in below to: U. S. Schoo at Music, Studio A309, Fort Washington, N. Y. (No obligation; no salesman will call.)

Name
Address

"I’M MAKING MORE THAN $1000 a Month
Haven’t Touched Bottom Yet!"

—reports Charles Kama, Texas, one of many who are "cleaning up" with orders for PRESTO. Science's New Midget Miracle Fire Extinguisher. So can YOU!

Amazing new kind of fire extinguisher. Tiny “Presto” does job of bulky extinguishers that cost 4 times as much, are 8 times as heavy. Ends fires fast as 2 seconds. Never Corrodes! Guaranteed for 20 years! Over 2 million sold! Sells for only $4.95.

Show to civic defense workers, owners of homes, cars, boats, farms, etc., and to stores for resale—make good income. H. J. Kerr reports $20 a day. Wm. Wydallis $19.20 an hour. FREE Sales Kit. No obligation.

MERLITE INDUSTRIES, Dept. P-15A
PRESTO DIV., 114 E. 32 St., New York 16, N. Y.
Canada: Mapa Co., Ltd., 371 Dowd St., Montreal 1, P. Q.

SHORTHAND
IN 6 WEEKS

Write 120 words per minute. Age no obstacle—LOWEST COST

Famous SPEEDWRITING shorthand. No symbols; no machines; upper ABC’s. Easiest to learn and use. Past preparation is a better position. Usually in leading offices and Civil Service. 120 words per minute—60% faster than Civil Service requirements. Over $100,000 taught by mail or through classroom instruction. The very low cost will surprise you. Typing available. 34th Year. Schools in over 400 cities in U. S., Canada, and Hawaii. Write For Free booklet. ©1957. School of Speedwriting, N.Y.C.

FREE 36-PAGE ILLUSTRATED BOOK

—just send this ad, with your name and address filled in below to: U. S. Schoo at Music, Studio A309, Fort Washington, N. Y. (No obligation; no salesman will call.)

Name
Address

FIX OUTBOARD MOTORS

POWERMOWERS, AND ALL SMALL 2 & 4-CYCLE GASOLINE ENGINES

Repair your own equipment or MAKE EXTRA MONEY in this growing field. Fully illustrated, easy-to-understand, Home Study Course. Write for FREE information.

LINCOLN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
SUITE 9-E, 472 MARKET STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J.

Darl The First Day!
NO LESSONS! NO TALENT!
Now Amazing Invention—"Magic Art Reproducer." You can draw Your Family, Friends, Anything From REAL LIFE—like an Artist. Even if you CAN'T DRAW a Straight Line! Anyone can use it, just as automatically seen on any sheet of paper thru the "Magic Art Reproducer." Then easily add and make the lines of the "picture" match what you want. Simply by using professional looking drawing. Also original designs. Ask for full details.
10 Day Trial! Pay Postman on delivery $1,00 plus tax. Just $5.39 Net. Money Back Guarantee.

NORTON PRODUCTIONS, Dept. 140, 296 Broadway, N. Y.

WEAR IT ON YOUR BELT!
IT REELS BACK YOUR KEYS!

KEY-BAK KEY-REEL
Carry your keys on a KEY-BAK key reel. Keeps keys handy! Safest. Keeps clothing neat. 24" long stainless steel chain reaches all locks. Pocket-size size. Sturdyly constructed to last for years. GUARANTEED! For all who use and carry keys. Dealers Wanted.

LUMMIS MFG. CO., CTL. CO., Pasadena 8, Calif.

RUPTURED
BE FREE FROM TRUSS SLAVERY

Now there is a new modern Non-Surgical treatment designed to permanently correct rupture. These Non-Surgical treatments are so certain that a Lifetime Certificate of Assurance is given. Write today for our New FREE Book that gives facts that may save you painful and expensive surgery, and tells how non-surgically you may again work, live, play and love and enjoy life in the manner you desire. There is no obligation.Excelorist Hernia Clinic, Dept. 8506, Excelorist Sgs., Mo.
RCA INSTITUTES offers you the finest of home study training. The equipment illustrated and text material you get with each course is yours to keep. Practical work with very first lesson. Courses for the beginner and the advanced student. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.

**Send for this FREE Book Now**

RESIDENT SCHOOL courses in New York City offer comprehensive training in Television and Electronics. Day and evening classes start four times each year. Detailed information on request.

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc. Home Study x PM-97
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, send me FREE 32 page CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No salesman will call.

Name: 
Address: 
City:  
Zone:  State:  
KOREAN VETS: Enter discharge date. 
In Canada—RCA Victor Co., Ltd., 5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 8, Que. 
To save time, paste coupon on postcard.

SEPTEMBER 1957
"TOOK IN $217 FIRST 10 DAYS"

Some make more, some less. We help you to start your Own All-Year Business Make Big Money! With our easily operated, highly efficient wall washer, Chas. Stelle took in $217 gross in first ten days. E. L. Gosa took in more than $10,000 in one year. E. C. Taber wrote, "I made $460 gross in two weeks." And no wonder—this machine washes walls 6 times faster and better than by hand. Your Money-making Opportunity. Enjoy independence—freedom from bosses, layoffs. Customers everywhere—homes, offices, schools, etc. Expenses low, profits high. No shop necessary; operate from home. Can start spare time until your full time is available. Lose no time. Get all facts without obligation.

FREE BOOK! MAIL COUPON TODAY!

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO. 910 "W" Pl., Racine, Wisconsin

Send at once (no obligation) your FREE booklet containing information about your WALL WASHING MACHINE and how I can start my own permanent, profitable business.

City Zone State

NEVER AT THIS LOW PRICE!

GENUINE 135-POWER ACHROMATIC TELESCOPE

with Achromatic Lens and 4-POWER FINDER attached

ONLY $18.95 PREPAID

EXTRA BONUS GIFTS:
- 273 page book, "Handbook of the Heavens"
- Magic Star Finder Dial
- 220X & 400X Eyepiece lenses

5 Magnifications 18X–35X–65X–85X–135X

BRINGS THE MOON, PLANETS, STARS, PEOPLE 135 TIMES CLEARER, SHARPER, THAN WITH THE NAKED EYE. 

With range finder and tripod sold for anywhere near this amazing low price! Now you can not only explore the heavens and bring the moon, planets, stars 135 times closer to you, but you can observe all distant objects, people, ships, too, because all pictures are erect, not upside down as in all astronomical telescopes. The kind of needle-sharp color-free viewing only a genuine achromat lens can bring you. Ready for immediate use. 5 precision lenses bring you viewing at 18X–35X–65X–85X–135X. Tubes extend to 43" made of bakelite, finished in camera bellows black, trimmed with gleaming brass. 4 power finder scope (30mm Lens) mounted on main tube is feature usually found on more expensive telescopes—brings difficult objects on target before observing with main scope. For extra stability 5 ft. hardwood folding tripod equipped with heavy cast iron head fitted with Criterion's famous 360 degree aluminum mount that locks instantly in any position. Obtainable only from Criterion Co., shipped prepaid. 4 famous gifts—273 page book "Handbook of the Heavens," Magic star finder dial that aids in locating stars ANYWHERE AT ANYTIME of the year. 220X & 400X eyepiece lenses included free for experiments. You will be completely satisfied with this superb offer or your money back in full. Shipped Complete, nothing else to buy at amazingly low price of $16.95. Without tripod $14.95.

Send Cash, Check, or Money Order today

Deopt. PRA16, CRITERION CO., 331 Church St., Hartford, Conn.

This FREE Lesson Proves You Can

Learn TV Repair in one short week!

Why pay up to $250 for training—study months or years? My new SIMPLIFIED TV REPAIR METHOD lets you make $10 to $20 the first day! No confusing electronic "double talk"—but a wealth of practical "know how." 1000's have already proved that if you can replace a lightbulb, you can make good money immediately. Repairing all makes of sets. It's amazing—and it's true! For proof send for FREE Sample Lesson and Business Plan now! No salesman will call. ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, Dept. 177, 1996 So. LaBrea, L. A., California

WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED ADDING MACHINE

Vest Pocket

FREE VALUE

COUNTERS UP TO 999,999,999 IDEAL FOR BUSINESS, HOME, AND SCHOOL USE GUARANTEED. Add, subtract, multiply, divide, convert to one left digit only. Carry or Clear. Perfect for Business, Income Tax and School use. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send name and address. Pay postman only $2.95 plus postage. Warranted right to free Leatherette Case included at no extra cost. Money back in 10 days if not delighted. AGENTS WANTED.

CALCULATOR MACHINE COMPANY
P.O. Box 126, Dept. U-57, Huntington Valley, Penna.

L. E. STEMMER CO.
Manorville (Box 1) L. I., N. Y.

EASY TO MAKE YOUR OWN BOWS—ARROWS—EQUIPMENT

Illustrated Hand-Book 84 pages 51c, tells you how! Large Colored Catalog 5c—Send for it!

Ask your dealer for "Stemmer's Archery" (Oldest Mfr. in U.S.A.)

DRAINS cellars, cisterns, wash tubs; $7.95

IRRIGATES—CIRCULATES—SPRAY $12.95

Up to 3,000 GPH; 4,000 GPH 80' high or 1,500 GPH from 15' well. Use 1" 150' or 2" 100' copper. Connecting pipe 6" outlet. Cast iron Stub-out. Comes in 4 sizes. 1": $7.95, 2" $5.95, 3" $7.95, 4" $9.95. Mighty Duty Rake Pumps, 2" 1000 GPH, 6' high. 3" $6.95, 4" $7.95. 2" 2000 GPH from 25' well. 14" intake; 3" outlet. $12.95. Portrait of cash money back guarantee. Centrifugal and Gear Pumps in All Sizes

LARAWCO PUMPS, Belle Mead, N. Jersey

BRONZE FOUNDRY

Schools • Home Workshops • Inventors

Make your own castings of aluminum, copper, bronze, silver. Foundry sets available in three sizes including 2400 Deg. F. bronze forms. $26.50; $33.50; and $46.00 f.o.b. Marysville or Lakewood. Free Circular.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO., Dept. 4022, Marysville, Kansas, P.O. Box 7543, Lakewood, Colo.

RUPTURED?

NEW LASTING RELIEF

ENJOY NEW FREEDOM

ENTIRELY DIFFERENT

Get FREE FACTS

of action, amazing peace of mind and comfort at work play. New pleasures replace ruptures. Mail this proven MILLER holds your rupture for life and Night., beginning thousands new lasting relief as it has thousands of others. Proven the most helpful truss. Send name and address to:

FRED H. MILLER, Dept. 1-N Exclusive Manufacturer Hagerstown, Maryland

POPULAR MECHANICS
America Is Short 100,000 Auto Mechanics!

WHY NOT BE ONE?

It's easy to train at home for a TOP-PAY JOB with a BIG FUTURE!

Stop worrying because you need a better job—or because you need more pay! Over 100,000 jobs are waiting right now for newly-trained auto mechanics. Here's why: There are 60,000 new cars and trucks on the road—and one-third need heavy repairs. Over 7 million new vehicles are made annually—also need service. No wonder the demand is big for auto mechanics—why pay is tops, work is steady!


You Practice with Tune-Up Kit and Tools (Included with training)

CTI training is practical. You get a valuable Tune-Up Kit, the kind that experienced mechanics use to locate engine troubles. You receive a Compression Tester; Vacuum Gauge & Fuel Pump Tester; Ignition Timing Light; portable steel case. You also get a set of professional mechanic's tools, including socket set with extension. You'll use instruments and tools to practice, to make repairs, to earn money as you train. (Note: Diesel Mechanics or Body-Fender Repair instruction too—at no extra cost.)

Many Students Make Money as They Train

Soon after they begin training, many students fix cars for others. They not only acquire useful experience—they also earn money. Their earnings help pay tuition, buy shop equipment, start many in business. Mail coupon for details.

September 1957
INVENTORS

PROTECT YOUR INVENTION BY A U. S. PATENT. SEND FOR FREE "INVENTOR'S REWARD FORM" AND "PATENT INFORMATION EVERY INVENTOR SHOULD HAVE."

CARL MILLER
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
WOOLWORTH BLDG., 36th FLOOR, 97A
NEW YORK CITY

INVENTORS

Whether an invention is patentable can be substantially determined by a search of the U. S. Patent records. Without obligation, write for information explaining the steps you should take to secure a patent.

JOHN N. RANDOLPH
Registered Patent Attorney
201 Columbian Building, Washington 1, D. C.

INVENTORS

Send for PATENT INFORMATION Book and INVENTOR'S RECORD without obligation.

GUSTAVE MILLER
97-B WARNER BUILDING
WASHINGTON 4, D.C.

INVENTORS


C. A. SNOW & CO.
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS
428 SNOW BUILDING
WASHINGTON I, D. C.

INVENTORS

shall be pleased to furnish you, upon request, with full information relative to patent procedure—without any obligation on your part.

PATRICK D. BEAVERS
Registered Patent Attorney
934 Columbian Building Washington 1, D. C.

INVENTORS

Enjoy the Fascinating Story of the Horseless Carriage in Popular Mechanics

AUTO ALBUM

The most intriguing book about the automobile ever printed. It’s thrilling, fascinating and informative. From the very first gasoline-pro- ducing engine to the racing car and the atomic car to the car of tomorrow; 166 thrilling action pictures—old-time car pictures— Early auto advertising—automotive oddities. Roll call of names of more than 2000 autos made in the U. S. included. Ideal gift book. Cloth bound, only $3.00 by mail. Money back if not pleased.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. PM-925
200 East Ontario Street Chicago 11, Illinois

INVENTORS

"Tell Me What You Want"

- Health - Strength - More Weight
- Less Weight - Mental Control
- Poise - Muscular Development

I WILL SHOW YOU

How To Get It"

Says Paul Anderson
Strongest Man in the World

"I was thin, underweight and almost died of Bright's Disease in my youth. My parents' prayers brought me through and my determination to gain strength led to my discovery of four great secrets. This discovery explained and applied, as I show you how to do it, will give you giant strength in easy steps.

GEHARLE BOOK-MAIL COUPON

Write today and learn how vigor, health, a fine physique, the admiration of friends can be yours. Follow the simple instructions of my course—only a few minutes a day and you can build your body as I have built mine. You can win trophies as I have won them and be in the limelight—in sports, social events, etc., Act NOW!

PAUL ANDERSON
Toccoa, Ga.

Without obligation please send me your free book fully illustrated and describing your 4-secret body building system.

Name
Address
City Zone State

OUR BEST VALUE OF THE YEAR!

2 1/2 AMP. SUPER POWER
1/4" THOR SPEEDDRILL

with Geared Chuck—AC-DC 2400 RPM

If your work calls for a "rugged" drill with POWER TO SPARE, insist on Amp. job. Its more than a drill, it's a THOR! No finer in the world made! Solid steel, heat-treated helical gears; the highest quality steel ball and plate; gears permanently packed and sealed in EPICERMITE. One trigger and lock simplifies locking and releasing trigger. You'll be wise to buy 2 at this price. Supplies limited!

Bigger Drills at Lower Price!

4 pc. High Chrome
SPEED SET
Reg. $42.50
NOW $9.95
plus 50¢ each.

Another of Scott Mitchell's fa- mous tool bargains! The original $2.95 price cut. But you pay only $9.95, the reason? A large tool warehouse needed warehouse room badly, so he closed out a large quantity of these high quality drill sets to us! A wonderful tool for any hobbyist, carpenter, construction workers, factories, machine shops. Made of high quality, especially hardened steel, with electric drills. Zip through hard woods, aluminum, iron, plastic, even the toughest steel! Sizes: 3/32", 5/64", 3/32", 1/16". Comes in an attractive pocket size, clear cased tool roll. Extra Special! 11 pc. Set Reg. $19.95. NOW ONLY $29.95 plus 50¢ each. Sizes: 1/32", 5/64", 3/32", 1/16", 5/32", 3/16", 1/8".

Send check or M. O. to: SCOTT MITCHELL HOUSE, INC.
3166 Columbus Ave., New York 11, N. Y.
A HIGHLY RESPECTED TRADE—START SOON TO EARN EXTRA MONEY IN SPARE TIME

Learn at Home to Fix Electrical Appliances

To build a better future, get into a field where there’s much important work and the security that comes from knowing a good trade. Servicing electrical appliances offers that OPPORTUNITY. Every wired home has an average of 8 electrical appliances. Up to 10 million new appliances are sold every year and owners pay well to keep them in repair. That’s making a fast-growing need for trained men.

Start Soon to Earn $3, $4, $5, an Hour Extra in Your Spare Time

Start soon to fix electric toasters, clocks, fans, vacuum cleaners and other appliances for neighbors and friends. Work in your basement, garage or spare room. Pick up $3 to $5 an Hour extra that way. It’s easy to increase your earning power—to pay for this training many times over with your spare time earnings.

Learn and Earn with Multi-Use Tester Built with Parts We Send

This course includes the parts to build a portable, sturdy Appliance Tester that helps you locate electrical defects quickly and easily. You use it to learn and do actual electrical appliance repair jobs. If you want better pay learn this good trade. No need to give up your present job. You can train at home in your spare time for only $2.50 down and $5.00 a month. A small price to pay for increased earnings, a more secure future. Paste coupon below on a 2c postal or mail in envelope for free book and sample lesson. Address National Radio Institute, Dept. AJ7, Washington 16, D.C.

2c TO MAIL THIS COUPON MAY START YOU TO SUCCESS

LESSON AND BOOK FREE

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. AJ7, Washington 16, D.C.
Please send me Electric Appliance Training lesson and book free. (No salesman will call.)

Name ____________________________ Age ______
Address __________________________
City __________________ Zone ________ State ______

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

SEPTEMBER 1957
LEARN UPHOLSTERY
in your spare time
run your own
business AT HOME

FREE BOOK
with sample lessons
with course

YOU MAKE
SLIPPER CHAIR

CLUB CHAIR

OTTOMAN

SLIP COVERS
Yours to Keep or Sell

-. .. TURN CONCRETE INTO GOLD!

MAKE UP TO $75 A DAY
IN YOUR OWN BUSINESS

If you want to have your own business — to start a business on your own — here's your big opportunity!
New high speed, low cost General block machine produces up to 1,000 concrete blocks a day. Sell all you make to builders, supply houses, and others for homes, factories, buildings, garages. Cash in as the building boom. You can profit at 100% to 150% — up to $75 a day! General block machine equipped with 2, 3, or 4 c.p. electric motor — or can be supplied with gasoline engine — works anywhere, in little spaces, indoors or out. Operates from ordinary house light socket. Simple, foolproof 3-step operation — so easy a child can do it. Makes superior 3erala blocks 8" or 9" or 10" from 4" to 12". Also makes chimney, step, corner and other types. Blocks meet any building code anywhere in the country. Materials — sand, water and cement — available anywhere. Simple illustrated operating instructions and mixing formulae for cement and color-blend supplied with each machine. Write for FREE folder with full information.

GIANI 6 FOOTERS 59c
Wow! Genuine Neoprene govern-
ment surplus (never used)
... giant 6 ft. across, 21 ft.
around...at a fraction of origi-
nal cost. Durable. Can paint
on advertising message, inflate
and fly. Visible for miles. Great
for attracting crowds to fairs,
oppenings, school proms, gas
stations. Fun for young and old
in backyards or picnics. at the
beach, etc. use as water
markers or buoys. Order today
— only 50c each.
Special: 2 for $1.00; 5 for $2.00;
13 for $5.00. No C.O.

FREE "How To Start Your Own
MAIL ORDER BUSINESS"
Earn from $10,000 to $20,000 spare time. We'll put you in busi-
ness and furnish you with everything needed. Exclusive new cata-
logs every three months...Offer your own unique product item free
for every two they buy! Free advertising and no stock for you to buy.
But this is only the beginning of the surprise ex-
perience awaiting you. Write today for free details and free catalog.
MAIL ORDER ASSOCIATES, ROCHELLE PARK 27, NEW JERSEY

Mr. "N" Made $9,700 Last Year By
Selling Just 20 KEEP/SAFES a Month!
Like Mr. "N" you can profit with KEEP/SAFE — the fine personal safe that undersells all others. Only sale sold direct. 90% of homes, farms and small businesses are prospects. 650 to 715 per sale; possible business up to $12 a safe. Choice territory, chance to become district agent. FREE DEMONSTRATOR! Get details, giving address including county.

J O H N D. BRUSH & CO., INC.
575 West Ave.
Rochester 11, N. Y.

Our students earn as much as $3,000 in 3 short months
preparing income tax returns in spare time. Also op-
erate lucrative year-round Business Tax Service. Digi-
test home-office business. Experience unnecessary. We
train you; help you start. State approved home training
program. While today the top pay grade is the
UNION INSTITUTE, 68 Hudson, Hoboken 20C, N. J.

earn $15
per HOUR

COMPLETE
TELESCOPE LENS KIT

只是一个光学缩小装置

BUSSE SALES CO., Hartford, Conn., Dept. PM 61

Take the ache out of
GUMS RUBBED SORE
BY FALSE TEETH

Get quick-soothing relief of sore, throbbing gums by applying medically-formulated NUM-ZIT Adult Strength. Thousands of false teeth wearers have already had this blessed relief. Pleasant-tasting NUM-ZIT eases discomfort while you break in new false teeth. Works wonders, too, for relief of toothache, neuralgia pains. Keep it handy for quick first aid. At all drug counters.

Adult NUM-ZIT
Another fine Purepac product

POPULAR MECHANICS

R.L.T. of New York City reports: "My General block machine paid for itself in first 2 weeks!" Hundreds new in use the world over! Write for FREE details today!

Extra Amazing illustrated book gives plans for 6 sensational concrete block projects. Tells how to lay blocks, lay out building lines, mix concrete, build steps, porch and concrete floors all at great savings. Written by experts. Can save many from the cost of the machine! Get it now! No strings attached. Send $1, BOOK SENT FREE IF YOU BUY MACHINE. $1 REFUNDED IF YOU BUY LATER.

GENERAL ENGINES CO.
DEPT. M-97, ROUTE 130, THOROFARE, N. J.
REPAIR ANY WATCH

... Swiss or American
No previous experience needed to learn modern watch repair. An
enjoyable hobby or profitable ca-
reer. Unique Sweezy System
starts you making repairs right
away. Develops your skill step
by step. Teaches you modern shop
methods...professional short cuts
... mistakes to avoid. Learn by per-
sonal attendance or spare time home
study. Free sample lesson. No obli-
gation. Write today!

CHICAGO SCHOOL OF WATCHMAKING
2330 N. Milwaukee, Dept. 197, Chicago 47, Illinois

Finish HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME

Complete 4 Yrs. in 12 Months
Learn More! Earn More! Enter professional or
technical schools. Advance Socially. Live a Hap-
pier, Fuller Life. Individual Courses or complete
schedule. WRITE FOR SCHOOL BULLETIN.
ACADEMY FOR ADULTS
30 W. Washington, Dept. PM 97, Chicago, Ill.

Official SEA, AIR & LAND PHOTOS

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
1. 4-3½x5 Carrier, Subs and Battleships
2. 4-3½x5 World War II planes
3. 4-3½x5 photos; world's fastest jets
4. 1-8x10 photo, Fervoral Carrier
5. 1-8x10 photo, Fervoral Tiger
Only 23¢ a set. Send $1 for all 5.
($2 value)
Illustr. CAT. with order. Money back guar.

U.S. SEA & AIR PHOTOS

STUDY TO BE A DOCTOR
of Psychology or Metaphysics

Obtain a Ph.D., M.D., or Ph.D. Be a Teacher, Lecturer or Accredited
Practitioner. Teach others how to achieve Health, Happiness and
Contentment. Chartered by State. Correspondence Courses only.
Write for FREE book telling how.

THE NEOTARIAN FELLOWSHIP
Desk 8, Pickwick Building
Kansas City 6, Missouri

BUY FAMOUS BRANDS WHOLESALE!

Discounts up to 80%

- APPLIANCES
- CAMERAS
- WATCHES
- CLOTHING
- TYPEWRITERS
- JEWELRY
- HOUSEWARES
- TOOLS
- SPORTING GOODS
- GIFTS

Send Postcard For Free Details
MIDWEST SALES (PM-158)
Pontiac, Illinois

wamo FENCING FOILS

These handsome swords are made of
fine carbon spring steel and are ideal
for learning the art of
fencing

special price TWO FOILS $2.98

or can be
hung as wall display in den. The
polished metal guards with blood red
and silver cords, beautifully set off
the solid wooden grips. Once used in deadly combat, now
an exciting sport. A real bargain, $2.98 with instructions
and safety tips. At sports dealers or send.
WAMO MFG. CO., Box 21-D, San Gabriel, Calif.

SEPTEMBER 1957

YOUR CHOICE OF SCHOOL IS HIGHLY IMPORTANT TO YOUR CAREER IN

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

RADIO-TELEVISION

ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

Become an ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
or an ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

in Milwaukee

Choose from courses in:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Bachelor of Science degree in 36 months.
Communications or Electrical Power option.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
Associate in Applied Science degree—in 18 months.
Electronics Communications Electrical Power.

MSOE—located in Milwaukee, one of
America's largest industrial centers—is
a national leader in electronics instruction
—with complete facilities, including
the latest laboratory equipment, visual
aid theater, amateur radio transmitter—
offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering,
electronics, radio, television, electrical
power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading
industrialists. Courses approved for
veterans. Over 50,000 former students.
Excellent placement record.

Previous educational, practical, and
military experience evaluated for
advanced credit.

TERMS OPEN SEPTEMBER, JANUARY,
APRIL, JULY

Write today! Choose wisely—your
future depends on it.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. PM 957, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)

Name ________________________________ (Name of course)
Age
Address ________________________________
City __________________ Zone State

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in:

(please print)
TRAINED MEN NEEDED!

IN INDUSTRY—ARMED FORCES
BIG PAY!—GOOD FUTURE!

☐ DIESEL ☐ ELECTRONICS
☐ AUTO ☐ AUTOMATION

NEVER BEFORE has the opportunity been so good for the properly trained mechanic and technician to step into BIG PAY POSITIONS with rapid advancement and future security virtually assured.

YOUR SUCCESS depends on the quality of training you receive . . . and the reputation of the school you attend.

YOUR GUARANTEE we are giving you the best in mechanical and technical training is proved by the fact . . . High pay jobs in Industry, and ratings in the Armed Forces now waiting for our graduates.

RESIDENT SHOP TRAINING is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide you with housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nation-wide placement service for graduates.

Check subject above in which you are interested and mail for FREE BOOKLET

BAILEY Technical Schools
1634 S. Grand, St. Louis 4, Mo.

Name ____________________________ Age ____________________________
Street ____________________________ Town ____________________________

MONEY BACK Guarantee

NEW TIRES—FACTORY ADJUSTED, NOT SECONDS

Take advantage of this terrific money-saving opportunity. We've made a sensational purchase of 5 carloads of nationally advertised factory fresh tires . . . tires with treads so thick that you can be sure of top performance and thousands and thousands of safe driving miles. Many of these "like new" tires have as little as 500 to 1,000 miles on them . . . many have even less. All tires sold on a first come, first serve basis . . . at these LOW, LOW PRICES. Our quality tire is your insurance for complete driving safety!

640 x 15 $5.00 760 x 15 $6.50
650 x 15 $5.50 800-820 x 15 $6.75
670 x 15 $5.75 600 x 16 $5.75
710 x 15 $6.25 650 x 16 $6.00

BONDED TIRES, Inc.
30 Windsor Avenue, Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
O.K. rush me ________ Tires _____ Size ______

Total remittance enclosed $____

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY __________ ZONE ______ STATE ____________

Send check or money order, F.O.B. Mineola, New York. No C.O.D., please. Add local sales tax, if any.

BAILEY Technical Schools
1634 S. Grand, St. Louis 4, Mo.

NEW 18 ft. OFFSHORE CRUISER KIT

17 Models as low as $42.00 (fright included). Fiberglass boat covering kits, marine supplies, etc.

TAFT MARINE WOODCRAFT
Dept. PM-957 636 39th Ave., N. E. Minneapolis 11, Minn.

LOCKSMITHING

Practical Up-to-Date Course — ONLY $5.00

53 Illustrated self-instruction lessons. Easy to learn. Full plans and models for every lock, every type of key, every part of a lock. Send today for FREE catalog. NELSON HALL CO., 210 S. Clinton St., Dept. JY-2, Chicago 6, Ill.

AMAZING NEW BOOK "HOW TO ANSWER ADS"

Never before have you seen anything like this. Tells you in simple language the correct way to answer ads, gives you quicker replies—better results and greater satisfaction. Will save you time and money and it's ABSOLUTELY FREE! No obligation whatsoever. Every reader of advertising should have this book. Send today for FREE copy. MASON SHOE, Dept. 795, Chicago, Ill.

FREE PUMP WATER FAST!

Drains Wash Tubs, Cellars, Cisterns. Famous jet pumps 2500 gph. 420 gph. at 75" high or 1000 gph. from 25" well. Sturdy rustproof alloy metal. 6" blade impeller, 7" inlet. Standard pipe thread. Will not leak or clog. Iron clad guarantee. Send check, M.O., or send C.O.D. in U.S.

Irrigate, Fill Tanks, Draw Well Water. Heavy duty jet pumps 7500 gph., 1000 gph. from 25" well. Rustproof alloy metal 8" blade impeller, 11" outlet. Standard pipe thread. Will not leak or clog. Iron clad guarantee. Send check, M.O., or send C.O.D. in U.S.


Copyrighted material
LEARN MEAT CUTTING AT NATIONAL
Pay After Graduation

The steady dependable trade of Meat Cutting taught easily in 8 short weeks. YOU LEARN BY DOING under actual meat market conditions in big modern school at Toledo.


Buying, cutting, percentage, pricing, advertising, selling, etc. A complete retail meat education. National School established 35 years. Get National training NOW. Pay your tuition in easy weekly payments after you graduate. Send coupon for FREE 52 page school catalog — TODAY. O.K. approved.

National School of Meat Cutting, Inc., Dept. 50-V, Toledo 4, Ohio
Send me your FREE school catalog on National Training at Toledo in Meat Cutting, Meat Merchandising and Sals Service Meats. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Name. Address
City State
Approved for training Korean Veterans

ELECTROPLATE
IT YOURSELF!

NOW using NEW plating kits, it's easy to electroplate any object with the same LUSTER and DURABILITY as the most expensive equip. Complete kit and instructions on backing metal used. 11. ONLY $5.75. Send $5.00 now and recycle it postpaid. Money back in 7 days if not satisfied.

M. Z. SALES CO., Dept. G-13, 115 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

AMAZING NEW "LIFETIME" RADIO

"TI-NEE" RADIO IS GUARANTEED TO LAST A LIFETIME. USES 12 TUBES. BATTERIES OR ELECTRICAL PLUG-INS. Never runs down. EASILY TUNED. 11 STATION COVERAGE OF CENTERS LOCAL RADIO STATIONS MOST POPULAR SHORE ON AIR ANYWHERE WITHOUT EXTRA ANTENNA. Uses semi-conductor crystals in black cabinet.Beautiful black gold plastic cabinet. Built-in Speakerphone.

SEND ONLY $2.00 (plus 30c postcard). Money refunded if not satisfied. SEND COMPLETE READY TO LISTEN—NEVER EXTRA TO BUY EVER! Every hole drilled. Aerial kit included free to all dealers. Stations up to 1.000 miles away. Available only from MIDWAY COMPANY, Dept. GM-9, Kearney, Nebraska.

What Every Farmer Should Know About Taking Care of Farm Animals

The Most Popular Veterinary Guide Ever Printed

Written in plain understandable language. It covers symptoms, causes of disease and prevention, and treatment of cattle, swine, sheep, horses and poultry and warms when to call in the professional veterinarian. Names, terms and phrases made clear in a separate section. Over 100,000 copies of this book are in use on American farms. 375 pages. Fully illustrated. Only $3.95. Order today under money-back guarantee.

This practical and helpful VETERINARY GUIDE FOR FARMERS prepares the farmer to perform many routine veterinary tasks—provides quick information that can often save the life of an animal—prevents disease in herd—saves money on the farm in a hundred different ways.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. 957
200 E. Ontario St. Chicago 11, Ill.

NEW! HMS BOUNTY MODEL KIT!

Famed mutiny ship. Every detail accurate—cannon, launch, rigging, precision plastic parts, cement, plans. 14-3/4", $2.98. For catalog, send 10c to Dept. M9, 4223 Glencoe, Venice, Cal.

Offer Your Motorist-Friends GUARANTEED Improvement in MOTOR COMPRESSION...PEP...and ECONOMY...

and MAKE UP TO $1,500.00 IN A MONTH!

No matter how old your friend's cars are, unconditionally guarantee them astonishing increases in compression, gas mileage and oil saving, even let them judge for themselves! Amazing new product backs you up 100%. Hands you opportunity to make big money.

Build Big-Profit REPEAT Business Spare Time With

New, Improved Bigger, Better MOTOR OVERHAUL

NOW WITH NEW MIRACLE FORMULA X-303

Fuels TRY MOTOR OVERHAUL and re-order from you time and again. Fleet operators buy large quantities on daring "You-Be-The-Judge" Guarantee. Sensational Independent Laboratory Report proves that only moments after MOTOR OVERHAUL is added to engine oil, compression increases up to 58%, gas mileage up to 54%, oil-saving up to 900%. New larger size, still only $2.98; make up to $1.78 profit on each one. Now with oil-stabilizer Formula X-303 for faster cold-weather starts, cool engine in summer!

FREE! Tear Out This Ad NOW...

and rush it with your name, address for complete money-saving plans. actual copy of sensational Lab Road Test Report, during Guarantee... all FREE, no obligation. If you also want a furnish $2.98 can of MOTOR OVERHAUL to test, enclose only $2.00. We ship postpaid. Money back if you wish.

CONVERT YOUR CAR INTO A BED
Save on Overnight Trips—Rest In Solid Comfort

QUICK, EASY CONVERSION
Works on all 2 and 4-door sedans, club coupes, convertible station wagons. Fits all Ford, GM, Chrysler & Buick products—does not affect seat structure—normal functions of appearance are GUARANTEED to work when installed by instructions. PAYS FOR ITSELF in three nights lodging! IDEAL for business, hunting, fishing, sightseeing travelers. Delightful in every way! $19.95. Complete conversion kit and instructions included. SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
CAR BED CO., 600 MAGNOLIA AVE., PANAMA CITY, FLA.

NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE TALKIE!
YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION!
BROADCASTS TO ANY HOME OR CAR RADIO WITHOUT WIRELESS OR HOODPLUGS! Use it any time, any place, anywhere! Simple to operate, compact, lightweight. Includes complete instructions, carrying case, battery, earphone. Serviceable and repairable. Complete year service guarantee. Send only $2.00 for the tube and complete 3 oz. box of Kodak postage or send $1.50 for expedited delivery. COMPLETE READY TO OPERATE with instructions and hundreds of ways and tricks for making your radio do things it never has done before. May be sent now, get your NEW POWERFUL RADIO TONE WALKIE TALKIE NOW. Available only from WESTERN RADIO, Dept. RPM-9, KEARNEY, NEB.

Superior's New Streamlined Model TD-55 TUBE TESTER
Quickly and Efficiently Tests Radio and TV Tubes including: Seven Pin Miniatures; Eight Pin Subminors; Octal and Leotrons; Nine Pin Novals

YOU CAN'T INSERT A TUBE IN THE WRONG SOCKET. IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO INSERT THE TUBE IN THE SLOT WHEN USING THE NEW MODEL TD-55. SEVEN PIN Sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. If the tube fits in the socket it can be tested.

"FREE-POINT" ELEMENT SWITCHING SYSTEM. The Model TD-55 incorporates a newly designed element selector switch system which reduces the possibility of inaccuracy to an absolute minimum. Any pin may be used as a filament pin and the voltage applied between that pin and any other pin, or even the "tip-tip." CHECKS FOR SHORTS AND LEAKAGES BETWEEN ALL ELEMENTS. The Model TD-55 provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leaks, up to 3 Megohms between any and all of the terminals.

ELEMENTAL SWITCHES ARE NUMBERED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH R.M.A. SPECIFICATION. One of the most important improvements, we believe, is the fact that the 4 position fast-action switch points are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system. Thus, the element terminating in pin No. 7 of a tube is under test. Button No. 7 is used for that purpose.

The Model TD-55 comes complete with operating instructions and charts. Use it on the bench—one it for field use. A streamlined carrying case included. A test for extra chargers, accommodates the tester and book of instructions.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER—NO C.O.D.

$26.95 R.O.B.

FREE for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied send Moss D-383, 3847 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y. Please rush our Model TD-55. In satisfactory I agree to pay $26.95 within 10 days and balance I may return for cancellation of account.

Moss Electronic Dist. Co., Inc.

FOR BIG MEN ONLY!

SIZES WIDTHS
10 to 16 AAA to EEE

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

$75 POWER TELESCOPE 25X-45X-75X

New 3 in one telescopes, 3 variable 25X-45X-75X magnification. Brass bound. 25 power for ultra bright images. 45 & 75 power for long range. Guaranteed to bring distant stars, moons, coasts and sports at a glance. American made. 5 sections. Best in the world. 1 ft. contains 4 ground and polished lenses. Can also be used as a powerful scope for hunting, with care can be raised many times. Good for children. About 9 to 16. Kit contains necessary parts and easy-to-follow instructions. Send $1.00 today to
KING-SIZE, INC., 336 Brockton, Mass.

GET THIS HOT-AIR-BALLOON KIT

Wunderbund instructive model. teaches scientific principle while having fun. About 3 in diameter; with care can be raised many times. Good for children. About 9 to 16. KIT contains necessary parts and easy-to-follow instructions. Send $1.00 today to
BALLOONCRAFT P.O. Box 8839 Tampa 4, Florida

YES! SEND directly to my door every month

I am enclosing

$3.50 for 1 year

$8.00 for 3 years

name

address
city state

Hand this order to your newsdealer or send it to
POPULAR MECHANICS 200 East Ontario St. Chicago 11, Ill.
NOW IS GOOD TIME TO PLANT
OR
CAN BE PLANTED SPRING—SUMMER—FALL—WINTER
(If ground is not frozen)

BLUE-GREEN
MONDO GRASS

TRADE MARK REGISTRATION APPLIED FOR U. S. PATENT OFFICE

This ad will not appear again this year . . .
Demand exceeds supply. Reserve order now.

REQUIRES NO MOWING — MAKES
WORLD'S MOST BEAUTIFUL LAWN

Our Blue-Green Mondo Grass is grown by the U. S. Department of Agriculture as 'Ophiopogon Japonicus', trade-marked and sold under the name of Mondo Grass, true one of the most attractive show plants of the South.

It is a grass relative to the lily with paper thin blades 1/16" wide. This sod-forming EVERGREEN, low-growing ornamental grass is currently used by many owners of distinctive homes in America for lawn grass. Now we can offer this exclusive Blue-Green Mondo Grass at popular prices.

SO HARDY IT CAN BE PLANTED ANYTIME, it is recommended for beautiful lawns where mowing is not desired. Blue-Green Mondo Grass retains its color year-round; thrives in shade or sun; extremely hardy; rarely requires watering one year after another. NO MOWING.

If you are located in a heavy shaded area or on a slope or hill, Blue-Green Mondo Grass is the answer. It will grow on concrete, roofs and sidewalks, and will not grass and weeds, multiplies rapidly, approximately 100 times over 1 year. This is an ornamental grass with which we expect to revolutionize lawn-making.

Planting and culture instructions with each order. Restitution with order. Shipped prepaid. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. If not completely delighted you may return at once for refund. Open account to A-1 rated firms buying 1,000

ORDER TODAY . . . YOU CAN'T LOSE!!

DAN THE MUSCLE MAN OF TV FAME SAYS
I'LL GUARANTEE YOU
RIPPLING MUSCLES
IN 4 WEEKS OR MONEY BACK
You can have tremendous power, look bigger, have more confidence in tested way, Revolutionary new "Body Magic" course builds your body in a way no other course ever built the body of the world over. Send for your free booklet with order. Lowest factory price.

NAME
CITY
STATE

DAN LURIE BARBELLS
50 lb. set $8.98 & 100 lb. set $14.98
150 lb. set $21.98 & 200 lb. set $27.98
Extra wrist 1 duo per lb. 25% cash
Balance COD, NO PAYMENT PLAN
DAN LURIE BARBELLS CO.
5286 Bristol St. Dept. 7591, Blyth, N. Y.
FREE! SEND FOR NEW SPORTS & HEALTH CATALOG.

YOU TOO Can Play
a Hohner Harmonica
the very first day!

Dr. Speth's New Easy Method Book you can play popular tunes on a Hohner Harmonica right off. You don't need to know music. If you can read this ad you can play!

FREE! (55c)
This 35¢ Book
FREE for a limited time

M. HOHNER, INC., Dept. M-97
351 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.
Please send me New Easy Method Book.

FREE! SEND FOR THIS FREE!

FREE! Send for this FREE!

Free circular.

MAYO BROTHERS
Dept. P
FAIRPORT, N. Y.

SEPTEMBER 1957
"THE FUTURE BELONGS TO"

Skilled hands, technically trained minds, and creative thinking are in critical demand by industry, laboratory, government and institution today. Shortages of skilled and scientific manpower are the key to unlimited future employment opportunity for those who meet the qualifications.

America is what it is today because of the dynamic combination of men, machines, and driving ambition. Even though we as a people make up only 7% of the world's population and live on a mere 6% of the world's land, we own 76% of the world's automobiles, watch 78% of its television sets, and are busy producing about one-half of the free world's material goods.

There's a reason for our vast material ownership and for our amazing volume of production. Credit can be given to a creative group no larger than one-half of one percent of our population; namely, the 550,000 scientists and engineers working in America today. From their laboratories have come the formulas and designs that have developed our technology to the point where a few are able to create and effect production of so much for so many. The other half of the production team is the 8.7 million skilled craftsmen who apply the scientific and engineering principles to the building of modern homes, assembly lines, jet aircraft and the like.

These specialists are the creators and builders of American industry. Our future progress depends on them. However, rapid discoveries in science, and technology, constant improvements in production technique, consumer pressure for new products, our expanding defense requirements, and the search for substitutes for our dwindling resources, have created a demand for scientists, engineers, technicians and skilled craftsmen far beyond our supply.

At no other time since World War II has the need for skilled manpower been so great, nor the opportunities for employment so attractive. And the future appears unlimited! Men willing to master a skill or specialize in one of the engineering fields will be able to write their own ticket! A major company recently predicted that within a few years 60% of its production will be devoted to products for which there is no use at the present time. In America, every 10 minutes someone develops a new product or improvement, and a patent is granted.

But right now industry wants men who will become the skilled masters of automation; men to design and install electronic-controlled manufacturing; men with the vision to make atomic energy a constructive tool of industry. An estimated 66,700 new scientists and engineers are wanted next year; and 1965 will see a need for 429,000 more than today. Some 210 atomic reactor operators will be at work by 1960; and by 1980, about 18,670 will be required. At least 250,000 skilled craftsmen must be trained every year just to maintain our present force.

Men with vision, who like to plan their future, will begin to prepare themselves for these and the thousands of other skilled jobs that must be filled. Why not measure your interests and ambitions against the opportunities waiting for you?

Guide yourself by the industries showing the greatest employment increases over past years. This indicates the future. Industries shown below are expected to continue expanding.

Take a look at the five occupations on the opposite page. According to the U. S. Department of Labor, there are serious shortages of specialists and skilled men in these classifications. What kind of work is of greatest interest to you?

Lay plans for your future, and then take the kind of action that will guarantee it. Qualify as a specialist, a technician or skilled craftsman by going after the proper education and training. This experience can be gained easily from several sources, including the nationally known trade or vocational schools who are preparing many of industry's top-paid men. We suggest you look for these excellent schools in the pages of Popular Mechanics and examine their courses.

The challenge has been made by American industry to all men of ambition who seek a good job, interesting work and an important role in our advancing technology. In the traditional American way, meet the challenge of opportunity with the training to match the job. The future can belong to you if you're prepared for it.

For more information regarding opportunity, advancement and job success write for the new Popular Mechanics booklet, "Skills For America." It will be sent FREE on request. Write Dept. SFA, Popular Mechanics, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Illinois.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Industry</th>
<th>Employment Growth Record</th>
<th>Percentage Increase</th>
<th>Total 1956 Employment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIRCRAFT</td>
<td>239,000</td>
<td>565,000</td>
<td>236.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMOBILE</td>
<td>776,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUFACTURING</td>
<td>49,000</td>
<td>101,000</td>
<td>206.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOMIC ENERGY</td>
<td>1,982,000</td>
<td>1,055,000</td>
<td>33.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>236,000</td>
<td>229,000</td>
<td>68.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>299,000</td>
<td>128,000</td>
<td>42.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td>2,111,000</td>
<td>260,000</td>
<td>12.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMICALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUFACTURING</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,111,000</td>
<td>12.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Indicates number of employees within industry during 1947
Indicates growth in number of employees within industry between 1947 and 1956

POPULAR MECHANICS
ENGINEERS

Engineering is the inventive and development arm of industry and is truly the profession of the future. Aeronautical, Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineers are wanted in unprecedented numbers, and never have so many industries vied so strongly with each other for engineering talent. Starting salaries are excellent; there’s no limit to advancement except ability and eagerness to accept responsibility and work. A graduate degree with all the education and training it implies is fundamental to success in this field today.

TECHNICIANS

Referred to as industry’s semiprofessional, the technician assists the engineer in every stage of production, from theory and research to drawing board, construction and finished product. Presently, 5 to 7 technicians are needed for every engineer in industry or laboratory. Draftsmen, Diesel, Air Conditioning, Laboratory, Tool Design, Electronics, and Instrumentation Technicians are wanted in large numbers. Qualifications are mathematics, physical science and specialized training in chosen field. Employment outlook is excellent due to emphasis by industry on research and development in which technicians play a major role.

MACHINING OCCUPATIONS

Nearly every product of American industry contains metal parts or is manufactured by machines made of metal. The machining trades, consisting of Tool and Die Makers, all-round Machinists, and Machine Tool Operators, are among the most important skilled craftsmen in industry. Their work is varied and complex with high standards of accuracy. Training and practical experience includes broad knowledge of the machining properties of metals, shop practice, machine operations and mathematics. This highly skilled trade provides excellent background for advancement into Foreman positions and administrative work. Tool and Die Makers are among the highest paid craftsmen in all manufacturing and are in great demand now.

MECHANICS AND REPAIRMEN

One of the fastest growing occupations in America today, skilled mechanics and repairmen are critically needed in almost every industry. The trend toward increased automation of production, the use of more expensive and complicated machinery, plant expansion, broader application of electronics including computers, expanding use of office machines, and of course increased sales of air conditioning, refrigeration, automobiles, etc., have opened thousands of jobs for men with skilled training. There is a special need for Automobile and Airplane Mechanics, Business Machine Servicemen, Electronic Servicemen, Diesel Mechanics, Maintenance Electricians, Refrigeration-Air Conditioning Mechanics and skilled men to install and maintain heavy industrial machines. Training is a must. for complexity of many machines requires a high degree of skill.

BUILDING Trades

Immediate and future job opportunities are excellent in any of the more skilled building trades. Carpenters, Painters and Pipefitters, Bricklayers, Operating Engineers. Construction Electricians will be in growing demand due to doubling of construction activity expected over the next ten years. Prospects of growth in building, continued technological progress in construction methods and equipment, and increased maintenance jobs will make it possible for a man with experience to succeed handsomely in establishing his own contracting and construction business.

SEPTEMBER 1957
Make SURE, SAFE
INSULATED
ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

The New
SUPER Hand Tool
The ONE Tool for ALL Wire Sizes used in Home
Wiring, Appliances, Automobiles.

DOES ALL THESE THINGS BESIDES

CRIMPS Solderless Terminals
and Connectors without solder or
tape for safe connections.

CUTS Wire, making clean,
sharp cut through Insulation and
Conductor.

STRIPS Wire sizes #22-#10.
Guages assure proper length for
sure, safe crimp.

SHEARS BIIot and screws
without damaging threads — no
filing or hack sawing.

ORDER DIRECT-USE COUPON
Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.
Send check or money order for $3.95.

T. W. Berger
National Distributor
Manufactured by
AMP INCORPORATED

$3.95
Post Paid

1957
CATALOG
BOAT KITS
WOOD and
FIBERGLASS

EASY TO BUILD - DESIGNED for professional
results by the amateur. World's largest selection
of top performance, latest design, proven, skilful
racing, runabouts, sailing boats, cruisers, 8 to 20 ft.
Mahogany
decks, frames. FREE FREIGHT. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

T. W. Berger
National Distributor

FREE BOOK
TO LEARN TO MOUNT BIRDS
ANIMALS, FISH, PETS

Be a Taxidermist. Save your hunting TRIPS. Have your home museum. Hunt, try and MOUNT your beautiful BIRDS. SEND FREE BOOK for lists, pictures, prices, etc.

N. W. SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMY, Dept. 2509, Omaha, Neb.

Get into PLASTIC LAMINATING AT HOME!

Make $20 to $30 a day by:

MAGIC MAIL PLAN!

Make Thousands of Beautiful Art Creations
COSTUME JEWELRY * CIGARETTE BOXES
TRAYS * CANDLESTICKS * COASTERS
LAMP BASES * BOOK ENDS...ALL IN
SPARKLING COLORED PLASTIC

SEPTEMBER 1957
IN ONLY 2 YEARS
he'll have an
ASSOCIATE of SCIENCE
DEGREE in...

ELECTRONICS
ENGINEERING
DESIGN

The increasingly acute shortage of engineering talent assures unlimited opportunities in electronic and aviation fields. A 2-year intensive course at Embry-Riddle—an approved technical institute—leads to a Degree and specialization in rewarding careers such as servo and instrumentation engineers, electro-mechanical engineers, electronic design engineer, and materials and process engineers.

Embry-Riddle's constant supervision, concentration on essentials, and minimum required instruction of 25 hours per week assures the education you deserve.

You'll enjoy Miami's perfect year-round climate for study and training.

Take your big step now. Think BIG—think Aviation! Mail coupon for pictorial brochure and complete outline of curricula.

TRAINING AUTHORIZED UNDER G.I.BILLS

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

DEAN OF ADMISSIONS, Dept. 29
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute
Miami 30, Florida

Without obligation, please send FREE and post-paid full particulars.

☐ ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING DESIGN
☐ AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN
☐ A. & P. TECHNICIAN ☐ FLIGHT

Name.................................................Age..............

Address..............................................

City..................................................State..........

I am a (check one)  ☐ Veteran ☐ Non-Veteran

SEPTEMBER 1957
Train at Home or in the Big Allied Shops
AIR CONDITIONING
HEATING & REFRIGERATION

Get into this high paying field. Learn easily and quickly in your spare time AT HOME or in 100 HOURS OF SUPERVISED SERVICING IN OUR CHICAGO SCHOOL. Tools and equipment supplied. Mail coupon today for free book and sample lesson—no obligation.

ALLIED SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL TRADES
ALLIED INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Gentlemen:
Mail me FREE BOOK explaining ALLIE'S training program in
AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, and REFRIGERATION.
 I am interested in resident training

Name ____________________________ 
Address ________________________________________ 
City ___________________ State ________ 

High School at Home
MANY FINISH IN 2 YEARS

No classes. No time wasted going to and from school. Progress as fast as your time and abilities permit. Standard H. S. texts supplied. Thousands enroll each year in this 60-year-old school. Send for FREE descriptive booklet.

AMERICAN SCHOOL, Dept. H45
Drexel at 38th St., Chicago 37, Ill.

Without obligation, please send FREE descriptive booklet.

Name ____________________________ 
Address ________________________________________ 

Chalk-Chuck Inc., 3611 E. 32nd Ave., Denver 7, Colo.

Chalk-Holding Pencil Clips on Your Pocket

Colored-chalk pencils, eliminating use of broken and dusty chalk, can be carried neatly on your pocket like other clip-on devices. The aluminum holder can be loaded from either end. Pushing down a button on the holder releases the chalk.

Apply-It-Yourself
Mechanical Tourniquet

Mechanical tourniquets, which bleeding persons can apply to themselves, may become as much a part of first-aid kits as gauze and tape. This device consists of two metal plates, a thumbscrew and a nylon strap for tying the tourniquet in place. A simple turn of the thumbscrew forces one of the plates to press on a severed artery.

McClement and Richmond, 114 W. Oak St., W. Frankfort, Ill.

Aluminum plants use 320,000 gallons of water to produce a ton of the light metal.
Get into

TELEVISION
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

LEARN ALL 8 PHASES
BY SHOP METHOD
OF THE INDUSTRY
HOME TRAINING

1. Television including Color TV
2. Radio AM, FM
3. Industrial Electronics
4. Communications
5. Sound Recording & Hi-Fidelity
6. Automation
7. FCC License
8. Radar & Micro Waves

We give you parts to build a modern TV set... all tubes plus large screen Picture Tube... and a Superhet Receiver. You also receive a Professional Multitester

You get 19 Big Kits... all this newest, practical equipment.

GOOD JOBS... MORE MONEY SECURITY... ALL CAN BE YOURS!
You are needed in the great modern Television-Electronics industry. Trained technicians are in growing demand, at excellent pay, in sales and service, manufacturing, broadcasting, telecasting, communications, research, and many other important branches of the field. National Schools Master Shop-Method Training, with newly added lessons and equipment prepares you in your spare time, right in your own home, for these fascinating opportunities.

YOU EARN WHILE YOU LEARN
Many students pay for their entire training—with spare time earning. We'll show you how you can, too! You receive material that shows you how to earn extra money servicing TV and Radio receivers, appliances, and doing many other profitable jobs.

YOU GET EVERYTHING YOU NEED
Clear, profusely illustrated lessons, shop-tested manuals, modern circuit diagrams, practical job projects—consultation privilege with our qualified staff.

Don't delay your future another day. Send coupon for full information TODAY.

MAIL POSTAGE—FREE COUPON... NOW!
1. Fill out coupon in ink.
2. Cut along dotted line and fold coupon.
3. Staple, paste, glue, or tape ends together.
4. Mail today! No postagage necessary.

FREE! Career Book in TV-Radio-Electronics, plus actual SAMPLE LESSON. No obligation; no salesman will call.

Name ___________________________ Age ______
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ Zone ______ State ______

☐ Check if interested ONLY in Resident Training in Los Angeles

VETERANS: Give date of discharge ______

FOLD ALONG THIS LINE

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 2087, Sec. 54.9 P.L.A.R., Los Angeles, Calif.

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IFMAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
4000 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles 37, California

Dept.RB-97
Tractor Controlled Up to 15 Miles Away

With the controls located in a vehicle or helicopter, a U. S. Army "Tomahawk" can be operated by remote control at a distance of up to 15 miles. The robot tractor is equipped with a standard military radio receiver which actuates its levers and pedals by radio impulse from the transmitter.

BUILD and FLY Bensen HELICOPTER

Glider type 'copter—easy to build, simple to fly. Can also be mounted on floats or boat. No pilot's license required. Order 3-view drawings, specs and photo for $1. Motor powered Gyro-Copter drawings $2.

Send $1 or $2 Ask about detailed plans and construction kits. BENSEN AIRCRAFT CORP., Dept. FM-97 P. O. Box 2726, Raleigh, N. C.

$300.00 Profit Monthly FROM SMALL CLASSIFIED AD


SAVE $ ON US GOV'T $URPLUS$

Our publication "Government Surplus Sales" lists hundreds of items for sale by the U. S. Government at tremendous savings, as low as 1¢ on a $1.00. These are samples of the savings that are being made:

LIFE BOAT . . . . $12.00 GRINDER . . . . . $4.69 SHAPER . . . . . $15.00 DUMP TRUCK . . . . . $76.77
TRACTOR . . . . . $75.00 TYPEWRITER . . . . $7.51 FREEZER . . . . . $50.00 SPRAY PAINTER . . . . $15.25
MOTOR . . . . . $4.00

Hundreds others listed in our bulletin "Government Surplus Sales" and may be purchased direct from U. S. Government. Hunting, Fishing, Camping, Sporting Equipment, Photographic Equipment and Supplies, Radio and Electronic Equipment, Amphibious Trucks, Jeeps, Boats, Motors, Binoculars, Plumbing, Electrical Equipment, Cars, Power Tools, Machinery, Chemicals, Furniture, Office Equipment, Supplies, Scrap, etc.

How may you receive our bulletin "Government Surplus Sales?" By sending $1.00 to GOVERNMENT SURPLUS SALES, P. O. Box 169, Department 8-5, East Hartford 8, Conn.
An Introduction to Wonderful Worlds for Young Americans!

One pound Uranium Equal to 2,600,000 pounds of coal

The Boy Scientist

A Space Platform May Look Something Like This

New Popular Mechanics Book Packed With Thrilling Facts and Fascinating Information

Get this thrilling Popular Mechanics book for every boy you know. In it, your own boy scientist can pore over the world-shaking discoveries in astrophysics, physics, chemistry, sound, electricity, atomic theory and relativity. In the same thrilling pages, he can meet the greats of the world of science such as Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Einstein, Tesla and many others. With its help, he can participate in monumental discoveries by performing the many experiments which are suggested in the book and explained in word and picture.

The Spark That Opens Up a New World

Written by John Lewellen, noted writer of a dozen books on science and natural history, Popular Mechanics, Professor of Education, University of Chicago, who says "the Boy Scientist may well be the spark that starts some boy on the way to becoming a scientist and the Nation's need for scientists is very great."

Finest Gift for Boys

Use "Money Back" Coupon

Is there a boy in your family? Then get him the Boy Scientist. It could be one of the most important books he ever reads. Want to send the supreme gift to some boy you know? Then give him the Boy Scientist. There is no finer gift for any occasion. Sent postpaid to any address for only $3.05. Order on Money Back coupon now. If not immediately pleased with the book return in 5 days and the entire purchase price will be refunded.

Use This "On Approval" Coupon

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS
Dept. 957, 200 E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11
Send at once no additional coupon necessary. The Boy Scientist, $3.05 each. I understand I may return books in 5 days and you will refund full purchase price.

A. Remittance for 8 copies enclosed. Send postpaid.
B. Send COD. I will pay postman.

Name.
Address.

City Zone State

SEPTEMBER 1957
college graduates get ahead faster!

You see it in your own city. They have higher incomes. They advance more rapidly. They work for a better life. Industrial growth . . . automation . . . technical advances create career opportunities in engineering, accountancy, management and mechanics. Share rewards available for college-trained men. Important firms visit campus regularly to employ Tri-State College graduates. Start any quarter in this world-famed college. Approved for veterans.

Bach. of Science degree in 27 months

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
497 College Avenue • • • Angola, Indiana

CHEMISTRY
FREE CHEMISTRY COURSES
Discover how quickly you can earn a DIPLOMA in Chemistry through easy home-study courses! You may be eligible for a FREE copy of Chemistry in ANY of our courses! Send for free catalog of Fascinating Chemistry courses and Chemistry Kit! First 3 lessons, chemicals, and lab supply, only $1.60. No obligation. NATIONAL SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY, P.O. Box 6046, Redwood City, Calif.

MASTER MIND!
Learn Short-Cut Mathematics
Juggle figures, do baffling number tricks. Make people gasp at your marvelous mind. Multiply 4 figures by 4 figures without using old-fashioned multiplication! Use cloth-bound volume, fully illustrated course for self-instruction. Sharpen up Your Brain Power. Includes worked-out problems, answers, etc., Sensational bargain, only 83¢ postpaid or COD plus postage. Satisfaction guaranteed or refund. Order this amazing "Short-Cut Mathematics" today!
NELSON-HALL CO., 210 S. Clinton St.
Dept. 217-2 Chicago 6, Ill.

$3.95
Complete

FREE WHOLESALE CATALOG
Why compete with low prices? Send for free 1957 Wholesale Catalog Today!
SILVO HARDWARE COMPANY
Dept. PM-9, P. O. Box 2846, Philadelphia 5, Pa.

How to Build Your Own GARAGE
Save as Much as 50% of Usual Construction Costs
Get Popular Mechanics' brand new book How to Build Your Own Garage by Wayne Leckey, Assistant Shop Notes Editor, and find out how you can build your own garage at savings of 50% of usual cost. Leckey tells in famous step-by-step instructions and shows in big, clear photos, drawings and diagrams how to perform every operation from laying the concrete to installing the final trim. There are 25 designs, 25 plans, 25 blueprints and hundreds of illustrated instructions. All 25 garage plans are in full color. Send $3.50 for your copy, 7-day money back guarantee.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, 200 E. Ontario, Chicago 11, III.

DIESEL MECHANICS IN DEMAND
Learn to earn big pay in DIESEL in our large, modern equipped Chicago school and shop. No previous experience or training necessary. We help you find living quarters and part-time jobs in school. Complete, practical courses taught in the following trades, under the supervision of experienced, expert technicians.

APPROVED FOR CIVILIANS OR GI'S

— CHOOSE YOUR TRADE —

CHECK HERE WEEKS

☐ DIESEL MECHANICS 20
☐ AUTO MECHANICS 20
☐ BODY & FENDER 16½
☐ GAS-ARC WELDING 4-12
☐ REFRIGERATION 13½
☐ AIR CONDITIONING 8½
☐ MACHINIST TRADE 30
☐ ADVANCED MACHINIST (includes tool & die) 32½
☐ PIANO TUNING & REPAIR 36

CHOOSE YOUR ENGINEERING COURSE

These courses are intended as terminal education for men who wish to enter the Diesel-Automotive and Refrigeration-Air Conditioning fields as technicians. These courses are designed to prepare men for super- visory positions. Students with a high school education, or equivalent, will be accepted.

☐ DIESEL AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING 2 years
☐ REFRIGERATION & AIR COND. ENGINEERING 18 months

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OPERATOR TRAINING SCHOOL FOR CIVILIANS—Read Building, Terracing, Land Clearing, etc. Reservations accepted now.

FREE EMPLOYMENT HELP
Start your career with Greer by checking your interest above and mail coupon for complete information at no obligation.

NAME
ADDRESS
TOWN ZONE STATE

Established 1902 — Over 50,000 Graduates.
55 years of continuous trade school experience to guide your training.

GREER SHOP TRAINING
Box 1, 2236 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago 16, Illinois
AUTOMOBILES, MIDGET CARS
STOP Cooling system rust, improve efficiency, save repair costs easy way. Write
Laircraft, Box E-5006, Detroit 8, Mich.

NEW and improved! Stylized catalog. Old, new and foreign; dealer books; glossy
photographs; shop manuals; free motor
magazines listed by non-profit club. Write
to get on free mailing list. Auto Maclane,
Stockbridge, Mich.

AUTO SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT
RING-Value job while you drive. $6.00.
Whole stock of its kind. Safety Proven! Guaranteed! Free details.
Motoly, Grantham, Penna.

TURPIKE Automatic foot throttle $2.49. Real driving comfort. Money back
if returned within sixty days. No c.o.d.
The Dower Mechanical Corporation, Thomp-
sonville, Pennsylvania.

1909-1932 FORD New parts catalog 25¢
Mark, 15 Emerson, Clifton, New Jersey.

AUTO Accessory and parts catalog, 1937
edition, all new! 228 pages. Save up to
50% on 5,000 items, including Hollywood
accessories, high-speed accessories, rebuilt
engines, all parts and accessories for all
cars and trucks. Send 25¢ for your free catalog.
25¢ refundable. J. C. Whitney, 1919 P.M.
Avenue, Los Angeles 3, Calif.

FREE! New catalog. Speed, power,
mileage increasing equipment. Discounts!
Almeist Engineering, Milford F.M.S., Penna.

OPPENHAUSER—1937 Catalog available on all items manufactured and
distributed. Only 35¢. Oppenhauser Equipment
Corp., 3566 Alhambra Ave., Los Angeles
32, California.

AUTOMOTIVE Books. Free catalog. Popu-
lar Mechanics Press, 631 N. St. Clair St.,
Chicago 11.

NEON Car ornaments—In shape of Jet
airplanes. Flashing red, blue, green, or
gold with each revolution of engine. You
can tell your engine r.p.m. Mounts on
hood or fenders. State what color you
wish with order. 50¢ each. Heo
Manufacturing Co., Box 1496, Grand
Junction, Colorado.

FORD T and A parts? Try best source old
parts, all makes. Wm. H. Milwaukee
T, Wis.

AMAZING "Compression-Seat" gives
ring-value, adds 20% to horse-power while you drive! Details,
$3.50 postpaid or c.o.d. by parcel post.
Details free. Pacer Sales Co., Dept. 11-1,
198 East 32nd Street, Brooklyn 3, New
York.

CHARGE Batteries automatically. Treat-
ment $1.00, guaranteed. Literature. Car-
lot, 3007 Wharton, Philadelphia 46, Penna.

MOTOR Overhauled while driving, $3.95
postpaid. Write Gaddis, 420-P.M., W. 49
St., New York 19.

NEW And used parts at savings. Complete
parts service for all modes
of cars and trucks, 1920 and later. Largest
in the West. Jee and army parts special.
We have the shifting bolts for all
Jee, army and navy, and latest produc-
tion front and drive vehicles. $22.50 and
up. Pioneer Auto and Truck Parts Co., 734
W. 15th Avenue, Denver 11, Colorado.

HYDRAULIC Jack repair kit. Repair
your own. Send 25¢ to cover cost of price
list. Jack Parts Co., 200 South Caliborne
Ave., New Orleans 13, La.

$7.30 VALUE. 6-Volt motor and gear for
windshield wiper. $1.00 plus c.o.d. Charges
while shipped. 3115 W. Lill Ave., Chicago 14, I11.

BAG O'Boats, assorted English sizes,
$1.00 p.p. Satisfaction or money refunded.
Ml, 2612 East 75th St., Chicago 49, Dept.
H.

LOOK. Auto mechanics and service sta
tion operators. New combo air nozzle in-
flates tires, blows out gas lines, operates
grease guns, air tools, etc., $2.95 postpaid.
Guaranteed satisfaction. R & J Products,
Box 97, Vancouve, Kentucky.

CAR PLATES

TRAILER Building manual $1.00. Book-
let 39¢. Kamcoast, Box 1135, Milwaukee 1,
Wis.

UPFRONT Vacation trailers. Supplies,
literature 10¢. Comstock Trailers, Parsons,
Kansas.

BUILD Expanding eight foot trailer. Accommodates five. Literature 10¢. Fram

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES,
MOTORSCOOTERS AND SUPPLIES

DOODLEBUG Motorcycle $12.50, midget
scooter $25, less engines. Harley engine 8
Whizzer $45, Indian motor and propeller $55
Maytag $4 (mailorder only). Send $25 for
(25¢ for name and address) for 33 page
directory-catalogue number 79 listing these
and hundreds of other bargains in motor
scooters, midget cars, home builders
parts, etc. Midget Motors Directory
Athens, Ohio.

NSU And BMW motorcycles, 2 to 35 h.p.,
singles and twins, chaindrive and shaft-
drive B & Smith, P.O.6, New York
24, N. Y.

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles and mo-
tors, complete. Complete stock Indian parts. Expert rebuilding. Fast Service
Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Missouri.

MIDGRT Auto $25.00. 1955 Whizzer $20.00; Cushman motorcycle $25.00; mo-
torcycle $10.00. Rush 35¢ (35¢ first class
mail) for new catalog #260 listing amaz-
ing bargains in motorcycles, midget cars,
motorcycles, motorbikes, construction plants.
Associated, Box 314, Toledo, Ohio.

PARTS. New, used. List 10¢. Balla
611 N. 9th, St. Louis 1, Mo.

HARLEY—Davison—Used bargains. New, used parts, accessories for all
Dealer), 1735 Muskego, Milwaukee, Wis.

AVIATION

SPACE Satellite sensation, geophys-
ical year souvenir. Flies higher than a 12
story building; performs 8 serial maneu-
vers. Send $12.50 to R. E. Grant.

BUY Surplus aircraft fuselages; as-
semblies; aircraft engines; helicopters;
instrument; electronics; radiotelephones;
miss. Buy direct now from U. S. Gov-
ernment. Depot list and procedure $1.00.
Broyd, Box 8-P.M. Sunnyvale 4, New York
City.

PROPELLERS, Plans, supplies for air-
planes and snowplanes. Latest designs,
prompt delivery. Catalog 25¢. Banks
Maxwell, Box 3001 P. St. Worth 5, Texas.

AVIATION Surplus bargain catalogue. One dime. Box 229-P.M. Thomasville, Penna.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

ELECTRICAL Pencil—Engraves all metals
$2.00. Beyer Mfg., 10511-H Springfield,
Chicago 63, Ill.

MAGNETIZER—Magnets one to million
 anywhere. $2.00, Kubiak, Huntington
Valley, Penna.

BOOK Electric stuff $1.00. Kutting
26780 Arnadredero, Los Angeles, Calif.

LAMP—Electrical parts, wholesale.
Thousands of items for repairing, con-
verting. Catalog $1.00. Brew Lamp, Box 306,
Clayton 5, Mo.

DC Power supplies. Laboratory, test
units. DC motor controls. Complete line
selenium rectifiers, motors, transformers
and other replacement parts. Kayser, Dept.
D-1, 1654 East First Street, Los Angeles
33, California.

LAMPS—Parts catalog containing wir-
ing instructions. 25¢. Orin Lamps, 3436
N.W. 54 Street, Miami, Fla.

WELDING, SOLDERING, PLATING

BUILD-Your own welder or welder and
power combination. Low cost unit con-
structible anywhere. Free booklet tells how. Get into
profitable welding business. Write Hobart
Works, Box M-472, Troy, Ohio.

BARGAIN, Exciting Little Library booklets, 1¢ each. 10¢ for a stamp to use for paintings, welding, home improvement, games, models, etc. Address 1500 Broadway, Los Angeles 15, California.

GAMES, TOYS, NOVELTIES
FREE Toy and hobby catalog. Trillen, 39-31 47th Ave., Long Island City, N.Y.

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, JOKER NOVELTIES

RATTLESNAKE Egg trick. When opened—apparently it has hatched! 50¢. Madeira, New York.

FREE! Vanishing cards, bargain catalog. 500 Tricks, Ward 60, East 42nd, New York City.


Arms for sale, small arms for 10c, large arms for $5.00. Write to: M. Hirschhorn, 3408 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City, New York.

BE A magician! Large professional catalog of latest tricks. 35¢. Ireland, C-103 North Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.


COINS, TOKENS, CURRENCY
OLD Mint wanted. Will pay $1.00 for each of 5¢ USerror. 1¢ for each of 12¢ Liberty head nickel (not buffalo). Big premiums paid for all rare coins. Send for large coin folder. May mean much profit to you. Numismatic Co., Dept. 20, Fort Worth, Texas.

COMMEMORATIVE Half dollar uncirculated $1.00. Bargain lists free. Sayers, 1900 Ushaka, Johnson City, Tennessee.

WHOLESALE Coins for dealers, investors. Lists 10¢. Al Johnson, Box 33, Colorado Springs, Colorado.


SILVER Dollars: 1880-o through 1919-o, $2.50. $10. List 16¢. Bason, New Sovereign Park, N.Y.

WANTED Indian head cents. Ralph Short, 61 Ballantine, Utica 3, N.Y.

LINCOLN, Indian cents, all dates, 1858-1900, 50c each. Largest complete set of any date. Send for list. J. H. Coblentz, 800 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10.

ILLUSTRATED Retail catalog of 500 foreign gold coins 50¢. James Randell, 10543 Koster St., Los Angeles 45, California.

BOOK Collecting coins 50¢. Joseph Coffin, 1182 Broadway, New York 1, N.Y.

JAPAN 187-2, Bombing Pearl Harbor—
100, Approvals. William Deems, Ravens- 
wood, Ohio.
FREE 55 Worldwide inexpensive appro-
vals. University Stamps, P. O. Box 95, Tami-
nami, Illinois.
ITALY—100 different 10¢ with appro-
vals. DelRegnis, G.P.O. Box 711A, New 
York, N. Y.
GIANT Approvals, thousands different, 
1¢ and 2¢ each. Wahl's Stamp Exchange, 
900 14th Street, S. W., Washington, D. C.
U. S. Mint specials! 13 different com-
memoratives, 25¢, flag set, complete; 1¢;
free souvenir sheet; 1¢. Free price 
list. Brooks, 25522 East 23rd Street, 
Brooklyn 29, New York.
BULGARIA: Fifty different exciting pictorials. Animals, flowers, trucks. This 
year exclusive offer, only 15 cents with 
approvals. Boger, Box 152, North Wales, 
Pennsylvania.
ISRAEL 10¢. Approvals. Brinkman, 
4241 Live Oak, Arcadia, California.
BARGAIN! Thirty different com-
memoratives, 25¢, flag set, complete; 1¢;
free souvenir sheet; 1¢. Free price 
list. Brooks, 4662 East 23rd Street, 
Brooklyn 29, New York.
UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion, containing 63 different 10c, 15c, 
30¢, 50¢, 75¢ and $1 values. White, 
51-5 Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New 
York.
BARGAIN! Thirty different com-
memoratives, 25¢, flag set, complete; 1¢;
free souvenir sheet; 1¢. Free price 
list. Brooks, 4662 East 23rd Street, 
Brooklyn 29, New York.
FREE! Amazing list! Two feet long! 
Attractive Stampsmart Company, Hart-
ford, Connecticut.
FREE! 107 British Colony stamps. All 
different, from Britain's earliest colonial 
catalogue value issue. Free stamp 
magazine, approvals. Send 10¢ for han-
douts. Aces Stamp Company, St. 
Christopher's 71, Ontario.
BARGAIN! Fifty different exciting pictorials. Animals, flowers, trucks. This 
year exclusive offer, only 15 cents with 
approvals. Boger, Box 152, North Wales, 
Pennsylvania.
FREE! Amazing list! Two feet long! 
Attractive Stampsmart Company, Hart-
ford, Connecticut.
FREE! Amazing list! Two feet long! 
Attractive Stampsmart Company, Hart-
ford, Connecticut.
FREE! Amazing list! Two feet long! 
Attractive Stampsmart Company, Hart-
ford, Connecticut.
FREE! Amazing list! Two feet long! 
Attractive Stampsmart Company, Hart-
ford, Connecticut.
DOLLARS Every day! Sensational mail item. Make 200 per hour, kitchen table. Angora House, 1158-2, Springfield, Ill.

OPENATE Easy-to-install, profitable home operator business. B. Mann, Woodcliff Lake, N. J.

MAKE Attractive, durable building equipment. Price Exclusive to new district. Bays Laboratory, Cedarfield, Colo.

CANDIED Popcorn and potato chip equipment. Eakin 322, Springfield, Ohio.

EARN To 100.00 per hour snow-flocking machine. American 24,7061 Belmont Avenue, Chicago 34, Ill.

$60.00 WEEKLY Sparetme. Start home vegetable terrace. Profitable terraced terrace. Interesting information free. Burri, 623 Broadway, Hackensack, N. J.


NEW Snow cone machines. All prices.


BIO Money raising fishworms and crickets. Free literature. Carter Farm, Plains, Georgia.


WINDING Machines—No selling. Operates for 10 months, earn $32.00. Mail for catalog free. Mac muscles, 1300 East 20 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

VENDING Machines—No selling. Operates for 10 months, earn $32.00. Mail for catalog free. Mac muscles, 1300 East 20 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.


TO $100.00 Weekly. Sparetme, home operated mailorder business. Successful business begun in 1940. Published. Lynn 10-450-M National, Los Angeles 34.


MINK Raising information free. Complete. Lake Superior Mink Farm, Superior, Wisconsin.

COPULUS Mail Sate Advertiser. leading mail order paper. Details, latest copy, dime. Vanry Shire, Lebanon, Penna.

LEARN Real estate by listening to recorded lessons. Lee Institute, Brookline 46, Mass.

I want to send you proof of the wonderful pulling power of Popular Mechanics classified pages. What’s your proposition? We have wide variety today. Improved Satisfactory. Possible. F. W. Johnson, Manager Classified Ads. Popular Mechanics, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.


LEARN Photo-negative portrait retouching. Learn at home. Full time or part time at home. Easy, glamorous. Work for photographers by mail. Only $100 items details sent free. Duval, 100 So. Vermont, Los Angeles 4.

YOUR Own name brand business. No investment; no inventory; no selling at full time. Sell famous brands of appliances, hardware, new ware, fashions, vacuum cleaners, lamps, tools, clocks, watches, cameras and thousands of other items. Join thousands of successful independent dealers. Send for free catalog and dealer price list. H. B. Davis Corp., Dept. 11, 145 W. 15 St., New York City.


BE Appointed state notary public now. Write, Stationers, Boerne, Texas.

WE love our mailman—he leaves over $1000.00 monthly in our jars. Our college professor has launched a scientific home mailorder method. We have thousands of orders already wanted. Now we sell the Ranch Mailorder business. Home operated. Money making method: Eveningshade Ranch, Boerne, Texas.


Try your hand! Big profits! Cast plater figures, bookends, plaques at home with XL rubber molds. No experience necessary. Write for free catalog. Home catalog only 25c! Plastic Arts Studio, 1700 Street, Department 5, Muccie, Indiana.

GROW Orchids at home. Profitable, fascinating. Year round, Maine to California. No green thumb needed. Every grower shows you how to provide proper temperature and air content for 1000 items in any lighted room. Full details and real orchid seeds free. Orchiland, 100 So. Vermont, Los Angeles 4.


SELL By mail. Tested methods. Alfano, 19 Pine Street, Closet 2, New Jersey.

FREE Catalog. Contains hundreds of business and farm products and supplies throughout U.S., Canada. Specify type and location desired. Write to: W. J. Burren Digest, 1608 Hillburns, Dept. PM-3, Los Angeles 27, Calif.


SEPTEMBER 1957 61
FLOIDIA Manufacturer seeks new product or process preferably related to ceramic field, but will consider any patent. All communications will be receipted. S. A. M. E. P. 1235 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.


MAKE Extra money. Cash commissions. Every new or old list of names or addresses of friends, church members, family, etc., will bring you cash. Send for free book, "How to Start Your Own Business." Excellent ideas. Satisfaction guaranteed. The Success Guild, 545 Madison Ave., New York City.

WE Establish you in your own mail order business without money investment. Complete business in a box, free. WRITE: "Success Box" or "Start Your Business" to Box 109, Kansas City, Mo.

GROW Expensive herbs for us! Big profits for you. All the necessary details are free. Write today! Earn income and build up your own business profitably. Herb Growers Association, 1010 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

START Your own business on credit. Own your own mail order house of your own. Year around publicity! We supply everything necessary. Your business is a success if you follow our easy instructions. Open a business with no risk. Write for complete free plan. Mail Order Service, 2249 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

MAIL Order advertising agency executive reveals sensational new advertising and merchandise methods. Start in office or home, minimum capital; positive profits. Full details free. Write: Dept. 11-U, P. O. Box 250, Freeport, Ill.

MAKE Money growing miniature trees on your own lot. Write for free answer. Miniature Nurseries, Dept. SR, Gardens, Calif.

MAIL Order advertising agency executive reveals sensational new advertising and merchandise methods. Start in office or home, minimum capital; positive profit. Full details free. Write: Dept. 11-U, P. O. Box 250, Freeport, Ill.

MAKE Money growing miniature trees on your own lot. Write for free answer. Miniature Nurseries, Dept. SR, Gardens, Calif.


WE Pay $5.50 lb. dried. Grow mus-roms for shipment at home in full time, year round. We have 25,000 customers. Complete system and directions by mail. Washington Mushroom Growers, Dept. 172, 2854 Admiral Way, Seattle, Wash.


REBUILD Batteries; repair dolls; make rubber stamps; "100 Ideas" free. Universal, Box 1958, Rockford, Ill.


WISELY Invested mailorder dealers. Establish a mail order business, make up to $3,000.00 a month. Complete setup service offered—Not just instructions. Hermes Advertising, 152-C West 44, New York City 36.

BUY At wholesale prices! Resell at big profits! Write: "How to Start Your Own Mail Order Business" to Box 105, Kansas City, Mo.


CORPORATION Wishes to lease or purchase patent for exclusive advertising item. P.O. Box 302, Highgrove, Calif.

IMPORT-EXPORT! Free dropship plan! Warner Printers Co., 14 Main St., Farmingdale, N. Y.

$10.00 PER Hour net profit in monument cleaning business. Free details. X-Per Monument Cleaning Company, 466 Fotomike, Peoria, Ill.

MAKE $6.00 To $16.00 per hour sharpening saws and lawnmowers. Get Amer-ican's finest tools. Many of successful shops throughout the United States are independent contractors. Inquire. Max MgS Co., 128 Stockton Ave., San Jose 26, Calif.

ADVERTISING Executive now reveals tested, surefire plan for anyone offering amazing profit opportunities at home. Write for booklet. Holidays are coming. 230 Greysonol Road, Duluth, Minnesota.

EARN Money at home. Learn invisible resealing at home. Licensed, approved school. Free details. Eastern School of Resealing, 23 Main Street, Dept. P97, Hemstead, N. Y.


MAILORDER Laws and Regulations, $1.00. Explains necessary licenses, different tax laws, legal requirements, etc. Mail- order Ruler, Virginia Beach, Va.


MACHINES Thin, lightweight, concrete mixers, for making molds, casting, casting, mold making. Exact detail and color of natural stone reproduced. Small investment. Ideal for homemakers, salesmen, contractors, etc. Send $1.00 for complete sell sheet. Super-Mold Co., Dept. 102, 5445 Manhattan, St. Louis 10, Mo.


EARN $3.00 Hour taking orders of all types; etc. at discount prices. Bessie Thompson Company, 66 East 156 St., Bronx, N. Y. MEN—$20.00 Puts you in your own business. Make up to $800.00 monthly repeat- edly. Same customers. $1.00 brings complete information. Hoag, 129 S. Market, Sanitas, Box 4043, Kingsport, Tenn.

FREE Policy $5,000-$45,000. Unlimi- ted volunteer opportunities. Work home, sparetime! Haylin's, Carls- ton, Calif.

OUR Plans are money makers; sell church groups, business men, new and re-sold. A. C. B., P. O. Box 124, Portland, Oregon.


FREE Folder. "How to Make $3,000 Yearly. Sparetimes, Backyard, Raising Christmasorns!" Oakhaven 38, Cedar Hill, Texas.

BOOKLET—$1.00. How to sell by mail order. 1957 business cycle advertising chart. Buy 10, 343 Fairfield Avenue, Bridge- port, Connecticut.

OPERATE Restaurant, or diner. Free booklet reveals plan. Write Restaurant Arts, 19-BU, Fremont, Ohio.

PROFITABLE Mailer merchandise business. Everything supplied. Lester, 2311 Foxhills, Los Angeles 64, California.


CASH Paid for box tops! Some! 25¢! In- quire: Boxtops-AK, Cedar Hill, Texas.


$5,000 YEARLY. Spare time at home. Buy no local selling, Dignity makes easy. Full details: "Roll & Roll", Box 3491-A, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

DUPILACER. Engraving, carving at tag, tags, autographing, etc. Free to anyone in the business-hobby field! Details, work sample. Tel- egrapher's Monthly, 920-E Van Nuns, Van Nuns, Calif.


BE Your own boss. Learn how to start making money spare time using U. S. Government equipment. Write to Ace, Box 155-A, Danville, Calif., can give you a carefree future for yourself and family.


SAVE those newspapers! They may contain information worth real money! Inquire: Publishers-E, Cedar Hill, Texas.


LIFETIME Repeat income home mail business known. Any man or woman who can read and write can produce for them. Easy work. $5.00-$15.00 hourly. Send for our free information. For copyright "Money-Maker." Lynn Publishers, Box 1945, Detroit, Mich.

FREE How to Start your Own Mail Order Business. Exclusive franchise! Your own exclusive mail order firm. Mail order items for you. Write now! Mail Order Associates, Rochelle Park 22, N. J.


62 POPULAR MECHANICS
CHEMICALS, Supplies catalog, 25¢. Laboratory Sales, Box 161-A, Brighton, Mass.


PLASTICS

LEARN Plastics fabrication for spare time income. Low cost home training now available. Write for "Ply Stands- Catalog," Ply Stands,Dept. D-3, Fort Lauderdale, Ore.

LAMINATING Supplies. Free price list. Solomon S. Gushin, 46 Cornell 38, Boston, III. MASONITE, Fiberglass, polyester, epoxy, acetate, vinylite, styrofoam, acrylate. In-

structional wholesale-retail catalog. Free. Gem-O’re-Lite, 5529 Cahuenia, North Hol-

wood, Calif.

BIBOXES, Plastic. Free list. All products. 329 Bay 23 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.


Placard. Make your sign 33 x 2 square cost: 1/16", 1/16", $1.20; 1/8", $1.52; 1/8", $1.66; 1/4", $2.21; 3/8", 1/$3; 1/2", $4.36. Colors add. 10% discounts.

AGENTS WANTED

RUN Spare-time greeting card and gift shop at home. Show friends samples of our new line of most complete line of greeting cards and gifts. Take their orders and earn. No experience necessary. Costs nothing to try. Write today for details. Free sample greeting card and gift catalog. Regal Greetings, Dept. 19, Ferndale, Mich.

AGENTS Sell furlike cape stoles. Large profits. Free photo. J. A. Mig Co., 140 Church St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.


MAKE $50-$300 Extra money fast. Show big value $1.00-$1.25 Christmas, everyday greeting cards, stationery. Correspondence, costume jewelry, gifts, stationery, etc. $100 Cash reward. Free write for newest advertisers. Free samples. Send name and address. Broadway, Dept. PM-32, New York City. DRYCLEANS Clothing to only 14% per pound. Lightning seller. Saves drycleaning bills. Samples sent on trial. Kristee 68, Akron, Ohio.

$1,000.00 A Month for amatic dramatic 3-scene department presenting light- weight Presto fire extinguisher. New chemical used in department stores nationwide. Only $4.95. Terrific commissions. Miller, Elgin, Ill., Phone Avonite, E. 32nd, Dept. P-58A, New York City 16.


60% PROFIT on cosmetics—Famous nationally advertised Hollywood cosmetics pay 60% profit. Cash for your sale. Hire other salesmen. For free samples, details, write Studio Girl, Glendale, Calif., Dept. 1270X.


IF you want to earn money fast, I’ll send you $5.00 to start you in the field. Stetch DuPont nylon to sell as only 1¢ a pair. American Mills, Dept. 624, Indiana- spol, Ind.

MEN, Women, make money spare time plus new car as bonus for encouragement. Amazing hosery guaranteed to wear with- out holes for a year. Displand 14 pairs. For example, lovely 60 gauge nylon guaran- teed for as long as 1 year, or replaced free. Write Wilkin, 1779 Washington, Greenfield, Ohio.


CHRISTMAS Cards—Impressive albums of deluxe cards. Greet your friends with customer’s name imprinted. 150 lav- ish designs for business and personal use. Complete selection. Write for price and date and budget. You can earn $300 to $500 commissions even in your spare time. Start now. Christmas. Sales experience unnecessary. We furnish fully equipped sales kits complete with working aids. In-fool following suggestions. Dependable service. One of nation’s largest manufacturers of gift cards. Write Process Corp., 1932 S. Troy, Dept. Kicle, Chicago, III.

RIFLE Pen, new, distinctive, exclusive (patented), receptive market, self seller, a thing of beauty, simulated gold plated finish, rifle action mechanism, fill right. We find sales potentials, samples two for $1.00. Send order, Dept. 11, Box 727, Round Lake, Ill.

SELL By mail and direct to offices, schools, churches. clubs, Nifty sealed and numbered envelopes, trading stamps and anything that has a name on it. Mail with Christmas cards circulars, $.35 M, 110% profit. Amber- land, P.O. Box 100, High Point, Mass.

NEW Christmas card discount selling plan pays you more! Make $150 cash easy in spare time. 350 finest gift and card designs, 500 manufacturers all over country, free, others on samples on approval. $.25 to $1 fee for free samples, 10 days delivery. State Dept. 79-D, Cincinnati 4.


MAKE $50-$300 Extra money fast. Show big value $1.00-$1.25 Christmas, everyday greeting cards, stationery. Correspondence, costume jewelry, gifts, stationery, etc. $100 Cash reward. Free write for newest advertisers. Free samples. Send name and address. Broadway, Dept. PM-32, New York City. DRYCLEANS Clothing to only 14% per pound. Lightning seller. Saves drycleaning bills. Samples sent on trial. Kristee 68, Akron, Ohio.

$1,000.00 A Month for amatic dramatic 3-scene department presenting light- weight Presto fire extinguisher. New chemical used in department stores nationwide. Only $4.95. Terrific commissions. Miller, Elgin, Ill., Phone Avonite, E. 32nd, Dept. P-58A, New York City 16.

BUY WHOLESALE

BUY Wholesale! Standard brands. Housewares, hardware, food, candy, giftware. Jewelry, etc. Catalog $1.00 refundable on first purchase. Charles Campbell, P.O. Box 138, Garden City, N. Y.

WHOLESALE Catalog $1.00. $3.00 re- funded. Hayes, 3039 Dult Rd., Barbork, Ohio.

FREE Wholesale catalog. Gifts, appli-ances, housewares, cookware, cutlery, watches, dreaming, jewelry, gourmet kitchenware, etc. Discounts to 80%. Topval Corp., Lin- denhurst 624, N.Y.

BARGAINS, Joblots, closeouts, 2000 items. Free samples. Write for name of gift, jewelry, television, etc. 25¢ brings wholesale catalog. 310 items. Several manufacturers included free. Reliable Jobbing, 311-B North Desplaines, Chicago.

AVIATION Jobs—Names and addresses of companies to contact. $1.00. Fitzgerald, 820 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

COUNTRY DRIVE Side, Wheaton, Illinois.

SPECIAL SERVICES

5,000 CIRCULARS Mailed any size $7.50. R. V. Myers, 1134 W. Fullerton Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

INFORMATION On anything. Ferguson Research Specialists, 116-14 1 St., Stone Oak Park 35, N.

EASY READING $1.00 per month. Complete information $1.00, 315 Pueblo, Lakeland, Fla.

EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION


DRAFTING—Building or mechanical. Learn at home in spare time, at low cost, from 2nd to 4th-year school. Write American School, Dept. D-645, 7 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.


U. S. civil service tests! Training until appointed. Men, women, 18-50. Start high as $3400.00 monthly. Experience often unnecessary. Get 28-page book showing jobs, salaries, requirements, sample tests, benefits. Write Civil Service Institute, Dept. L-24, Rochester, N. Y.


WRITE Shortbread in four days. Learn at home. Only $2.98. Take notes three free hours a day. Free 60-page booklet, 203-P Fifth Avenue, New York City 18.

"HOW To Train Horses"—A book every owner should have. No experience needed. $1.00. Free. No obligation. Simply address Beery School of Horsemanship, Dept. 1109-C, Pleasant Hill, Ohio.


BLUEPRINT Reading at home. Learn to read blueprints with confidence in 10 easy lessons. Write today Belton School 1059-R North Lawndale, Chicago 31.

We pay $3.50 lb. dried. Grow mushrooms, Copeland. 1070 W. 94th St., Chicago, full time, year round. We have 25,000 customers. Write for free booklet, 3045 25th Street. Fordham Ind., Dept. 174, 2545 Admiral Way, Seattle, Wash.


SPEAK Sing with power, personality. How to get paid to sing. Amazing details free. Canfield, 2018-465 South 29th St., Chicago 10, Ill.

ENGINEERING Degrees earned through home study. Residence courses also available. Amazing free booklet. 5719-B Santa Monica Boulevard Hollywood 38, California.

SEPTEMBER 1957 65
BEAUTIFUL Early American furniture, easily built from full size plans. Write for free project folio. Old Sooth Patterns. P.O. Box 1142, Fairview, N. J.

MAKE Money making picture frames. Write for free catalog of all styles and sizes. McFarland, 411-FM East Baltimore St., Baltimore 2, Md.

LEATHERCRAFT. Copper enameled mosaic tile, metal tooling, many more ideas. Illustrated catalog 19¢. Kit Kraft, 229, Studio City, Calif.

DO IT YOURSELF


FIX Your own television. Troubleshooter dial shows tubes to replace; adjustments to make. Mail $1. S & S Products, 1419 H St., N.W., Washington, D. C.


LAMP and other kits for creative minds. Free Specialty Company, Dept. 9PFM, Box 305, Hartford, Wis.

DO-IT-Yourself books. 24 different booklets each covering an interesting subject. Free catalog. Mechanical Press, 631 N. St. Clair St., Chicago 11.

SENSATIONAL Offer. Build at home your own water well drilling rig of rugged steel. No assembly required. Estimated cost $35.00. Complete blueprints and drilling instruction. Send $8.00, Roy Vulgone, Route 27, Chillicothe, Ohio.

MOWER Kits and parts also. Complete mowers. Write for free plans and literature. Triangle, Dept. M-7, Port Stock, Kansas.

HOUSE Wiring—Electrical repairs. 2-page booklet 25¢. Mechanical Press, 631 N. St. Clair St., Chicago 11.


18 FULL-SIZE patterns. Save money with easy-to-use, professional designed full-size patterns. Make money selling beautiful, useful, practical items. Make modern stools, chairs, and cocktail tables; metal lamps; cupola; footed oven; and the convenient, test-built; sold with moneys-back guarantee. Get your free list in the convenient, economic patterns today. Mechanical Press, 200-202 E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

WATCHES, OLD GOLD. JEWELRY


WATCHMAKERS’ Tools, materials, supplies. Illustrated catalog. Gales, Box 1000, Chicago 9, Illinois.


COSTUME Jewelry supplies, settings, rhinestones, etc. 88 page illustrated cata- log. 25¢. Milady, Box 1282, G.O.P., New York City.

HIGHEST Cash for old gold, broken jewelry, gold teeth, watches, diamonds, silverware, spectacles, platinum, mercury. Free Information H. Reifinzer, Heworth Building, Chicago 2.

WATCHMAKERS—Jewelers’ machin- ery tools, parts, etc. Illustrated Catalog 25¢. Bengal, Culver City, Calif.

GOLD. Silver, platinum, diamonds wanted. Cash immediately, highest prices; appraisals made. Wilmot’s, 1017 Bridge, N.W., Grand Rapids 4, Mich.

RAZORS, BLADES. SHARPENING

RAZOR Blades, very good double edge blades, send 1.00. Chas Black, Dept. H, Box 274, Alameda, Calif.

FOR THE HOME


PLANS For making beautiful patio home. Send 1.00 F. Goos, Box 894, Oil City S.S., Penna.


FOAM Rubber furniture cushions. Fac- tory seconds. 50c. discount. Free catalog. Foamam, 390-C N. Vye Avenue, Irving- ton, N. J.


OF INTEREST TO WOMEN

GETTING Married? Invitations, nap-kins, everything. Samples. Decco, Box 3215-M, St. Louis 3.

STAMPED Lenses for embroidery or patterns. Buy direct from manufacturer and save. Send for free catalog. Merribee, 18 West 19th St., Dept. 563, New York 11, N. Y.

60% PROFIT On cosmetics — Famous nationally advertised Hollywood cosmetics just 60. Make $35.00 up. Hire others. For free sample, contact Studio Girl, Glendale, Calif. Dept. 1275G.


ASSORTED Dress buttons. Fifteen cen- tives by each package. 2048 West 53 St., Cleveland 2, Ohio.

WEDDING Invitations. Free samples. Rita, 1514 East 49th St., Cleveland 3, Ohio.


BEAUTIFUL Head of Christ wallets. Fast selling Christian gift item. Big profit for you. Money back guarantee. Sample wallet and wholesale prices 1.00. Catalog 12c, Gaies, Box 123, Danville, Ill.


TOY Club for children. Give age, sex, 3 months to 5 years, $3.00, US, boy, 1456 Walnut St., No. Plainfield, N. J.

SELL Fine fabrics. Get your wholesale. Box 863, Norwalk, Conn.

FREE—Big new wholesale catalog! Up to 50% saving for you, family, friends on nationally-known gifts, jewelry, toys, ap- pliances, Christmas cards, etc. Also make money selling part time! Write: Evergreen Studios, Box 846-D, (Chicago 42, Ill.)
PERSONAL


BORROW Money—by mail, $100 to $600 free credit. Employed men, women easily obtain $100 to $600 fast, entirely by telegraph, in small monthly payments. Friends, relatives, employer, tradespeople will not know you are applying for loan. Advise occupation; amount wanted. Postal Finance Company, 200 Wall Street, Dept. 7-H, New York, N. Y., Nebraska.


MECHANICS, Engineers, operators. Get your trade identification card. O. A. Hunter, Facio via Sandspit, B. C., Canada.

REMAILLING SERVICE

REMAILS, 356, Montreal, Canada. O. C. laughing, 7624 St. Huberti, Montreal, Que., Canada.

AIR Rmaills 356. I affix stamps. This is permanent address. Ross Hancock, 53 Beethoven Rd. Toronto 8, Ontario.

COLUMBUS Mail forwarding-receiving address for rent. Details free. William Mclaughlin, 880 Stewart, Columbus 6, Ohio.

SECRET Mail receiving, forwarding system. 30 month, Hedghelp, Box 830, Alhambra 23, California.


MIAMI Remails 256. month $3.00. Ed. Polkasi, 3521 N.W. 58th St., Miami, Fla.

LETTERS Remailed 256. J. Love, 1419 E. 83, Los Angeles 1, Calif.

CHINA, Letters air remailed from Taipei, Taiwan, China. $1.00 half ounce. Box 1025, Airways, Chicago 1, Ill.

RE-Airmails from Britain. 81, Francis, Norfolk, New York: Pembroke, Great Britain.

REMAILLING 256: Receiving-forwarding, manuscript, enterprises. Box 198, Bia- le, Florida.

TREASURE FINDERS

LITHIUM. The wonder metal. Free booklet describes prospecting information. usen. etc. Nu Age, Box 143, North Battle- ford, Sask., Canada.

FIND Buried treasure, gold and silver, with Goldak's sensational 25¢. Send 10c local stamp, post free. Write for literature on complete line of mineral, metal detectors. Goldak, 1841 W. Glenoske Blvd., Glendale, Calif.


FOR SALE—MISCELLANEOUS

HEARING Aid batteries, wholesale. Free list. Habs, Box 51, York, Penna.


WOOD Screws: Brass 40¢ off, steel 90¢ off. Special orders filled. Telephone Terminal, Northwood, Massachusetts.

QUICKSILVER, Sterling silver soldiers, poles, metal. Wholesale Terminal, Northwood, Massachusetts.


ATTENTION Small manufacturers. We want wrenches, auto accessories. We sell, invoice, and handle promotion for you. What have you? Give full details, International Sales Organization. Established 1898, Box 704, Chicago 10.

WANTED: A teacher for musical hand- saw. S. N. Elliott, 2419 Herman Ave., Tuscumbia, Ala.

MISCELLANEOUS

"MAN Shall not live by bread alone, but by every word of God"—Holy Bible. Information free. S. L. Bigford, P.O. Box 1101, Solvay, N. Y.

LEARN While asleep! Details free. Research Association, Box 616-MC, Omaha, Nebraska.

BOOKS: Hundreds of subjects. Big cata- log free. Fee. By mail 100, post free. Box 500, East Ontario St., Chicago 11.


RECEIVE Magazine samples, mail, cata- logues, offers from everywhere. Get listed 25¢. Rorick, Gilmantown 26, Ohio.

YOUR Name wanted. We’ll send 1000 publishers, mailers, wholesalers your name. On our list one year 25¢. Dixie Mailers, King, N. C.


18 Full-size patterns. Save money with easy-to-use, professionally designed full-size patterns. Make money selling beautiful, useful furniture. Make modern step and cocktail tables; metal lamps; china; wood; dress patterns, test-built; sold with money-back guaran- tees. Get free list of these convenient, economical patterns today. Popular Me- chanics Press, 633 N. Clark St., Chicago 11, Illinois.


"COMIC Books 5¢. Details free. Box 1657, Unioneast, Penna.


BUY Wholesale! Over 10,000 nationally advertised products. Appliances, cameras, sports, play, household wares, toys, etc. Send postcard today. Buy-Rite, Box 258, Hawthorne 1, New Jersey.

WANT More business? Here’s an amaz- ing opportunity to increase your sales. Talk to thousands of eager, interested readers of your catalog or magazine. Classified rate 7¢ per word. Try an ad in Popular Mechanics. Write Sales De- partment, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.


BUY Wholesale! Discounts to 50%! Appliances, tools, typewriters, clothing, housewares! Midwest, ZP-19, Pontiac, Illinois.

CIGARETTE—Make 25 for 5¢. Facts free. Moberry, Box 810, Owensboro, Kentucky.

RECEIVE Mail, magazines, catalogues, opportunities, 10¢. Star Mailers, Lening, Texas.

PLASTIC Steel pocket saw cuts metal, wood, rubber, plastics, tree most everything else—$1 postpaid. Clarco, Box 149, Benton 17, N. Y.

TELEPHONES—Old wall telephones, working order. Oak cabinets, hard candy for ringing: $5 each, i.o.b. Telephone Co., Turtle Lake, Wisconsin.

MARSHMALLOWS And marshmallow frosting. Make your own from kitchen ingredients. Recipes $0.00. Keifer Candy, P. O. Box 3646 Lorain Station, Minneapolis 4, Minnesota.


70 BIBLE Lessons 25¢. Bulletin, Box 87, Cathedral Station, New York 25, N. Y.


SEPTEMBER 1957

69
PUT stock in YOUR SHOP!

EASY TO GET AT!

SCREWS IN NEW CLEAR PLASTIC BOXES

FOR EASY DRIVING, ALL WOOD SCREWS ARE SPEEDIZED

An invisible lubricating film on "STOCK your SHOP" Wood Screws makes them easy to drive in even the hardest woods! This free extra feature eliminates bent and broken screws, prevents sore and aching hands.

Ask for "STOCK your SHOP" the next time you buy screws.

ELCO TOOL & SCREW CORP., ROCKFORD, ILL.

DEVELOP A HE-MAN VOICE!

Write for FREE book "How to Strengthen Your Voice for Greater Success" by Eugene Fortealinger. No obligation. Book will be sent in plain envelope. Just send your name and address. State age.

PREEFECT VOICE INSTITUTE, 230 E. Clinton St., Studio 7-J, Chicago 9, Ill.

FIX home & car APPLIANCES YOURSELF

NEW! REDI-TESTER KIT $12.95

Factory-wired $15.95

All-in-one MULTI-METER & ammeter, voltmeter, ohmmeter, wattmeter, leakage checker. Locates defects in lamps, fans, refrigerators, motors, air-conditioning. TV & radio tubes and parts, batteries, generators, etc. Easy instruction book has introductions in electricity & procedures for common repair jobs. Examine REDI-TESTERs complete line of 50 professional instruments & kits. Write for FREE Catalog PSM-9

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 33-05 Northern Blvd., L.I.C., N.Y.

Have a Motorized Shop at Low Cost

POWER TOOLS

Popular Mechanics Book Shows How to Make 40 Machines from Scrap and Discarded Materials

Get SIXTY POWER TOOLS AND HOW TO BUILD THEM, the sensational new Popular Mechanics book. Build your own lathes, drill press, planer, circular and band saw and other power tools at a cost of only a few dollars each. Use old auto parts, pipe and wood and odds and ends that cost little or nothing. Every detail of construction is given in plain language you can understand and follow. Hundreds of pictures and plans show every step to follow in making the power tools you want. Clip this ad and mail with name, address and only $1.50, or we will send C.O.D. (U.S.A.). You'll be amazed with the fine, practical tools you can make and how little they cost. Your money back if you return the book in 7 days. Order today.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. 957, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11

"Strato" Missile Tested at Sea

Sea Slug medium-range test missiles, designed to hit the highest flying aircraft, zoom into the stratosphere from HMS Girdle Ness, a British guided-weapons research ship. The Sea Slug is operated from unexposed positions in the ship. The launcher is loaded automatically.

Portable Facsimile Flashes Photos

Developed by U.S. Army Signal Corps engineers, a portable radio facsimile set can deliver a photograph to a person 40 miles away five minutes after the photographer clicks the shutter. Polaroid film produces in one minute a print transmitted in three minutes; another minute develops the facsimile print.

POPULAR MECHANICS
$1 Brings You $18
SPRAY IT WITH SUEDEL! 10 BRINGS YOU $180
Discover Flok-Kraft and
Earn $$$$$ AT HOME!

Earn up to $15.00 per hour spare time.
New, sizeable Velvet-fiber spray instantly
makes any object (Lamps, Radio & TV
Cabinets, Figurines, Signs, Auto dash boards,
toys, furniture, draperies — anything) worth
expensive $$$$$ Prices — like magic, you
can spray anything with this beautiful new
nuedle-like finish that feels like rich Velvet.
Earn up to $200.00 per Week Spare Time
Imagine, materials cost only 3c per square
foot. (Average TV or radio cabinet can be
beautifully sprayed with this starting new
3-dimensional Velvet finish in 15 minutes at
a cost of only 3c in materials. Your charge
for this job is at least $10.00.)
Representatives in your area urgently needed
Own your own business. Work at home in
your spare time. Help fill the big growing
demand for this amazing new beautiful
Velvet-fiber finish. Offices come from stores,
offices, homes, architects, auto dealers —
everywhere. Possible $20,000,000.00 worth of
jobs to be done every day — be first in
your area!

Actual samples in 10 Radiant Colors. Booklet of 50 Home Busi-
ness Opportunities and Confidential Details all sent free! Write:
COAST INDUSTRIES, Los Angeles 61, Calif. Dept. B-9

SALE
20 X 50
REGULARLY $74.50
SALE $44.50
High powered, whisper-quiet (270 ft.)
color corrected. Automatic shut-off at 7" high! EZ to hold, EZ to focus. Instant
tension-disc adjustment. SALE PRICE FOR
THIS SALE ONLY including case and straps!
Made in Japan. USE 30 Days OR YOUR
MONEY BACK. $29.95
c.o.d.'s required. 52 deposit.

MECHANICAL PENCIL CALCULATOR
NEW INVENTION
MAKH-WIZ pencil calculator gives answers auto-
matically to basic addition, multiplication and square root problems — no need for figuring.
Hundreds of students, engineers, draftsmen and
in all industries. Only $2.50 per unit. No COD.
JACK WEISER, Dept. 1, 1233 S. Fairfax Ave., Los Angeles 19, Calif.

YOU CAN BUILD A VIOLIN
FOR PLEASURE OR PROFIT
Now you can build a rich tonal mellow violin modeled after a
famous "Strad." YOU CAN MAKE A STRADIVARIUS VIOLIN
contains 6 full size plans plus nine complete instructions. You work
directions for each step including
translated. Detailed instructions for each step including
maining ease. Useful gifts for students, engineers, draftsmen and
in all industries. Only $2.25 per unit. No COD.

P.M. TAG of INTEGRITY
PM TAG of INTEGRITY
More than 1,300,000
families read POPULAR
MECHANICS every
month for valuable sugges-
tions and product information. It is your
assurance of quality craftsmanship with quality products

SEPTEMBER 1957

71
When you buy TOOLS, EQUIPMENT and MATERIALS

remember...

you buy better
when you buy...

Quality
from your QUALITY dealer

You buy best when you buy nationally advertised brands.

You can be sure the tools, equipment and materials you buy are right for the job when you select nationally-advertised brands sold by your quality dealer.

Nationally advertised brands cost no more and assure longer life with better results. They are backed by the manufacturers and dealers who sell them.

Make it a point to talk with your dealer about the products best suited for your needs. He makes it his business to know what products will do the job best. Your dealer is your workbench partner. Let him help you.

You'll save time and money, too, if you'll look through POPULAR MECHANICS for information and suggestions that will help in your selection. Products advertised in POPULAR MECHANICS are among the finest made.
You can be sure of their quality. POPULAR MECHANICS publishes more product information on tools, equipment and materials than any magazine of its kind. Ask your dealer. He reads POPULAR MECHANICS, too.

Home is what you make it — and your dealer can help.
WHERE-TO-BUY-IT INDEX

AUTOMOTIVE

Gasoline computer tells miles per gallon (Mileoomatic, Dept. B, Box 997, Hyattsville, Md.).

Hy-FY-R gives hotter spark (Hy-FY-R Div., Three Motors, Inc., 445 Madison St., Oak Park, Ill.).

Detroit Listening Post. 89

Trailer-steer steers (from Kitchen, 89

Off-road transport (R. G. LeTourneau, Inc., Longview, Tex.). 113

World’s longest military truck totes 40-ton tanks. 145

AVIATION

Lightweight with a heavy weight’s punch. 90

Missile truck totes Corporal. 90

Tracker leaves tiny object four miles up in air. 113

Big squeeze for hangars. 113

Fastest jet day fighter? 113

Douglas plane sets for Bellingham. 114

Landing helicopters depend on “doughnut” 127

Lightweight helicopter operates from truck. 127

TWA’s “flying maintenance base” uses jet-assist power. 149

Parchute lands British rocket. 153

MISCELLANEOUS

Roller-tripod carries pail. 4

Self-adjusting watch (Benrus Watch Co., 50 W. 44th St., New York City 36). 4

Thermometer for fishermen helps prove theory (Zornemann Products Co., 2811 Rockwell Rd., Aurora, Ill.). 4

Inexpensive home fire alarm (A & A Sales, 1419 H. St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.). 78

Frameless Dutch motorcycles assembled from scratch plate (International Distributing Corp., 1005 W. Main St., Oswego, Mich.). 78

Handcapped team develops wheelchair (George Spurgeon and Associates, Opportunity, Wis.). 98

Fast-acting thermometer. 98

Use electric drill to start power mower (Simmons Starter Corp., 7310 Albain I, N. Y.). 106

Homes afloat. 106

Archers test “telephone arrow” (National Motome Co., Cadillac, Mich.). 106

“Nose” camera photographs tombstones. 116

Top-away filters for home pools (Hugh H. Graham and Associates, Inc., New Britain, Conn.). 116

Dirt and compost mixer. 116

Balloon used for scaffold. 116

Moon surface killed by foreign atom. 116

Skeeter-Kill Co., 1010 Cleveland St., Clearwater, Fla.). 116

Automatic machine sorts 15,000 letters per hour. 116

Solar batteries power helmet radio for use day or night. 117

Double piggyback for Australian trains. 117

Does Harry Graus have the world’s smallest garden? 136

Pupils study math with calculators. 136

Archers shots telephone lines across canyons. 132

Ladder platform and hoist provide convenient workspace (Munson Co., Fenton, Mich.). 132

Air-dropped radar antennas inflated at combat area. 133

Custom sprinkler has plastic pipe and push-in nozzles. 133

Mobile automatic laundry follows Yosemite campers. 140

Largest reservoir in Asia. 140

Rustproof houseboat at German fair. 141

Traffic radar units monitors pitched balls (Admiral Corpora.

1191 Merchandise Mart, Chicago 54). 141

Vendors on trains use chef’s cart. 149

World spanner and helmet radio. 149

Beep to pipeline to aid Marines. 149

Golf score measures drive. 156

Plastic capsules hold books (Kemper Mfg. Co., Box 945, Chicago, Calif.). 156

Fraction computer (Sheridan Advertising Specialties, 2602 E.

Grand River Ave., Detroit 17, Mich.). 156

Synthetic textile from paper-pulp waste. 226

Tape and machine splice film without loss of frames (E. Z.

Set Products, T211 E. Vondor St., South San Gabriel, Calif.). 246

SCIENCE

Antibiotic kills housefly. 96

Keeping up With the Atom. 105

Plastic covers for glass bottles for blue. 116

Solar furnace to test atomic heat effects. 141

Prothite remedy (National Drug Co., Philadelphia 44, Pa.). 156

WHAT’S NEW FOR YOUR HOME?

Kitchen-cabinet doors and drawer fronts quickly changed. 154

Sugar dispenser releases any amount desired. 154

Window jack for stuck windows. 154

Window screen tube in all directions. 154

Indoor barbecue. 154

Light switch permits, in, illumination. 155

Needle threader. 155

Picnic table has six sides. 156

Radio-Television, Electronics

A build-your-own variable-reluctance pickup for hi-fi experimenters. 157

(Continued to page 76)

POPULAR MECHANICS
How to select a paintbrush

A good brush performs better... wears longer... saves you money

In selecting a good paintbrush, the first thing to look for is (1) a properly tapered "cutting edge" of bristles which vary in length and are secured in a firm setting.

Then look closely at (2) several individual bristles. They should be finely tapered with slightly curved tips. Make sure a generous portion of the bristles have tips that are split or "flagged."

A brush with these qualities will give you (3) excellent performance. It has a greater working and paint-holding capacity—eliminates excessive dipping. The brush will release a finish smoothly and evenly on any surface. You save time, paint with ease, do a professional-looking job. And remember, a truly good brush will last longer, saving you money in the long run.

Now, better performance with improved TYNEX® nylon bristles

When buying a paintbrush, look for the trademark TYNEX on the handle (4). Quality paintbrushes made with bristles of TYNEX nylon give you (5) better performance. They pick up a full load of paint at every dip and lay a smooth, streak-free coat. And brushes with TYNEX have durable bristles that (6) clean easily... rinse thoroughly... dry quickly— are always ready for re-use.

FREE — additional facts you should have on choosing and using a paintbrush. To get this information without cost or obligation, send name and address to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Polychemicals Dept., Room 630, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

TYNEX is the registered trademark for Du Pont nylon bristles.

SEPTEMBER 1957
Craftsmen and Shop Notes Index

FARM

Electric-fence insulators removed without damage........ 207
Extra tow bracket on tractor fits high equipment drawbars... 207
Screen funnel on barn wall keeps out unwanted bees....... 207
Wheat mountain in poultry house ignores apron's own
Adjustable rack on elevator speeds loading of bales........ 211
Angle-iron bracket supports hog trough...................... 211

HOUSE AND HOME

Dummy wall receptacle provides "safe" for valuables...... 164
Glass kept mud-free by grass................................. 164
Jar is weatherproof noise holder............................ 164
Molding strip on garage door carries off rainwater...... 164
Quarter-moon mirror and wall shelf......................... 164
Solving Home Problems—
Cleaning soiled hat band................................. 124
Bed slats kept in place...................................... 174
Paint data is recorded on hardboard sign................. 174
Prevent Venetian-blind slats from scratching woodwork... 174
Steam iron easily reconditioned............................. 174
Wood screws rubbed with soap turn along easily........ 174
Garbage cans coated with cementing cement............. 170
Handy holder for paper bags.............................. 170
Paint and cooking odors removed............................ 179
Surface marks removed from furniture...................... 179
Tinting plastic switch and wall plates...................... 175
Wrought-iron legs prevented from marking floors....... 175
Creating a hot-water tank.................................. 180
Candleholders and centerpieces from lipsticks caps...... 180
Coating rafters without a frame mixer........................ 180
Your water softener........................................... 198
Auxiliary bars double towel-rack capacity.................. 198
Valuable small items hidden inside top rail of door..... 200
Bail-bearing weather vane has waterproof mounting.... 200
Cord loops taped to closed door provide temporary hat hanger 204
Sand removed from well water by water tank in supply line..... 204

MISCELLANEOUS

More efficient monstrap...................................... 164
Holder anchors dog's food dish............................. 168
Masking tape strengthens chalk............................ 168
Inexpensive porch table................................. 168
Reel assures kite control................................. 173
Two track sections held on rubber bands.................... 173
Quick method for spacing hand-drawn lettering......... 185
Penknife knife sheath....................................... 185
Oil dipstick easily read.................................... 213

PHOTOGRAPH

Bounce flash made easy with swivel attachment........ 168
Paint sensitizes photo filters for easy selection........ 168
Photo copying is easy................................. 201
Photoflood control box simplifies lighting............... 203

SHOPPING FOR TOOLS

Adjustable counterbore................................. 218
Dual-claw hammer.......................................... 218
Portable table saw control switch........................ 218
Twist drill has cutting edges on flutes.................... 218
Pipe seal....................................................... 218
Racing blocks for drill presses......................... 218
Roughness scales serve as comparators.................... 218
Scrape removes paint from bricks and stonework........ 219
Slip-on jaws for adjustable pliers....................... 219

WORKSHOP HINTS

Jar lid seals spray gun................................... 168
Soaked burlap Grade won't slip when glue gun used...... 168
Tape keeps glue off wood............................... 168
Tips on soldering tubing................................. 185
Swivel base is adjusted for height by extension rail.... 200
Simply hanging yardstick............................... 200
Fan base holds flashlight.................................. 204
Burnishing puts a fine finish on wood or metal........ 205
Compressed air tempers steel................................ 210
Sweat soldering improved.............................. 211
Millling-machine fixture insures hexagon shape........ 212
Pencil clip on small tool holds it in pocket.............. 212
Socket screw used as wrench................................ 212
Clamp on milling-machine switch prevents starting error 212
Keeping file teeth clean.................................. 213
Out-of-round machining problem solved.................. 214
Improvised indicator centers work in four-jaw chuck.... 215
Width of grinding-wheel face measured with micrometer 216

NOTICE—It is the intention of this magazine to provide its readers
with information regarding the latest developments in the mechanical
arts. Except where otherwise indicated, this magazine has no informa
on any unsupplied patents in respect of the developments men-
tioned herein. In the event that commercial use is to be made of any
of the developments reported herein, it is suggested that legal counsel
be consulted to avoid liability for possible infringement. The
purpose of this magazine to encourage patent infringement but, as
indicated, it is the intention of this magazine to report on the latest
developments in the mechanical arts.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Treadle Moves Scaffold Jack

You can literally kick your way to the top with a scaffold jack manufactured in England. A metal bar bites into the four-by-four poles to keep the platform from sliding down and each push of the foot treadle raises the entire assembly 18 inches. To lower the platform, you hold the bar away from the pole with your foot and turn a crank.

Film Viewer Projects Positive Image Directly From Negative

Enlarged positive images are projected directly from the negatives in a German film-viewing unit. The picture is projected by a 1000-watt lamp onto a fluorescent screen excited by ultraviolet light to effect a reversal of the negative's light values. The result is a positive image.

NEW PEP
NEW POWER

Frees sticky rings and valves
Get increased pick-up and improved engine performance! Casite—the "tune-up in a can"—through the air intake or added to gasoline, restores split-second valve timing and full compression.

Prevents hydraulic lifter trouble
Casite keeps valve lifters clean and free-working. Just put a pint in the crankcase every 1,000 miles, and with every oil change.

Assures safe, smooth break-in
New and rebuilt engines wear-in smoothly and safely with Casite in the oil. Penetrates tight spots—eliminates overheating, scoring.

Cuts start-up wear
Speeds oil flow—protects closely-fitted parts during warm-up periods. Almost doubles engine life.

Gets rid of sludge and gum
Casite removes gum and goo—keeps the engine clean—increases power, improves performance, saves gas and repairs, too.

Results guaranteed, or double-your-money-back!
Get Casite at your service station, garage or accessory store.

Only $1.00

HASTINGS MFG. CO., HASTINGS, MICH.
Piston Rings, Oil Filters, Spark Plugs

SEPTEMBER 1957
IF INTERESTED IN GUNS
WRITE FOR FREE COPY

BROWNING'S NEW BOOKLET Contains:
Factual information on the shotgun—covering such subjects as barrel length, stock fit, choke, gauge and many others, including analysis of the proper gun for the purpose.
Basic principles to better shooting with explanations on effective range, shooting stance, correct gun position, proper lead.
Details on the shotgun shell, its components, the recommended load, shot size and powder charge for various game.
Each Browning gun and its features are illustrated in color and fully described including detailed specifications and prices—Automatic-5 Shot, Double Automatic, Superposed Over-Under, .22 Automatic Rifle, Automatic Pistols.
Browning Arms Co., Dept. K, St. Louis 3, Mo.

BROWNING

HELPFUL BOOKS
Send post card asking for FREE catalog
Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario, Dept. 601, Chicago 11

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS
B. S. DEGREE IN
Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Electronic Engineering (inc. Radio and TV)
Keeping pace with progress in science and engineering
Spacious campus, 20 bids, dorms, gym, playing field. Modern, well-equipped labs including new physics lab and wind tunnel. Low tuition. New terms start quarterly. Enter September, December, March or June. Be in demand for graduates. Students from 48 states and 40 foreign countries. Many earn a major part of their college expenses in this large industrial center. Send coupon for free catalog and full information. Enroll now!

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
597 E. Washington Boulevard, Fort Wayne 2, Indiana
Please send me free information on 27 MO. B.S. DEGREES in:
Aeronautical ☐ Chemical ☐ Civil ☐ Electrical ☐
Mechanical ☐ Electronics ☐
on 36 MONTH B.S. DEGREES in:
Mathematics ☐ Chemistry ☐ Physics ☐
Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________

Inexpensive Home Fire Alarm
Hanging on the wall is an inexpensive home fire alarm operated by a dry-cell battery. It emits a loud buzzing if the surrounding temperature reaches 150 deg. F.

Gasoline Computer Tells Miles Per Gallon
You don't have to be a mathematician to calculate your car's gasoline mileage. A plastic computer now on the market figures your miles per gallon automatically. You set the speedometer reading at the bottom of the dial when you have the tank filled, lock the setting and put the computer in the glove compartment. When the tank is refilled, you set the new speedometer reading and the miles per gallon figure appears at the top of the dial, opposite the number of gallons purchased.
Users say painting's fun...

Try Sheffield QUIK-SPRAY ALUMINUM — the easy way to spruce up!

Push-button aluminum painting is fun, users tell us. That's why thousands of home-handly people today are buying brands like Sheffield Quik-Spray (made with Alcoa® Aluminum Pigment by Sheffield Bronze Paint Co., Cleveland, Ohio).

An aluminum paint like Sheffield Quik-Spray forms a metallic seal—gives a decorative finish, as well. It dries quickly, looks like new for years. Dingy attics, home shop areas, lawn furniture, toys, garden tools—all come to new life with a bright, cheerful coat of aluminum paint. Here are the advantages:

- High durability—a tough film of metal resists wear, cuts the maintenance nuisance.
- Great hiding power—one coat covers soiled and discolored surfaces (aluminum pigment is opaque).
- Moisture resistance—unique “leafing” property of aluminum paint keeps surfaces dry, prevents deterioration.
- Attractive appearance—aluminum paint dresses up interiors and exteriors. It looks clean—it's easy to keep clean.

Alcoa does not make paint, but Alcoa Aluminum Pigments are used in most high-quality brands. Available in either “spray-on” cans or conventional containers, brands like Sheffield are at dealers everywhere.

Write today for Alcoa’s informative booklet, Painting With Aluminum. Use the coupon.

Aluminum Company of America, Paint Service Bureau
1718-J Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

Please send your free booklet, Painting With Aluminum.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________ Zone ______ State ______

SEPTEMBER 1957
NEW! MILLERS FALLS

Router-Plane-Shaper

WITH REVOLUTIONARY NEW LINE
OF LOW-COST ROUTER BITS

Built for professional performance

PLANE ATTACHMENT SET
No. 6826 only $31.95
(without Power Unit)

ROUTER
(Power Unit and Base)
No. 6800 only $39.95

SHAPER ATTACHMENT
(with built-in motor mount)
No. 6818 only $19.95
(without Power Unit)

3 TOOLS IN 1

Imagine! — an exciting new 3-tools-in-1 combination loaded with exclusive features to give professional results — yet priced to bring the adventure of fine cabinet-work within reach of everyone! It’s a Router, a Plane, a Shaper! — that will do hundreds of jobs quicker and better — including dado cuts, moldings, fluting, rabbot cuts, dovetail joints, inlaying, planing and shaping. A real precision tool with plenty of power and speed, that anyone can use!

Plus ... a revolutionary new line of 17 popular Router Bits, made of Special M-2 High Speed Steel — faster, longer-lasting — at 1/3 less cost than other types.

See and buy the Millers Falls Router-Plane-Shaper and its complete line of attachments at your favorite dealer's ... or write us for name of qualified dealer nearest you.

FREE AT YOUR HARDWARE DEALER'S
Folders and full information about the Router-Plane-Shaper and other fine Millers Falls Tools ... or write

MILLERS FALLS COMPANY
Dept. PM-19, Greenfield, Mass.

FINEST HAND AND POWER TOOLS MADE FOR HOME AND INDUSTRY

CHECK THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES

POWER UNIT ✓ Rugged 3 amp. motor ✓ Ball bearings throughout ✓ 30,000 R.P.M. for smoother, faster, cleaner cutting

ROUTER ✓ Large 6" dia. base and big hardwood handles for positive control ✓ Direct-reading scale for fine depth adjustment ✓ Exclusive micrometer-screw adjustment for control of cut location ✓ Extra long rods for long reach cuts ✓ Base and non-marking sub-base take all popular templet guides

PLANE ✓ Big 14" shoe ✓ Outboard arbor support ✓ Micrometer-screw adjustment for front-to-rear shoe and cutter alignment ✓ Direct-reading depth adjusting scale ✓ Notched quadrant for quick bevel cuts (−15° to +45°)

SHAPER ✓ 1/3 cost of comparable models ✓ Big work surface (24" x 7½") ✓ Built-in motor mount for quick, easy changeovers ✓ Accurate depth adjustment ✓ Adjustable fence ✓ Rugged 1" marine plywood table

Plus ... a special "package" of exclusive firsts for plastic laminate application!
Polka-dot tomatoes and midsummer chrysanthemums? Nothing to it if you know how to control the light switch nature has built into your plants. By playing with lights you'll find

**You Can Make a Plant Do Tricks**

*By Clifford B. Hicks*

**HERE IS NEWS** for anyone with a green thumb. Scientists of the U. S. Department of Agriculture have come up with a startling and basic discovery about plants. Using this discovery, you can make chrysanthemums bloom in midsummer and surprise your neighbors with polka-dot tomatoes. You can force one seed to germinate and prevent an identical seed from sprouting.

So little is known about this truly basic discovery that any home gardener can learn further facts for himself. It's a fine opportunity for the amateur to perform basic research with no more equipment than a few electric bulbs.

This is the discovery: Many plants and seeds have a built-in "switch" (or perhaps a group of switches), and by "turning on" this switch at the right time you can cause the seeds to germinate and the plants to blossom. By "turning off" the switch you produce the opposite effect. Actually, the switch can be flicked on and off indefinitely, and the plant or seed will always respond to the last position of the switch!

All you need to flick this switch is a relatively short shot of artificial light.

The effect of artificial light on plants has been investigated for decades, but until recently little was known about how the night-day, on-off cycle causes plants to blossom. This light-dark influence on plants is called photoperiodism. A somewhat
similar response to light causes some seeds to germinate and fruits to color.

The first hint of the importance of photoperiodism cropped up back in 1920, when two USDA scientists found that a certain type of tobacco would flower only when the daylight period was short and the night was long, regardless of any variations in temperature and humidity. Apparently something happened to the tobacco plant during the short day to cause it to flower. Other plants showed the same reaction, so scientists began splitting plants into two categories, "short day" and "long day," depending upon the duration of daylight which caused them to flower. A few plants apparently were not influenced by the length of the day.

Within the past several years Dr. H. A. Borthwick and his associates at the Plant Laboratory at Beltsville have 106 fluorescent tubes as well as filament bulbs to test effects of light.
Industry Station, Beltsville, Md., have carried through experiments which prove to them that earlier researchers were on the right track but were riding the wrong train. Actually it is the length of night instead of the duration of daylight that causes plants to flower. At first glance it would appear that they simply are looking at the other side of the same coin. But here's the critical difference, and the one simple fact that throws open a wide field of research, even to the amateur: If you break the night period in the middle with even a short shot of artificial light (a few seconds to an hour, depending upon the plant) you can cause short-night plants to flower and prevent the flowering of long-night plants. In effect, you set off the alarm clock to wake up the plant, even though it still may undergo a good many hours of darkness before dawn.

Flowering is just one of the effects you can produce by setting off the alarm to fool the plant. A shot of light near the middle of the night promotes bulb ing in onions, prevents the flowering of chrysanthemums and poinsettias, and induces runn ing of strawberries. It will cause pea seedlings to put on a spectacular burst of growth and some seeds to germinate—all out of season.

A gardener in Haiti who knew something of photoperiodism came to Doctor Borthwick a few years ago for suggestions on putting the phenomenon to work in his garden. As a result, he floodlighted his flower beds. Then he turned on the lights for a few minutes in the middle of each night. His flowers (they happened to be

![Diagram of tomato experiment](https://example.com/diagram.png)

**NINE-DAY INTERVAL**

1. Wrap green tomato in foil
2. Unwrap for two minutes, place in sun each day
3. Rewrap
4. Wrap green tomato in foil with dime-size holes
5. Place in sun two minutes per day

SEPTEMBER 1957
short-night varieties) bloomed spectacularly. The hundreds who came to see the sight wondered why their gardens wouldn't bloom out of season, too.

Using this same basic discovery, commercial chrysanthemum growers have multiplied their income. The chrysanthemum, a late-fall plant, requires a long night to bloom. Today, when the nights are long, the grower switches on floodlights for a few minutes in the middle of the night to prevent the plants from blossoming, so he can force them to bloom later, out of season. When the nights are short he covers the plants for a while in the late afternoon or early morning, extending the period of darkness to bring the plants to blossom. Thus he can send them to market in full flower almost the year 'round. There are more than 600 varieties of mums, with specific lighting instructions for each.

Obviously it isn't the total amount of light energy that causes a chrysanthemum to flower or not to flower. A few minutes of low-level artificial light will convince the plant that it's not yet time to produce a blossom. This amount of radiation, compared to the total radiation from the sun during daylight hours, is a drop in the solar bucket. So scientists at Beltsville asked themselves the next logical question: What is it, in white light, that produces these effects?

**Red Light Is the Key**

White light, of course, is a mixture of all colors (wavelengths) of the spectrum. When the researchers began experimenting with individual colors, they soon found that red light was the key. Red was so effective that an exposure of only 20 seconds would "close the switch" to prevent long-night soybeans from flowering. The same wavelength also "opens the switch" to cause short-night plants to blossom.

But the strangest discovery of all by Doctor Borthwick and his workers was that the reaction is reversible. Some years ago scientists, experimenting with lettuce seed, found that red light woke up the seed, causing it to germinate, but far-red light, just between red and infrared, put the awakened seeds back to sleep again. The Beltsville scientists then discovered that seeds would respond, time after time, to the last position of the switch, and this same on-off effect also applies to the flowering of plants. The logical conclusion is that the red and far red in natural sunlight flick the switch at dawn, one way or the other, depending upon the position of the switch through the night.

This reversible effect of red and far-red light is also shown in the ripening of tomatoes. What makes an off-season tomato pink instead of the rich orange-red of the
in-season one? Off-season tomatoes are usually picked green and ripened in the dark. In the skin of the tomato is a pigment, colorless until the tomato ripens. Red light causes this pigment to turn yellow, and the pink of the flesh viewed through the yellow pigment produces the bright orange-red color of a ripe tomato. Exposing the tomato to far-red light undoes the work of the red, keeping the skin colorless. At Beltsville they reverse this effect repeatedly, then let the tomato ripen. It always has the color characteristic of the last position of the switch.

Because such research requires little equipment, it's an open invitation to the man with the green thumb.

**Fun for Amateur Gardeners**

"Any amateur gardener can have fun experimenting with these effects in his own home," says Dr. Robert J. Downs, plant physiologist at Beltsville. "All you need are some seeds, plants or green tomatoes and some lights. You'll need two kinds of lights—fluorescent lamps and some ordinary incandescent bulbs. Fluorescent supplies an adequate amount of red, but practically no far red. Incandescent supplies an abundance of both red and far red.

"In some experiments you may want only red light. You can get it simply by wrapping fluorescent tubes with red cellophane, which prevents wavelengths shorter than red from reaching the test object. If you want far red only, you must either use incandescent bulbs or the sun itself, and filter this light through two layers of red and two layers of blue cellophane. This filters out all the wavelengths shorter than far red. In fact, you'll swear you're getting practically no light at all, which is true. Since incandescent bulbs become quite hot, you can't actually wrap them in cellophane. Instead, place your test object in a cardboard box and fasten the cellophane over the top."

The easiest way to picture the effects you are producing is to think of the dimmer switch on your auto headlights. Regardless of whether the lights are bright or dim, a press of the button will produce just the opposite effect. In plants, natural sunlight throws the switch one way or the other, depending upon the type of plant. With a shot of artificial light at midnight, you press the button to throw it in the opposite direction. The plant uses either the red or the far-red part of the spectrum, depending upon how nature has set its switch.

**Basement Laboratory**

If the basement of your home has a reasonably stable temperature you can use it for your experiments. For most warm-season flowers and vegetables a temperature of 60 to 68 degrees is ideal. However, (Continued to page 232)
Hy-Fy-R Gives Hotter Spark

INCREASED HORSEPOWER, better gasoline mileage and smoother idling are claimed as the advantages of the Hy-Fy-R ignition system for automobiles by its manufacturer. Roller bearings open and close the points in this unit, which fits into a regular distributor without changing it in any way. Points are preset at the factory at .010 in., and never need adjusting. Spring pressure on the points is 6 lb. instead of the usual ounces in a standard distributor, which assures faster closing of the points. A single roller bearing on the point assembly is actuated by roller bearings on the inner race of the unit, one bearing taking the place of each of the lobes on the cam of a standard distributor. Because the ignition points are in a separate unit, the gap between them remains constant even though the distributor shaft may wobble. In a standard distributor, a wobbling shaft causes the points to be too close when it is in one position, too far apart when it is in another. Should the Hy-Fy-R at anytime cause trouble, removing one wire and a rubber block between the regular points brings back stock ignition.

Above, effect of wobbling shaft on standard and Hy-Fy-R ignition. Below, Hy-Fy-R is disassembled easily.
Homemade Sports Car Looks Jet-Propelled

Motorists around Grove City, Ohio, are startled by the sight of a bright-red jet-propelled auto cruising down the highway. Actually the car isn’t jet-propelled, but a ring of exhaust pipes at the tail gives that impression. The novel sports car was built over a period of six years by Stanley Eakin. It is a three-wheeled two-seater powered by a rear-mounted 60-horsepower engine. Although the car is only 36 inches high, a huge rear fin sweeps up to a height of more than 67 inches.

Panels Produce Images From Electrical or Optical Signals

Images and other visual displays are produced on flat glass panels through a new process developed by Sylvania. On one type of panel a mobile dot can be manipulated electrically. Another type can “remember” the track of a mobile spot of light, and still another can reproduce a motion picture. The panels have thin coatings of materials which are sensitive either to electricity or light. When electrical or optical signals and a power source are applied to the panels, visual displays or images are produced which correspond to the signals. Such displays could represent information for computers, radar, air-traffic control systems and various instruments.
Handicapped Team Develops Wheelchair

Sightless George Spurgeon (top right) and John Tracey, who has polio-impaired legs, teamed up to make the motorized wheelchair in which Tracey sits. An earlier model is in front of them. Tilting of a control rod steers the chair. In “neutral” gear the wheels are locked so Tracey can work at his automatic saw-filing machine (left). About 38 inches long and 22½ inches wide, the chair has a wrap-around bumper, motors for each wheel and a battery charger.

Frameless Dutch Motorbike
Assembled From Steel Plate

Aerodynamic design is featured in the construction of a 1.6-horsepower motorcycle, left, from parts of pressed steel. The manufacturer, in Holland, claims this type of body is stronger than a conventional motorbike frame. The motor is concealed in the body in front of the pedal position. The fuel tank holds 1.5 gallons but the vehicle reportedly gets 160 miles per gallon. There are saddles for two passengers. By tipping up the front saddle, you’ll find a tool compartment. The rear fork has hydraulic springing for easier riding with heavy loads or on bumpy roads. An adjusting ring allows the operator to set the beam of the headlight for full or dim light. The machine also has a two-speed gear.
EDSEL'S HERE (see page 92) and we await public reaction. This is an uncertain year to be invading the middle-price field, a field that was booming when Edsel plans were okayed in 1955, but is down sharply today.

American Motors feels good and with reason. Rambler is going well. Its six-cylinder models are sold out for the year. Dealers are crying for more. In today's market, that's enough to make any car maker feel good and especially American Motors. But there's more good news. At least a part of the industry is admitting AM has been right all along about the unit body.

Unitized construction, long an American Motors feature, will be used in the 1958 Lincoln and Thunderbird. And Ford engineers are discovering its advantages: Rigidity, reduced weight, more room, better door fits, easier quality control.

And, too, American Motors chief, George Romney, is understandably pleased about the trend toward small cars. Harlow H. Curtice, president of General Motors, has been saying for years that when the small-car market becomes big enough to be important, GM would be in it. Well, as you know, GM is in it so it must be important.

**Smaller Rambler**

However, even Romney lacked enough confidence in the small car. He stopped building his 100-inch-wheelbase Rambler two years too early. You'll soon be seeing the revival of that model. The 100-inch wheelbase made the original Rambler a success, but it was dropped in favor of the 108-inch model to make room for four doors.

The decision to bring back the smaller Rambler indicates the increasing strength of the small-car market. We have not (at this writing) seen the new model, but we'll guess it will be the same car that was built two years ago with minor changes. It would be impossible as well as foolhardy for American Motors to tool up now for a new shell. They may be able to use the new overhead-valve Six, but even that might not be possible (or necessary). That twodoor 1955 Rambler was mighty stylish and, if it sells for about $1700, it will be a strong competitor for the foreign cars.

**Next year's Thunderbird will be a breed apart. It is unlike the present model. For one thing, it's a bigger car. It seats four. And its unitized body will be built for Ford by an outside company (Budd). It's hard to see how Ford can continue the "personal" label on this bigger car which, incidentally, is surprisingly dignified in appearance. Not just the T-Bird is bigger. Chevrolet will be bigger, Lincoln will be bigger, Mercury, Cadillac and Pontiac, too. There will be a flood of new engines—all bigger. However, the engines will be lighter as engineers work out simpler, cheaper designs. All this bigness is confusing at a time when Rambler plans to revive its little car, when Studebaker claims its Scotsman is on back order (incidentally there will be no Mercedes-engined Studebaker in 1958), and Buick and Pontiac dealers grab at the limited number of Vauxhall-Opel franchises. A mixed-up business? You said it.**

**Who Will Get Hurt?**

Question: Will the new Americanized imports cut into foreign-car sales or into sales of Ford, Chevrolet and Plymouth?

Answer: Who knows? Some Detroit planners predict the American-backed imports will squash the mushrooming foreign-car business. Importers disagree. They claim that these small cars, such as the Vauxhall and Opel, will make foreign cars more desirable. General Motors, they claim, has now made ownership of the small European car socially acceptable.

Volkswagon finally admits that its cars do back up. Shortly it will enlarge its rear window so drivers can see behind them.

**Four headlights will be common in 1958, a fact that could aggravate an already serious glare problem. When was the last time you had your headlights aimed? It takes only a dent in a fender to throw headlight aim off dangerously. With bumpers and fenders interrelated in today's cars, even a minor bumper collision may throw off headlight aim. With brighter four-lamp illumination, the problem is intensified and the lighting industry is justifiably concerned. You check your tires—why not check your lights?**

Rear-end styling of some 1958 cars may frighten you at first. Stylists have jazzed up the rear end so, on at least one make, it looks exactly like a front grille from a distance. When you see it down the road ahead of you, you think it's some nut in the wrong lane. Maybe we'll soon be burning taillights in the daytime so we'll know which end is which!  

**SEPTEMBER 1957**
Lightweight With a Heavyweight's Punch - - - France's Mirage III

SMALL, LIGHT, FAST and high-flying but with the striking power of a heavyweight is France's newest jet interceptor, Mirage III.

It's a delta wing and looks like a miniature U. S. Air Force F-102. The mighty midget has a horizontal flight potential of Mach 2, twice the speed of sound, and in recent tests it hit Mach 1.5. Its ceiling is 80,000 feet.

Designed to knock out high-flying enemy bombers, Mirage III is tiny by American standards—26-foot wingspan, 37-foot fuselage and a mere 10 feet high. Its armament is two 30-mm. cannon, or bombs, or an air-to-air homing missile, the latter carried externally under the fuselage.

The missile shown in the above cutaway drawing is a Matra RO15 air-to-air guided rocket. It's 10 feet long, weighs 330 pounds and is powered by a two-stage engine.

Mirage III, which was manufactured by the Dassault Company, is powered by a Snecma Atar 101G axial-flow turbojet en-
engine with afterburner. Its thrust is 9700 pounds, and the engine is also used in the Super Mystere, France's equivalent of the U. S. Super Sabre.

The cockpit is well forward in an unusually small nose compared to other aircraft of this category. The canopy is not the conventional balloon type, but is based on cross sections resembling the Norman arch of French architectural tradition. This provides better visibility than most other modern interceptors, and the knife-edged windshield allows excellent aerodynamic flow. The fairing of the canopy extends into a long dorsal fin that may contain fuel in its forward compartment.

**Two Air Intakes**

The semicircular air intakes are on either side of the pilot. They converge into a central duct just forward of the engine. The main fuel tanks are housed behind the pilot and between these ducts.

Like the F-102, *Mirage III* has "area rule" (Coke-bottle effect) applied to its fuselage, enabling the aircraft to slip through the higher drag regions. The plane's low wing makes possible a short and light main landing gear. The legs fold inward toward each other, and the nosewheel is long, due to the tail-down landing approach necessary with delta-wing aircraft.

**Wing Edge Has Sharp Sweepback**

The sweepback of the wing leading edge is about 60 degrees. The trailing-edge flaps and ailerons have external fairings on control pickups due to the thinness of the wing at that point. Trim tabs are on the inboard side of the wing. The vertical stabilizer is the same general shape as the wing, but with a slight sweepback to the trailing edge to give the aircraft a sleek look.

Although intended for the French Army Air Force, the country's navy is also interested in *Mirage III* for carrier use.

Looking like a small U. S. F-102 (see drawings at left), France's *Mirage III* prepares for a take-off.
IF SOMEONE SAID to you, "Here's $250,000,000—go out and build a car that will sell in the medium-price field," what kind of a car would you build?

Just such a problem faced the Ford Motor Company back in 1948 when it decided it needed another line of cars to help Mercury fill the gap between Ford and Lincoln.

Years of planning followed. There were the usual setbacks and delays (some were unusual, such as a two-year slackening of effort during the Korean conflict).

Then, in 1954, stylists were ordered to go to it. "Let's see what it would look like," the top brass said.

What they saw, they must have liked because a year later the project was given the final okay. What up to then had been planning and speculation, now became rolling-for-keeps, chips-are-down reality.

Since that April day in 1955, Richard E. Krafve, general manager of the new division, has been up to his ears (and at times he may have felt over his head) in a car which turned out to be the Edsel.

The Edsel planners started out by insisting that the styling be distinctive (but not bizarre, they cautioned). The car must be easily identified. They wanted folks to say every time one went by—"There's the new Edsel."

In a business like this, they reasoned, there's no time for slow starters, especially in a race against veterans like Pontiac, Dodge and Oldsmobile.

Nor could there be any confusion with other makes in the Ford family of cars. Family resemblances were fine—even essential, but no more than that. There's no market for cars that look alike.

Distinctive without being ostentatious, the grille has an inner ring designed to withstand minor bumps.
The Edsel looks different. Grilles on most American cars are low and horizontal, Edsel's is high and vertical. Other cars tend toward the vertical in the rear, Edsel is horizontal. Front or rear, coming or going, it is distinctive.

You will have to decide for yourself if it is attractive. That's a personal judgment. But all will agree that it's quickly recognizable. And it was planned that way.

The long-range planners demanded that the E-car (as it was called then) provide comfortable, relaxed performance at highway speeds. There was no intention of building the "draggin-est" or the fastest. Good performance, yes, but no spinning tires, no roaring exhausts.

Their aim was to appeal to the up-and-coming, young executive, not to the flashy sport nor the ultraconservative old fossil.

The Edsel does perform well at highway speeds. It runs quietly and comfortably. It handles easily and responds agilely in traffic. If necessary, it will "seat," but it's not a car for the wheel spinner.

Edsel comes in four series plus a station-wagon line: Ranger and Pacer on the low-price end using the "A" shell (shared with Ford); Corsair and Citation on the top end using the "B" shell (shared with Mercury).

You can spot the B-shell by its flat, sharply cutoff roof with the indented center trough. The curved, thicker roof without indentation is the A-shell. Wheelbases are different: From axle to axle, the A-shell is 118 inches long; the B-shell is 124 inches.

Station wagons are built on a 116-inch wheelbase shared with Ford wagons. Its exterior styling is very similar to the Ford, except for its front end, which is typically Edsel.

First thing you notice when you slip behind the wheel is the control panel for the push-button transmission. It is where the horn button used to be, right in the hub of the steering wheel. The push buttons are electric, not mechanical as on Mercury and Chrysler cars.

Incidentally, in case you're concerned, the panel doesn't rotate with the wheel. The hub remains stationary as the wheel spins around it.

A safety device makes the control virtually childproof. You can now leave the car parked on a hill and not worry that the kids might set it rolling. The ignition key locks the Park button so it can't be disengaged until the key is turned.

The Edsel is a comfortable car and one reason is its seat design. The seat is shaped to feel like an easy chair at your rich uncle's club. Instead of fading off at the top, the back cushion angles forward slightly against the shoulders. Edsel engineers have a term for the new seat shape. It is designed to conform to the "modern slump," they say.

The instrument panel is different, too. Its speedometer looks more like the boxed compass on a ship than a miles-per-hour
Cable (under fingers) pulls lever which turns cogwheel (end of pencil) to adjust brake automatically.

Top portion of seat back slants forward to provide shoulder support—secret of the comfortable seats.

Manhole view of Edsel's stern emphasizes horizontal taillights. Half of each extends into the trunk lid.

meter on a car. A horizontal drum about six inches in diameter rotates on a vertical pivot like the compass on a ship. The weight of the big drum dampens out annoying surges often present in needle-type instruments. It gave the engineers some headaches before they designed out the inertia lag on acceleration and deceleration.

Any dashboard is a temptation to the accessory lover. Edsel's especially. The factory will install any of the following in a special opening in the dashboard if you so desire: A tachometer, a compass or an inside-outside thermometer. There is also a speedometer light that changes colors as speed increases to warn you of danger. Another effortsaving accessory is a remote trunk latch that unlocks the trunk at a touch of a button.

Edsel has horsepower, too, although the industry is not supposed to talk about it above a whisper this year. One engine is the 361-cubic-inch V8 of 303 horsepower. The other is the 410-cubic-inch V8 of 345 horsepower. Compression ratio on both is 10.5 to 1.

As far as the chassis is concerned, the Edsel is conventional—no radical innovations here. Sharing frames with Ford and Mercury as it does, the Edsel must share underpinning, too.

There will be air suspension, but not on Job One (as Detroit calls the first production models to come off the line). It will be offered as an extra-cost item available sometime around mid-October.

Edsel's air-bag system will be based on a trailing-arm rear suspension. Air bags on all four wheels (complete with automatic leveling valves) provide the ultimate solution to the problem of compromising for light and heavy loads, rough and smooth pavements. But it's not ready now and you won't find it on the Edsels you peek under on announcement day. You'll have to wait a couple of months for it to materialize.

Self-adjusting brakes come with every Edsel. Every time you back the car up and apply the brakes a cogwheel inside the brake drum "senses" whether the brake needs adjustment. If it does, an adjusting lever nudges the cogs, taking up the brake. It operates only when backing up to prevent overadjusting that might result after successive panic stops during which overheated drums would have expanded to give a false "reading" to the sensing mechanism about lining clearances.

Engine accessibility has been improved in the new Edsel engines. Distributor, fuel pump, coil, oil filter and dipstick are moved forward to be more easily reached. (Of course, the fact that the hood now hinges (Continued to page 256).
Edsel's station wagons share the Ford shell. This is the Bermuda, the top line of wagons.

Distributor (pencil points to it) is mounted forward on the engine, designed for service accessibility.

Front-hinged hood is a safety factor, but it does limit accessibility of forward-mounted distributor.

Ranger is low-price series. It shares the Ford body shell and is nine inches shorter than the big Edsel.
ONE OF OUR READERS picked up his phone the other day and dialed our Editorial Department. He had been looking at the 1957 Ford Skyliner, the convertible with the disappearing steel top.

"Take a look at page 43 of your January 1936 issue," he said.

We did. The 21-year-old story is reproduced here.

It only confirms the old adage—there's nothing new under the sun.

**Latest Foreign Auto Has a Disappearing Top**

![Image of a car with a disappearing top]

Automatic disappearing top and concealed head lamps are two features of the latest model Peugeot, a French automobile. The lamps are set closer together than on American cars and are enclosed, and partially hidden, by a radiator grille. Controls in the driving compartment cause the top to slide automatically to the rear where it fits compactly into the rear deck, converting the vehicle into an open car.

**Use Electric Drill to Start Power Mower**

![Image of a man using an electric drill]

Now you can start your small combustion engines—in power mowers, garden tractors, outboard motors or chain saws—with your electric drill. A device on the market is held in the chuck of the drill, with the other end applied to the nut of the flywheel shaft. The starter also can be used on engines equipped with recoil-type starters by removing the recoil mechanism.

**Antibiotic Kills Housefly**

Flavensomycin, a new antibiotic that kills both fungi and insects, has been found by researchers at Milan, Italy. When tested as an insecticide, the antibiotic proved 10 times more effective against the common housefly than DDT.

**Fast-Acting Thermometer**

Temperature changes are registered one millionth second after they occur with an industrial thermometer developed by Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc. Household thermometers lag about 10 to 30 seconds behind changes in temperature.
Missile Truck
Totes Corporal

Multiton radar-guided missiles like the Corporal, shown in the photo at right, can now be rushed to launching sites and raised to firing position by a vehicle designed for that purpose. The British government has ordered an undisclosed number of the missile haulers. All the wheels of the vehicle are driven by separate electric motors which, in turn, are powered by diesel generators. Six other electric motors are located over the machine for steering and missile-handling functions of the boom. After raising the missile to a vertical position, the hauler eases it onto a launcher. The operator then lowers the boom and returns for more missiles.

Tracker “Sees” Tiny Object
Four Miles up in Air

Flight performance of missiles, aircraft and bombs, now is being recorded by the nation’s first completely mobile optical-tracking system—the telescopic photographic recorder. This six-ton unit is capable of photographing an object, two by seven inches, at an altitude of four miles. All similar-type optical systems used for missile tracking are mounted on stationary platforms. This unit, delivered to Eglin Air Force Base, Fla., can be operated remotely or directly by trained personnel.

Next Month---Homes

To celebrate our fifth annual Home Section we are presenting two new PM houses designed specially for our readers—one Modern and the other Traditional. Plans for both are available. Also featured in the 50-page section of the October issue are interesting new building materials and unusual wall coverings, ways to add that needed extra room to your house, and PM’s Parade of Homes.
Brains for Planes

By Richard F. Dempewolff

If the wizards working over complex diagrams of aviation’s newest electronic brains have their way, it won’t be long before you’ll climb aboard a transcontinental airliner in any weather at all. You’ll ride almost noiselessly, close to the speed of sound, straight as an arrow to your destination. And you’ll land right on time—in blizzard, rain or fog—even though the clouds are sitting right on the airstrip. “Stacking,” while tower technicians work feverishly to bring you in or send you to an alternate airport, will be an old-fashioned problem of the “pioneer days.” Most startling of all is the fact that there won’t be any pilot in the cabin of your plane. Gyros, transistors, vacuum tubes and humming condensers will do the flying.

Equipment to do the job is no drawing-board dream. It’s already flying planes. While the human pilot sits back and looks at the view below, two of these hair-raising systems will navigate his plane anyplace over the earth without any prompting from pilot or ground-based signal stations. One uses a unique type of radar to do the job; the other, gyro’s that always know where...
they are. Another new brain even saves a pilot the trouble of landing his plane. Invisible gremlins nudge the controls this way or that, setting down the plane in a perfect landing no matter what the weather or ceiling. If the strip happens to be the heaving deck of an aircraft carrier, his electronic chauffeur will make split-second corrections and decisions—even to the point of taking a wave-off if the deck drops away at the crucial instant of touchdown.

One jet pilot whose plane is a flying laboratory of such electronic gear summed it up neatly, "That thing has grown up," he said. "It doesn't really need me any more."

Some of the new air-minded brains are eerily efficient. Early this year, a B-47 bomber with Maj. Mont Smith at the controls, took off from March Air Force Base in California, poked its nose into the wandering jet stream and followed it all the way to Hanscom Air Force Base in Massachusetts. The big jet bomber made the 2700-mile trip in three hours and 47 minutes at an average ground speed of 714 miles per hour.

**Plane Follows Jet Stream**

More remarkable than the unofficial record he set was the fact that Smith had managed to stay in the wandering jet stream. The big wind, six or seven miles high, twists and turns with unpredictable whimsy. Few pilots can stay with it for long even if they do find it. But Major Smith's free ride on the 165-mile-per-hour tail wind was no stroke of luck. "The '66' put me in the stream and kept me there,"

Any variations in plane's attitude are sensed by reflected-beam signals, and course is corrected by computer.
With radar beams bouncing off the landing gear, Navy fighter makes perfect landing without pilot's help

he said. The major referred to a collection of black boxes in the bomber's cramped cabin.

The 66, known officially as AN/APN-66, is a complicated affair developed by General Precision Laboratory in Pleasantville, N. Y. Its secret lies in the harnessing of a strange physical phenomenon known as the Doppler effect. Sound waves from swiftly moving objects have a curious habit of changing pitch in the ears of a fixed observer. Nearly everyone has noticed the swift fall in the wail of a locomotive whistle as the train roars past. That change in pitch is Doppler effect. Scientists have known for a long time that electromagnetic waves do the same thing, and it is this fact that GPL engineers employ in their family of new navigational brains—including the complex 66, a simpler 85-pound version that is known as RADAN, and several other variations for special jobs.

In each type a transmitter sends out two radar beams—like the long antennae of an insect—toward the ground ahead of the plane. By sensing the amount of frequency change in the signal that bounces back to the plane, the gadget's brain (a miniature electronic computer used in conjunction with the 66) can tell if the plane is shifting to left or right, and by how much. The computer instantly passes the word to an

Equipment for ACLS is mounted in a trailer for tests. Computer sends out orders as radar locates the plane

POPULAR MECHANICS
automatic pilot that nudges the controls and steers the plane back where it belongs. That’s not all. Using the same radar pulses, the device’s brain also measures the plane’s actual ground speed by calculating the degree of frequency change. The faster the plane goes, the greater the frequency shift becomes in the reflected signal.

The pilot isn’t flying the plane anyway. The 66 is telling the autopilot where to go, and it is flying the plane. If Major Smith wants to fly a great-circle course from Dallas to New York, for instance, he turns a little knurled knob on an instrument, setting it at the proper latitude and longitude of the Dallas airport. Then he sets another row of numbers on an adjacent counter to the latitude and longitude of, say, Mitchel Field on Long Island. After take-off he can lock the autopilot to the 66 and pull out a good book to read while the plane flies itself to Mitchel Field. Nobody needs to check wind changes or plot corrections for compass variations en route, because the 66 is conveniently sensing all these changes and feeding them to the computer, which directs the autopilot to make proper course corrections. If the pilot should suddenly decide to head in at Baltimore or go on to Montreal, all he needs to do is set up the proper coordinates on his destination dial, and the computer will automatically feed the new course and steering signals to the autopilot.

**Light Announces Destination**

But let’s assume Major Smith continues to New York as planned. As the craft moves along, the dial that was set at the latitude and longitude of Dallas airport is constantly changing. At any instant of flight its reading gives the precise location of the plane at that point. If the major is otherwise occupied when the plane arrives over New York, he doesn’t need to worry. A red light flashes on the instrument panel announcing “destination reached.”

Military security prevents the use of specific figures regarding the accuracy of the 66, but GPL engineers readily admit that on a flight of several thousand miles, the electronic wizard will bring an aircraft so close to its precise destination that, when the light goes on, the pilot can look down

(Continued to page 250)
Eight feet wide and 28 feet long, this aluminum Marinette can move at speeds of 12 to 15 miles per hour.

Homes Afloat

Thousands of houseboats now moving along our nation's more protected, shallower waterways testify to an American trend toward amphibious living.

To build these "water-borne, power-propelled apartments," do-it-yourselfers can buy bare hulls or complete houseboat kits. The purchaser who wants a finished craft can choose from sizes chiefly in the popular 20 to 30-foot lengths of scow or twin hulls made of plywood (plain or glass-fiber covered), aluminum and steel. Prices in the popular sizes vary from $1200 to around $7000, depending on furnishings and motors. Some of the fancier models cost $75,000 or more.

Installed singly or in tandem, motors are a question of personal preference. Many manufacturers construct houseboats to take motors of 25 horsepower, with maximum speeds of about 12 miles per hour.

Twenty-foot boats will accommodate most families, with folding berths above regular berths, cooking stove, sink, storage space and a marine toilet.

In the 30-foot class, a houseboat may...
Looking like water-borne screened porch, this craft has an entertainment area extending 16 by 24 feet have all the conveniences of a modern city home, including hot water heater, LPG refrigerator and range, pressure water system and electric-lighting plant.

Then, there is the two-story, 59-foot, 65-ton houseboat owned by Julian Burch of Miami, Fla. It has three bedrooms, galley, dinette and two baths on the lower deck. Above are two sun decks and a 40-foot lounge.

Right, comfortable houseboat boasts a dinette, galley, upper and lower berths and lots of elbow room.

This trailer-boat is at home on land or water. It is 28 feet long and requires draft of only 5½ inches.
Archers Test "Shotgun Arrow"

BOW HUNTERS will find themselves on an equal footing with "shotgunners" this fall, thanks to a projectile called the "shotgun arrow."

Alex Martin, Traverse City, Mich., has developed this new arrow after three years of research. The arrow carries 8 to 12 steel-tipped missiles which fit in an expendable clip inside a hollow container. A cluster of feathers on a standard shaft acts as an air brake, allowing the missiles to outrun the parent arrow after it has been fired. However, this pompon does not affect the arrow's accuracy or striking power.

The cluster of missiles will spread about 18 inches at 12 yards, considered a good pattern for most running or flying small game. Points can penetrate a wooden backstop to \(\frac{1}{2}\)-inch depth if blunt missiles are used; the hunting heads have barbs.

When an archer shoots, the shotgun-arrow starts to drop almost immediately, held back by the feathers. The missiles speed on in a straight line.

Shotgun-arrow patterns are similar to patterns of a shotgun shell. In fact, clay pigeons can be downed with this arrow. And the cost of an arrow is roughly comparable to the cost of a shotgun shell.

In trapshooting with this weapon, archer Bob Thomas of Cadillac, Mich., broke 50 percent of the clay pigeons tossed aloft by Ken Uptegraff, another archer, on the first day Thomas tried shotgun-arrows.

Tested for killing power in a game preserve, the shotgun-arrow has proved equal to its trapshooting record. Steel-tipped missiles were deadly on flying pheasants.

This fall, bowmen will fire the arrow at small game. Confident of the missiles' effect, Thomas says: "Alongside clay pigeons, small game should be a cinch!"
SCIENTISTS CAN take a mighty long look around corners through that tube shown at right. Believed to be the world’s longest periscope, the 90-foot tube permits engineers to sit safely in a shielded room and observe a hot reactor in operation. The periscope, installed at the AEC’s National Reactor Testing Station, will be used in development work on a nuclear engine for aircraft.

EARTHQUAKE WAVES caused by H-bomb explosions pass through the inner core of the earth, according to two British scientists. The waves were recorded at stations halfway around the world from the point of the H-bomb detonation, and help prove that the earth possesses an inner core. From the information available from seismographs, scientists can reconstruct the exact moment when the fireball was formed.

PILLS TO PROTECT humans from death by radiation are under development at the College of Medicine, University of Tennessee. The protective chemical in the pill has been found to be 100 percent effective in mice exposed to lethal doses of radiation. Human trials are under way. The biggest remaining problem is to find a way to keep a high level of it in the body tissues, since it is quickly excreted by the kidneys.

In a similar field of research, two University of British Columbia scientists have demonstrated that a high calcium diet will reduce the absorption of strontium 90 from atomic fallout. When the body takes in too much calcium, it begins to reject it, and strontium 90 is rejected at the same time.

TAMING THE H-BOMB is the goal of a scientific search launched by the General Electric Research Laboratory. A research team is studying the fusion process because “it employs the most basic technical skills of the electrical industry.” Dr. Guy Suits, vice president and director of research, points out that the program cannot compare in scope with the AEC’s famous Project Sherwood, but will focus the skills of the electrical industry on the problem. “My own view,” Doctor Suits has stated, “is that five additional years of research will be required to make possible a realistic appraisal of the fusion process; in 10 years we may be at the point of technical feasibility; pilot-plant production of fusion power will not begin for 20 years; and competitive power production lies beyond that.”

RADIOACTIVE GOLD, left, is serving science at Sutter’s Mill, Calif., where gold was discovered in 1849 to touch off the famous rush. The gold is dropped in the river upstream and detected by a geiger counter in studies which will aid irrigation and land-reclamation work.
Are winters getting milder than in the good old days? Are summers hotter and springs wetter? Tornadoes, hurricanes, droughts and floods more frequent? Popular Mechanics invited three of the foremost weather experts in the United States to tell you

What's Happening To the Weather

The Panel: Dr. H. E. Landsberg, Director, Office of Climatology, U. S. Weather Bureau, Washington, D. C.; Dr. Sverre Petterssen, Professor of Meteorology and Director, Weather Forecasting Research Center, University of Chicago, and Dr. Hurd C. Willett, Professor of Meteorology, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. The Place: Popular Mechanics Building, Chicago.

QUESTION: Before we launch into our big question on what is ahead in weather for the next 50 years, it might be a good idea to get your reactions to weather cycles—both long-range and short. Do these cycles tell you anything about future weather conditions?

LANDSBERG: No, I don’t think so, because we know little about the underlying factors which cause today’s weather rhythms. Hence, we can’t say that the same factors will still influence the same weather tomorrow.

WILLET: However, I believe you will agree these factors have some suggestion of recurrence on a rough timetable.

PETTERSSON: Actually, I don’t think we have enough accurate records for a long enough period of time to tell with certainty. Also, from what we know, climate changes have been more radical in this century than in the last.

Q: Does this mean we are near the end of a weather cycle?

WILLET: For about 30 years at the end of the 18th century it was quite warm in eastern North America and in western Europe. Then, following 1790, it turned colder in Europe, and afterward in the United States. The peak of the warmth here was 10 or 15 years after Europe. This is very similar to what seems to be happening right now and during the past 40 years.

LANDSBERG: The warm spell you refer to probably wasn’t as extreme as the one we are in. For example, there is con-

Chart by Dr. Willett compares sunspot activity with the weather, predicts a cold-and-wet period ahead
siderable melting and breaking up of the North Pole ice which was not observed before. This indicates we are undoubtedly in the warmest period of almost 1000 years.

Q: To what extent are these weather variations connected with sunspot activity?

WILLET: They seem to occur in cycles of about 40 years. For example, the period 1755-1795 was one of relatively high sunspot activity, similar to the one we’re in now. In fact, the activity pattern of that period so closely resembles the present one that we can use it to forecast current sunspot variations. We have been in a period of high sunspot activity, accompanied by high temperatures and dry weather since about 1915. It is my opinion that we are now entering a period of much lower sunspot activity, indicating that cooler and wetter weather lies ahead.

LANDSBERG: I basically agree with this. We have some correlation between the weather and sunspot activity. However, we do not know what it is since the sunspot is only a symptom of something going on in the sun, and not a real cause-and-effect relationship with the weather here.

Q: What exactly are sunspots?

WILLET: They are cool areas on the surface of the sun. The net effect of sunspot disturbance, but not of the spots themselves, is to send us more radiation in the shorter wavelengths—ultraviolet—than we get during a period of little activity. Also, during periods of high sunspot activity the earth is bombarded with more corpuscular radiation (electrical particles) from the sun.
Sequence of photos shows how Arctic warmth has melted one glacier. Above is Alaskan glacier in 1889.

Same glacier in 1935 had lost 3900 feet of its "tail" since 1889. Even vegetation made an appearance.

Photo taken in 1950 from same location as 1935 shows the glacier almost gone, another 2600 feet melted.
Q: Since the earth’s winds have such a strong influence on the weather, have there been any spectacular changes in them the past 40 years?

LANDSBERG: Yes, there has been a tremendous increase in the volume and intensity of air movements around the world in a westward direction, the so-called “westerly circulation.”

PETTERSSEN: And in a north-south direction, too. Since the beginning of this century, air movements have been faster into the Arctic and faster out of it. Also, the weather and temperatures are very dependent on how many cyclones (low-pressure systems) and anticyclones (high-pressure systems) there are. In the past 40 years the number of cyclones has increased about 50 percent over the northern part of the North Atlantic, and the number of anticyclones has increased over Europe. This has caused a major warming of the Arctic.

Q: What are some of the other unusual weather occurrences during the warm period that is supposed to be ending now?

PETTERSSEN: In the first place, we don’t know for sure if it is ending. It might be another 10 or 15 years before we can verify it. If the warm trend continues there will be some remarkable changes. Already the North Pole ice has decreased something like 40 percent in volume. If this continues till the end of the century there will be very little summer ice in the Arctic, or only small patches of it. Another 50 years and the weather will be the same as about 2000 years ago. With this, of course, would be a northward migration of vegetation, fish and animal life. Actually, this has been going on for the last 30 or 40 years. Halibut, cod and other fish are found farther north every year, and I understand the cardinal is now a regular inhabitant of Ontario.

Q: What else would happen if the warm trend continues?

PETTERSSEN: Cyclones would continue to move northward. With this might go a northward spread of the anticyclones in the middle latitudes, which we know are drying out the climate in the lower latitudes. I think the changes would be quite severe.

LANDSBERG: To a certain extent, this is already happening. Some areas in the Middle Eastern part of the world have become drier in the past 40 years. Practically the same thing is happening in our own Southwest, where there have been marked tendencies toward drier spells, such as in the 1930s and the droughts of recent years.

Q: If we are in an extremely warm period now, why is it we can get bitter-cold weather at times?

LANDSBERG: In the history of weather,... during warm periods there have been record snowfalls and low temperatures and, conversely, during cold periods there have been some heat waves. This indicates there is a lot of latitude in the weather with respect to specific instances without affecting the long-range trend.

Q: Are there any manmade causes for the recent drought in the Southwest?

LANDSBERG: Not the drought itself. It was caused by changes in the general circulation of air. But in some areas you will find the drought has been held back by good farming and conservation practices.

Q: What happens to ground-water levels in a drought area?

LANDSBERG: It depends on irrigation. The unfortunate thing is that in some areas of the Southwest the ground-water levels have been lowered as much as 100 feet in some places by large-scale irrigation operations.

PETTERSSEN: I think our water problem is more serious than most people realize. With increasing population, increasing use per capita and taking water out faster than nature can replace it we are already in a mild crisis, and 50 years from now I think we shall not be better off.

LANDSBERG: The situation is not entirely hopeless. We still have the ocean water. I foresee the day when it will be distilled and sent all over the country by pipelines.

Q: How bad was the recent drought in the Southwest compared to other droughts?

WILLET: It was about average. Droughts seem to occur approximately every 20 years, together with high sunspot activity. They shift north and south with this cycle. The drought of the 1930s was the farthest north of any of our recurrent droughts, and also the worst. The more recent one has occurred farther to the south. I believe there will be a lessening of the drought in the Southwest. It has been through its extreme phase.

Q: How will the earth satellite help in providing weather information and in forecasting?

LANDSBERG: In two ways. One is that...
we no longer will have to rely on sunspots to determine solar activity. We will be able to make continuous measurements of solar intensities without atmospheric interference. The other is heat balance. We will be able to measure the exact amount of solar energy reflected back by the earth.

WILLET: The satellite will not aid weather forecasting directly. But it will

DR. WILLET: “We are now entering a period of much lower sunspot activity, indicating cooler and wetter weather ahead ... I believe there will be a lessening of the drought in the Southwest, for it has been through its extreme phase.”

help us understand how the earth’s atmospheric system works, and must eventually lead to improvement in forecasting.

Q: Is it generally agreed among meteorologists that all weather on earth has its origin in the sun?

LANDSEB: It certainly starts with the incoming radiation.

PETTENSESEN: The sun is the only source of energy. Although it is this energy that drives the entire machinery of our weather, you can’t blame any particular change in the weather on solar activity. All the sun does is supply us with energy. How it is used in the atmosphere, the oceans and in the earth is something else again.

Q: Will observations from the satellite be able to track such weather phenomena as the hurricanes which have recently plagued the East Coast?

LANDSEB: No, not immediately. You know, on the average we have had more hurricanes in the past five years than in the preceding 25 years. In some years, the hurricanes have been off their usual tracks. The northward motion and intensification of the belt of westerly winds have pushed them farther north than usual. Also there has been a warming of the ocean waters, which helps intensify them.

WILLET: As you know, I say we are entering a colder, wetter weather period. This means more west winds in the lower latitudes. That will terminate the high-pressure ridge on the Atlantic Coast which has been bringing northward warm water and hurricanes. So according to my forecast, the hurricanes will tend to return to their tracks of earlier years, either in the Gulf of Mexico or staying off the Atlantic Coast, not affecting the Middle and North Atlantic states to the extent that they have recently.

Q: Do you all accept the sunspot interpretation of climatic change?

WILLET: That is the basis of my long-range forecasts. I accept it to a degree of say 70 percent.

LANDSEB: I would stick closer to 55 percent.

PETTENSESEN: It is difficult to translate these things into figures, but there should be a better-than-even chance.

Q: What is your opinion of manmade methods of changing the weather, such as seeding a cloud to make it rain?

PETTENSESEN: I believe most scientists will agree that we have no conclusive evidence. Seeding, as you know, has worked well to dissolve shallow clouds. But experiments with deep clouds, and you have to have a deep one to get any amount of rain, have not been so convincing. The basic thing is that in seeding you can only hope to achieve results when the cloud is almost ready to let loose rain anyway. Then it is extremely difficult to determine if you have done anything useful. It’s of little use just taking out the moisture that is in a cloud. What you want is for the cloud to reproduce itself in moisture content.

LANDSEB: It’s a matter of cost. After all, if you have to carry enough seed in the form of dry ice up to a cloud to get moisture out of it, there’s a breaking point in making it a profitable undertaking.

WILLET: It will never be important in drought situations. The essential charac-

Dr. LANDSEB: “We are undoubtedly in the warmest period of almost 1000 years ... On the average we have had more hurricanes in the past five years than in the preceding 25 years ... In some years, hurricanes have been off their usual tracks.”

teristic of a drought is the absence of clouds. So you wouldn’t have anything to seed in the first place.

Q: Do atomic explosions affect the weather?

LANDSEB: No. Only within the explosion itself.

PETTENSESEN: They have little effect even in their near vicinity. The amount of energy in an A-bomb is no more than that of a medium-size thunderstorm.

(Continued to page 246)
Inventor Lerici, right, finds drilling spot where his underground camera will reveal tomb's contents

Flash camera at end of tube is lowered into tomb, where 24 exposures are made in a complete circle

"Mole" Camera Photographs Tomb Before Excavation

ANCIENT TOMBS, hidden from the eyes of man for centuries, are being photographed by a unique camera previous to excavation to determine if the expensive and time-consuming work will be worthwhile. The camera, invented by Carlo L. Lerici, wealthy Italian industrialist and amateur archeologist, is a revolving flash camera at the end of a tube. It is lowered into a tomb through a drilled hole. The camera makes 24 exposures as it travels in a complete circle. Aerial photographs and sound-wave devices locate the burial sites. Lerici calls his invention the "Eye of Minos," after the mythical judge of the underworld.

Relics of a long-dead civilization, these valuable vases were excavated after discovery by camera

Revolving camera with probing needle at end of tube is inserted through the top of 2500-year-old tomb
How to travel without leaving home. Trailer-Jeep combination drives through front wheels with controls inside the kitchen.

**Trailer-Jeep Steers From Kitchen**

Few motorists can duplicate the rare feat of H. Paul Prigg of Miami, Fla., who has driven from Coast to Coast while sitting in the kitchen of his home. The home is an 8 by 20-foot house trailer welded to a Jeep. The steering wheel, controls and instruments are fastened to a kitchen wall. A folding chair serves as the driver’s seat. The trailer body is made of aluminum sheet fastened to steel channel. Cruising speed is 40 miles per hour. The trailer contains a complete bathroom, gas range, refrigerator and beds for two children and two adults.

**Toss-Away Filters For Home Pools**

Homeowners with back-yard swimming pools now can filter the water supply with replaceable cartridges which are inserted in the filter housing. They remove algae and dirt particles and can be discarded when loaded with deposit. The complete filter system, available in four models, can be installed in either a surface or a sunken pool.
Off-Road Transport

All-wheel drive gives a new vehicle the ability to haul 70,000 pounds of freight through territory barren of roads or railroads. An electric motor is geared to each wheel. When one wheel loses traction, its share of the machine's horsepower is transferred to other wheels. The driver pushes a finger switch to steer.

Fastest Jet Day Fighter?

Lockheed Aircraft's XF-104 Starfighter is reported to be the fastest jet day fighter in the world. Top speed is still secret. Test pilot for this plane is Tony LeVier, director of flying operations at Lockheed's California division. This aircraft (Popular Mechanics, Sept. 1954, page 104) is 55 feet long and 21 feet 11 inches from wing tip to wing tip. Pods at the ends of the drooping, knife-edge wings are fuel tanks. The plane is powered by a Curtiss-Wright J-65 jet engine.

Big Squeegee for Hangars

Pulled by a diesel tractor, a 15-foot-wide squeegee saves 400 man-hours weekly in sweeping hangars free of water at the Marine Corps Air Station at Kaneohe Bay, Hawaii. Sgt. Larry F. Stuts made the device from large timbers, discarded rubber strips and a few pieces of angle iron. Two men can now do the cleanup job in half a day. It formerly took a crew of 50 an entire day to clean a single hangar.

Dirt and Compost Mixer

Compost is mixed with dirt by a small power machine developed in Germany. The dirt and compost are shoveled into a hopper and emerge on the other side of the machine, thoroughly mixed by two rotating knives. The machine handles material as fast as two men can shovel it. The gasoline engine also powers the single wheel which moves the machine from place to place.
FLYING FOREST-FIRE FIGHTERS

By Thomas E. Stimson, Jr.

On a recent afternoon a group of forest rangers drove into the mountains to look over a remarkable sight. They went to see with their own eyes a new firefighting technique that had stopped a raging brush fire in its tracks only a few hours before.

Making their way through tinder-dry brush, they reached an area where the bushes and clumps of trees were coated white. This was the borate line, the insulated belt. Beyond it the fire had burned everything in sight; on this side of the belt the brush hadn’t been touched. The wide swath of chemical had been laid down that morning by a pair of small tanker aircraft, right in front of the flames.
Air attack was used against 25 forest fires in the West last year. It was a deciding factor in stopping 14 of the fires, a definite help in 10 more. Only once was it a failure. On this occasion, a pilot missed his target in the smoky atmosphere and laid his chemical in front of the backfire instead of on the main fire line.

Forest pilots have tried water-bombing a conflagration but much of the water turns to mist in the hot air over the flames. Drenching the area in front of the fire is better, though some of the water evaporates when fire reaches it.

Best of all is to lay down a mixture of water and sodium calcium borate. The sticky boraxlike suspension adheres to everything it touches and covers leaves, twigs and branches with a fire-retarding coat. Sprayed from the air to cover a 75-foot-wide area, it slows down a hot fire until it can be fought from the ground, or creates side-lines across which a fire can't creep.

Last year seven agricultural crop dusters fought forest fires in California all the way from the Oregon border to San Diego. They operated from roads or small landing strips, even from meadows. They had 125-gallon dump tanks.

Most of the fire-fighting planes are biplanes that were built as military trainers and later converted into dusters. They have limited capacity as tankers. A new low-wing monoplane designed especially for agricultural and forestry work is now undergoing tests. Called the Transland AG-2, it is based on studies made at Texas A. & M. College to develop the best all-around design for an airplane for crop dusting, spraying fire-fighting and similar work. As a tanker it can carry 200 gallons of water or chemical and can operate very close to the ground at 58 percent of engine power.

In addition to using airplanes, the Forest Service is studying helicopters as another fire-fighting aid. The whirlybirds have already shown that they can rapidly transport small crews across country to a fire. Now they are being tested for such jobs as laying lightweight linen hose and for knocking out small spot fires.

SEPTEMBER 1957 115
Balloon Used for Scaffold

Standing on a platform erected at the top of a balloon 24 feet in diameter, a painter has decorated the dome inside St. Peter's Church in Yvetot, France. The contractor borrowed a French Air Force balloon, built a small "porch" on the deflated bag, filled it with hydrogen, and sent painter and scaffold to the ceiling, where the job was accomplished.

Plastic Bags Replacing Glass Bottles for Blood

Plastic bags are replacing glass bottles as containers for blood transfusions in the U.S. Army Medical Corps. They are unbreakable, disposable and occupy less storage space. A bag is placed under the shoulder of a patient and the weight of his body forces the blood to flow at an even rate into his arm.

Mosquitoes Killed by Fog-Spray System Attached to House

Insecticide, sprayed from fog nozzles in plastic tube encircling a building, rids an area of mosquitoes for about seven hours. A valve-operated tank releases compressed gas to force insecticide from another tank through piping to the nozzles. There the droplets are ejected as an almost invisible fog. Three-minute treatments will blanket shrubbery and other hiding places without harming humans, animals or vegetation.
Automatic Machine Sorts 15,000 Letters Per Hour

Able to handle 15,000 letters per hour, the first automatic mail-sorting machine in the United States postal service has been installed at Silver Spring, Md. Five operators, seated at control boards on the top deck, send the mail to 300 pigeonholes beneath them by pressing the appropriate symbol keys. By comparison, five men working fast by hand can sort about 7500 letters into 75 pigeonholes. The machine weighs 31,000 pounds, is 50 feet long, 13 feet high and 10 feet wide. It was designed and built in Europe, and is similar to others now in use there and in Canada.

Solar Batteries Power Helmet Radio for Use Day or Night

Long rows of silicon wafers on the crown of a military helmet convert solar energy into electricity to power a two-way radio. The tiny solar cells also charge four nickel-cadmium storage batteries for nighttime operation. A completely transistorized power converter was designed by U. S. Army Signal Corps engineers to raise the approximately 4.5 volts of the solar nickel-cadmium battery combination to the 50 volts needed to operate the transmitter. The helmet radio previously used dry cells which were good for only one day if used continuously.
Residents of Phoenix, Ariz., are no longer startled when they drive along a highway and meet what looks like an F-86 Sabre Jet airplane coming at them. They know it's only the unusual automobile "mascot" of a nearby Air National Guard unit.

The aluminum three-wheel Sabre Jet car, with clipped winglike fenders, nose air scoop and tail section inspired by the actual aircraft, was entirely designed and built by members of the Arizona 197th "Copperheads" Fighter Interceptor Squadron. They did it in their spare time, involving 864 man-hours over a period of six months.

The project began when Lawrence Bell, assistant adjutant general of the Guard, saw a 1934 British-built B.S.A. (Birmingham Small Arms Co.) car for sale. It was a high, boxlike machine resembling a 1917 Dodge coupe, but he thought it could be fixed up as a squadron mascot and as a unique recruiting device that could be used for parades and other special occasions.

When the car arrived at squadron headquarters and it was explained what General Bell had in mind, there was much shaking of heads among the men. But T/Sgt. Richard Bell, an artist and a squadron crew chief, grasped the idea and designed a body. Then someone thought of presenting the car to General Bell at the Copperheads' 10th anniversary celebration in six months.

So by the time the car was stripped to its essentials, it had grown into a squadron project. When the time came to build a seat, one of the men, an upholsterer, made it. The beautifully constructed body was provided by a pair of brothers, T/Sgt. Donald Cunningham and Capt. William Cunningham, a pilot. They own an automobile-body shop near Phoenix.

Although they came so close to the deadline that the car's paint was still wet, still it was ready for presentation to General Bell at the squadron's anniversary banquet. Later it was exhibited at a Phoenix auto-
Three-wheel Sabre Jet car was built of aluminum from an old British auto, can travel 80 miles per hour mobile show, and attracted more attention than some of the new cars.

The car seats three passengers, and its top speed is 80 miles per hour. The water-cooled B.S.A. four-cylinder engine transmits power through a three-speed gearbox to the swing axles of the two front wheels. It will average 30 to 35 miles per gallon of gasoline and the tank holds 5½ gallons.

Suspension in front is by a system of transverse leaf springs, and the single rear wheel has a leaf-spring and tube setup. Shock absorbers are the friction type. The mechanical brakes work off the differential in front, and are the standard drum and shoe in the back.

The body was fabricated from aluminum sheets, .064 inch in thickness, which were formed and welded over a frame of welded tubular aluminum. Then the body was sandpapered and lacquered.

The car's jetlike tail is 6 feet, 4 inches high and its over-all length is 17 feet, 4 inches.

The wheels are the same size, being a conversion of the B.S.A. center hubs and the rims from a 1952 Buick. The body rides only 5½ inches off the ground.

Three of the men who worked on the car are, from left: Thomas Bernard, Richard Bell, Donald Cunningham.
Double Piggyback for Australian Trains

BECAUSE AUSTRALIA'S railroads run on five different gauges of track, broadgauge trains sometimes carry narrow-gauge equipment to save the time and expense of unloading and reloading shipments. The double-piggyback train, above, was photographed at Copley, in South Australia. The map, below, shows the three major track widths now in use. In addition, there are railways with gauges of 2 feet 6 inches, in Victoria, and 2 feet, in Queensland. Australia's multiple-gauge problem is the result of independent development of railways by the various states in the 19th Century. A campaign now under way would make 4 feet 8½ inches standard.
“Drag racing” the hard way. If the rider drops the rope or his partner slips off the hide, they lose the race.

Field Day

IN THE SADDLE

While our motorized age has virtually eliminated the horse from farm work, this beautiful friend of man has become one of his principal means of recreation. The modern equestrian can have almost unlimited fun from the back of his horse.

He has become quite adept at devising new kinds of races and team competitions. A group of horsemen may get together for

By
F. Leland Elam

Trick of winning this kind of barrel race is to ride horse that won’t spook and run at sight of man moving in barrel.
Only the horses are allowed to touch the big ball as opposing teams try to push it across the finish line.

In keyhole race, horse must dash through corridor, turn around, run out again without stepping over line.

an afternoon of fun and put their horses through all kinds of competitive events. These are called play days. There is also the gymkhana which is set up as a definitely organized competition, similar to horse shows.

Play days generally include such events as team competition and exceptionally unusual races which do not fit into the gymkhana plan, as well as any of the gymkhana-type events. An excellent example of the team competition is “palmetto polo,” a game developed by fun-loving horsemen in Florida. Some feel it is a legalized form of mayhem. It is a game similar to standard or society polo but with certain rules which make it more appealing to ordinary horsemen. Theoretically at least, it is less dangerous than the society
Ever try to spear a two-inch ring with a six-foot pole? You need complete control of horse, hand and eye type of polo. But seeing one match will convince anyone that it is possible for a player to get his head battered.

The game is played with special mallets having a wedge-shaped hard-rubber tip and an air-filled rubber ball about 10 inches in diameter. The field is 240 feet long, 120 feet wide and divided into five zones. One man from each team is in each zone and cannot cross the dividing lines. Goals are scored as in normal polo, by knocking the ball between goal posts at either end of the field.

In most places where this game is played the arenas are dry and dusty. This adds a certain something to palmetto polo that high-society polo doesn't have, namely dust. It is not unusual for the ball, or on

Horseman's version of musical chairs is played with old car tires—always one less than players who scramble for them
occasion even a player, to get lost in clouds of dust.

The original gymkhana were old Anglo-Indian (East Indian) meets where various types of races were held. These races were short and perhaps were the foundation from which developed the modern quarter-mile dash for quarter horses. Later a second variety, the pagol, or "funny races," were added to the meets. The Indian term pagol has been dropped and all such races come under the category of the gymkhana.

One game that has become quite popular in the Western states is pushball in which a giant leather air-filled ball, obtained through war-surplus stores, is pushed about a field by teams of five men. To start the game, the ball is placed in the center of the field. The teams rush toward it and attempt to push it across the goal line of the opposing team. Pushing is done by horses only and they seem to thoroughly enjoy the experience. The game is played in 10-minute quarters. The team scoring the most goals wins.

The usual events in a modern gymkhana include ring spearing, five-man relay, key-hole race, pole bending and quadrangle stake race. To these are generally added some of the funny races.

In pole bending and the quadrangle stake race, upright poles are used as markers to guide the horse along the proper course. The poles used in all such events are round pine, 1 1/2 inches in diameter and 7 feet high. The bottom is inserted in a stand that will hold the stake rigid but which will tip when hit by animal or rider. One of the best methods of holding the pole is to insert it in a can filled with concrete.
The course in pole bending is 100 feet long, with six poles in a straight row spaced 20 feet apart. A contestant moves to a starting line 20 feet back from the first stake and is then on course. The rider may pass the first pole on either side, then pass successive poles on alternate sides, turn the sixth pole and return in the same manner. Start and finish timing is done as the horse’s nose passes the pole. The timer lines up at the first pole. Penalty is two seconds for either knocking a pole down or touching it with a free hand.

The keyhole race is an event that is unusually good for turning a horse in a small area. The course is shaped somewhat like a huge keyhole. There is a 20-foot-diameter circle. Entry to the circle is via a four-foot-wide, four-foot-long corridor. The keyhole

(Continued to page 238)
Doughnut Plane Waits for Helium

When inflated with helium, this doughnut-shaped plane is expected to travel straight up, hover and fly horizontally at speeds up to 50 miles per hour. Jim West of Atlanta, Ga., the plane’s inventor, used a vacuum cleaner to inflate the aircraft’s wing for demonstration. However, government restrictions on helium have grounded Jim and his plane indefinitely.

Pupils Study Math With Calculators

Fifth grade pupils at Cedar Grove, N. J., Memorial School use pint-sized calculating machines to help them learn to add, subtract, multiply and divide. Educators claim children using machines gain half a year in computation and reasoning over pupils taught by conventional methods. Students work problems first by pencil; check answers on the machine.

Does Harry Graus Have the World’s Smallest Garden?

Raising plants in thimbles and caps from toothpaste tubes and bottles is a hobby for Harry Graus of Brooklyn, N. Y. He waters with an eye dropper, rakes with a toothpick, and uses a barley-and-tea fertilizer mixture. Below left is his coleus and ivy plant in a thimble. Below right, he waters his boxwood plant.
**Landing Helicopters Depend on "Doughnuts"**

INFLATABLE LANDING GEAR now permits helicopters to alight safely on water or ground in routine and emergency situations. Power for the flotation equipment flows from a supply of 3000 pounds-per-square-inch compressed air. This is stored in a 900-cubic-inch steel or glass-fiber sphere in the copter. The pilot pushes a button in the cabin to work electrically a valve that allows compressed air to flood via pneumatic line to each wheel. Here, the air discharges from perforations in a ring-shaped unit and forces free air to inflate four rubberized-nylon-fabric landing "doughnuts." At 1 1/4 pounds-per-square-inch pressure, the rear floats contain 66 cubic inches of air, while the nose floats—planned for taxiing—contain 58 cubic inches of air. Full inflation requires four to five seconds. The self-regulated pneumatic apparatus, weighing less than 50 pounds, prevents over and under-inflation. With floats, the entire system totals 170 pounds. After each doughnut landing, the floats are manually deflated after which they are refolded for future use.

SEPTEMBER 1957
Heart of organ is the huge “ballroom.” Circled stalactites are carefully selected for their tone and pitch

The Organ That

Inventor Sprinkle, who is also an accomplished organist, sits at console deep underground. Stalacpipe Organ covers 2½ acres.

By F. Dorothy Wood

THREE YEARS AGO a distinguished scientist took his young son to Luray Caverns, in Virginia, as a special treat on the lad’s fifth birthday. During the escorted tour of the cave, their guide struck a stalactite at just the right spot to bring forth a deep, rich musical tone. To the scientist, who is also an accomplished musician, the sound was the vibrant, rich tone of an organ.

From this incident has come one of the world’s most impressive musical instruments, the Stalacpipe Organ. Today, as you walk through the great “ballroom” of the cavern 250 feet down, you literally walk into the heart of this remarkable instrument, for you are surrounded by stalactites that play the individual tones. Visitors stand enthralled as melody and chords play all around them. No tinkly tunes these, but full-throated music rolling through the cavern.

The man who visited the cave that day with his five-year-old son
Plays Stalactites

Photos by Michael Lackovitch

Sprinkle grinds a stalactite to bring it up to exact pitch. Skillful grinding frequently improves the tone quality, too.

is Leland W. Sprinkle, electronic scientist at Air Force Headquarters in the Pentagon, with a full-time job that includes operation of the Air Force UNIVAC. For the past three years he has spent every spare-time minute developing and building the Stalacpipe Organ.

Basically, the music is produced by rubber-tipped plungers striking stalactites Sprinkle has carefully selected. The plungers, electrically powered and electronically controlled, are actuated in one of two ways: Manually, by playing the console, which is very much like that of a standard organ; or automatically, by turning a plastic belt into which holes have been melted.

To Sprinkle, the organ is far from finished despite its ability to produce fascinating music. He feels, after three years of work, that he has made a fairly good start!

Now in operation are three octaves of an ultimate five, in one division, and a few additional tones.
and couplers. This is about \( \frac{1}{50} \) of the console’s potential. Sprinkle selects, tunes and wires a separate stalactite for each note of every octave, and each flat or sharp.

**Finding the Stalactites**

First he prospects the walls for a stalactite that is highly resonant. Not all of them are; in fact, only an occasional one produces a tone beautiful enough to make it a candidate. (The most beautiful formations are likely to be duds, musically.) Sprinkle tests a potential “prize” with a tuning fork to see if it comes near a desired pitch.

Once such a stalactite is found, one other requirement must be met: There must be a neighboring formation near enough so that a plunger can be attached to it, since no wiring or metal can come in contact with the vibrating pipe.

Then Sprinkle brings the stalactite to exact pitch by grinding it at the tip to shorten it. Sometimes the amount taken off is quite a chunk, sometimes only a fraction of an inch. The gauge used here is no tuning fork but a set of precision oscillators, to which each note is compared directly and brought to exact concert pitch.

With the pipe in tune, Sprinkle next mounts the plunger assembly, a tailor-made solenoid. The plungers themselves and their tips vary in size according to the structure of the stalactites.

When the solenoid is securely in place, it can be fired by a quick burst of direct current. The plunger shoots forward, strikes the stalactite and springs back to cocked position. Result: A clear, vibrant tone, loud or soft depending upon the force of the blow. With an octave of these, you can finger out a tune; with three octaves the Stalacpipe Organ is born.

But an organ is an instrument of great versatility, producing at one moment the volume and incredible range of a magnificent choir, at another the isolated, pure tones of a solo flute. How could solid rock be employed to develop a comparable versatility?

**Five Divisions on Console**

To answer this challenge, Sprinkle has installed five divisions on the Stalacpipe Organ’s
Unknown passage through the cave was discovered when assistants searched for route to lay electrical cables.

Each octave has a separate electronic assembly on the control platform. Roll of punched plastic is recording of organ number.

console: Cathedral, solo, echo, pedal and harmonic. These are tailored not only to meet the special handicaps of the cave, but to take advantage of its opportunities. It is a real experience in stereophonic sound to stand in the heart of the instrument and listen to harmonic or cathedral effects roll in from all directions.

The console itself, manufactured to order by the Klann Organ Supply Company, has stops that are not named but numbered, to match the numbered ranks of stalactites.

Numerous stalactites for virtually all stops have been tuned and tagged and will be used in additional development. The present organ covers about 2½ acres; the potential organ, through use of speakers, could cover some 64 acres. Sprinkle hopes to continue the development with the aid of Grafton Campbell and Julian Taylor, two young men from the cavern's staff who have helped him for the past three years.

High above the ballroom is the control room of the organ, a cavern about the size of Constitution

(Continued to page 242)
Ladder Platform and Hoist Provide Convenient Workspace

Erection of a 30-pound metal platform on the top of a standard ladder will provide convenient workspace. A hoist attachment facilitates raising of tools and materials to a worker on the platform. One man can build the "shelf" in a few seconds. Made of rustproof magnesium, the three-by-three-foot unit folds compactly for transport or storage. Two ladders and two platforms can serve as the base for a plank scaffold.

Nylon Saves Weight for Navy

By using molded nylon in certain electrical fittings on aircraft carriers, the Navy is saving 30 to 45 tons of weight in each new carrier.

Air Conditioning From Paper

Wastepaper fires a boiler that generates steam to operate a 700-ton air-conditioning system for a department store at White Plains, N. Y.

Archer Shoots Telephone Lines Across Canyons

Modern day Robin Hood in the photo, left, is about to shoot an arrow to another telephone pole, 400 feet away. Attached to the arrow is a nylon line which is fastened to a rope. The rope, in turn, is attached to a telephone wire. The archer helps the Pacific Telephone Company string wire across California canyons infested with rattlesnakes and poison oak. The nylon line uncoils at the rate of 150 feet per second as the arrow pulls it over the terrain, so rugged that even the 30-foot poles have to be carried to the site on the shoulders of linemen.
Air-Dropped Radar Antennas Are Inflated at Combat Area

Inflated radar antennas made of vinyl-coated glass-fiber cloth can be air-dropped into tactical areas with lightweight radar sets. Protected by an air-supported radome, 30-foot-high antennas detect hostile aircraft. A magnesium structure supports the antenna, which is preformed to the shape of a double parabolic reflector coated on one inside surface with vaporized aluminum to reflect radar waves. This antenna weighs 1690 pounds, compared with 10,000 pounds for equivalent metal antennas and support structures. Disassembled in minutes and packed in 200-pound, airlift containers, the antenna, radome and radar elements are dropped on a target. Gunfire will not easily disable these units, as a constant stream of air maintains inflation.

Mobile Half-Track Radio Station

Radio news broadcasts, ranging from sports to disaster topics, originate from a rebuilt Army surplus half-track vehicle operated by station WHLM of Bloomsburg, Pa. The mobile unit has its own radio equipment and generator, soup kitchen, refrigerated food, medical supplies and an emergency heater.

Old Wood Strong as New

Recent testing of the floor joists of a 105-year-old building in Washington, D. C., prove that old wood is just as strong as new wood, the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory reports.
OWNERS REPORT:

CORONET SIX

Over-All Rating

Excellent 44.7%  Average 36.7%  Poor 18.6%

THE OWNER of the low-price Dodge Coronet Six is less happy with his car than the V8 owner. However, he is more satisfied with its gas economy. He is less enthusiastic about the car’s good points than the V8 owner and seems to get poorer service from his dealer. He praises Dodge’s exterior styling most of all and complains most about water leaks.

HERE’S WHAT DODGE SIX OWNERS SAY

CORONET V8

Over-All Rating

Excellent 53.9%  Average 39.9%  Poor 6.2%

THE OWNER of the low-price Coronet V8 has had less trouble than the Six owner. He is well-satisfied with the car’s top speed and acceleration.

He bought his Dodge because of its sleek styling and he generally approves of the styling trend of the industry. He would like better workmanship in his next Dodge and also more gasoline economy.
Owners Praise Dodge's Styling, Handling Ease

By Dodge Owners

NORMALLY, A PM Owners Report asks owners in all price levels about their cars—from the cheapest model in each line to the most expensive. This coverage provides a sampling of what any buyer can expect.

But in our 1957 Dodge survey, all owners are in the low-price Coronet line. This is Dodge's price leader. It is only $100 or so above the "low price three's" deluxe models.

By limiting our survey to Coronets we can compare the relative merits of the Six and the V8 because Dodge offers the Six only in this price class.

Which is the better value for the money, the Six or the V8? Is it smart to buy a low-price model in any line? We hope this survey will help answer these questions.

Our Dodge Owners Report does show there is apparently more reason than just power for the increasing demand for V8 engines. In virtually every category, Dodge V8 owners are happier with their cars than owners of the Dodge six-cylinder models.

"Excellent over-all," is the way 53.9 percent of the V8 owners describe their cars (compared with 44.7 percent of the six-cylinder owners). "Poor over-all," say 6.2 percent of the V8 owners (compared with 18.6 percent of the six-cylinder owners).

It is this way all along the line. The V8 owners like their cars better than the six-cylinder owners, apparently with reason.

Nearly twice as many six-cylinder owners as V8 owners have had "considerable" engine trouble (12.3 percent for the Six, 6.2 percent for the V8). It appears that the six-cylinder engine is not as trouble-free as you would assume.

Generally, though, these owners register the same likes and dislikes. The differences are of degree only, for the most part. Both groups state overwhelmingly that they bought this new Dodge because of its styling: 44.1 percent of the V8 owners and 35.7 percent of the six-cylinder owners say styling is the one feature that most convinced them to buy Dodge.

Previous ownership ranks second with both groups of owners, although only half as many V8 owners give this reason as six-cylinder owners.

The best-liked feature of both Six and V8 owners is also exterior styling. Here again the V8 owners are more enthusiastic. Six-cylinder owners place riding comfort second on the best-liked list, handling ease and roadability third and fourth in that order.

V8 owners place handling ease second, riding comfort third and power or performance fourth on the list.

As you might expect, performance failed to place very high on the six-cylinder list, being in tenth place.

Also as you might expect, more owners of the six-cylinder models want faster acceleration (although the figure is only 28.8...
percent at that). Only 18.2 percent of the V8 owners ask for more acceleration.

As for higher top speed, neither group seems to want it very much, 10.8 percent of the six-cylinder owners and 8.5 percent of the V8 owners requesting it.

Both groups want the entire industry to provide better body workmanship. V8 owners want more miles per gallon and many six-cylinder owners want even less horsepower. There is a surprisingly important percentage in each group that would like the industry to build smaller cars.

**The Owners Talk**

Here are quotations that illustrate what the owners have to say, good and bad, about their 1957 Dodges:

“I like its advanced styling. It makes other cars look like ice wagons built in the year 1900.” — Texas salesman.

“During three months’ ownership I have almost daily had passers-by take unusual notice of car. Could be termed a ‘head turner.’” — Massachusetts engineer.

“I gave my wife a choice of anything less than Cadillac’s price. She took to the Dodge looks and I can’t say that I blame her.” — Arkansas physician.

“You only have to sit behind the wheel and all the world stops, watches and admires. You feel like a king, you are so proud.” — Ohio widow.


“Easy to handle on the road and you don’t have a tired feeling after a long trip.” — Missouri airline employee.


“Completely relax when driving it.” — Illinois telephone employee.

“Particularly like the way the car rides. No swing or sway.” — Ohio foreman.

“Like the Torsion-Aire ride most.” — Illinois farmer.

“Excellent power and getaway in the V8 engine.” — Ohio housewife.

“V8 engine gives me the jump I want to

Much of the glove box is useless because the hinges are apt to crush whatever you put in it, say owners.
take off. Am not interested in speeds over 65, merely the jump.”—Maryland student.

“Feeling of security on curves at high speeds.”—Illinois factory manager.

“I get a feeling of being part of the car.”—Wisconsin forester.

But They Complain

“The car leaks water. It’s impossible to sit in right-front seat in even the mildest storm.”—New York teacher.

“It is necessary for me to wear boots to use the car on rainy days.”—Florida housewife.

“Leaks. During winter months, there were blocks of ice six inches high on each side inside the trunk.”—Illinois teacher.

“Ruined $200 worth of vitamin samples because trunk gets flooded in any rain.”—Rhode Island salesman.

“Designers did a fine job on the body, but they ought to spend a little more time on building the car better. Body construction and painting carelessly done. If the car was inspected, which seems unlikely, someone is guilty of gross negligence.”—Chicago janitor.

“I, myself, put in nine bolts that were missing. Dodge should have been ashamed to let my car pass inspection.”—Maryland owner.

“Poor attention to interior finish. Padded dash material cut too short and has pulled away from windshield molding. Roof upholstery cut too skimpy, pulled away.”—New York accountant.

“Low gas mileage. With gas prices on the increase and miles per gallon on the decrease I have been toying with the idea of buying a foreign car.”—Texas engineer.

“Gas mileage very poor. I will not buy another car that doesn’t get over 13 miles per gallon if I can help it.”—Illinois farmer.

“The salesman sold us on the Six (we preferred the V8) because of gas economy. We have found that the Six burns nearly half again as much gas as the V8.”—Texas bookkeeper.

“Rattles. Also can’t stop brakes from squealing.”—New York bookkeeper.

“Brake drums had to be turned at 800 miles, at 1300 miles and are still not right.”—Colorado Air Force captain.

“Quite a lot of paint chipping.”—California owner.

“Had a defective coil which made this six-cylinder engine hard to start.”—Minnesota businessman.

More Compliments

“Window area is surprising. It seems at first almost like sitting outdoors.”—Vermont electrician.

“Corners beautifully at high speeds. No

(Continued to page 228)
An Engineer Analyzes the 1957 Dodge V8

By Dale Kelly SAE, Registered Professional Engineer

MODEL TESTED: Four-door sedan with D-500 engine, four-barrel carburetor, dual exhausts, TorqueFlite automatic transmission, power steering and power brakes.

Rear-axle ratio: 3.18 to 1. Wheelbase: 122 inches. Tires: 8.50 by 14. Weight: 4122 pounds with gas tank half-full (56 percent of weight on front wheels, 44 percent on the rear).


### ACCELERATION TIME FROM STANDING START IN SECONDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (Seconds)</th>
<th>0 to 20</th>
<th>0 to 40</th>
<th>0 to 60</th>
<th>0 to 80</th>
<th>¼ mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ignition timed for regular gas (90 octane Research)</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>18.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignition timed for premium gas (97 octane Research)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>18.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignition timed for super fuel (105 octane Research)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FUEL ECONOMY IN MILES PER GALLON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Steady 30 m.p.h.</th>
<th>Steady 50 m.p.h.</th>
<th>Steady 70 m.p.h.</th>
<th>Traffic Route</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ignition timed for regular gasoline (90 octane Research)</td>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignition timed for premium gasoline (97 octane Research)</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>9.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*On the traffic route the car makes 10 full stops per mile and is driven fast enough to average 15 miles per hour.*

ESTIMATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GASOLINE BILL: $193 for 10,000 miles

### SPEEDOMETER ERROR (Miles per hour)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speedometer speed</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True speed</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ODOMETER ERROR

Distance registered for an actual 100 miles: 104.5 miles

### DRIVER'S VISION (for an average driver—5 feet 9 inches tall)

Distance at which part of road in front of car could be seen (A in sketch) ... 19 feet

Distance at which full width of road in front of car could be seen (B in sketch) ... 24 feet

### GROUND CLEARANCE (unloaded car)

Radius of worst dip that could be crossed (solid line) ... 31.5 feet

Radius of worst hump that could be crossed (dotted line) ... 18.5 feet

Deepest rut car could be driven in ... 7.4 inches

Curb clearance for door opening ... 13.5 inches

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**STEERING**

Wheel turns from straight ahead to steer outside front wheel in a 190-foot-diameter circle: 0.75 turn.

Diameter of smallest circle in which wheels could complete a circle (curb-to-curb): 43 feet.

Diameter of smallest walled circle within which the entire car could complete a circle: 46 feet.

Steering-wheel turns, lock-to-lock: 3.7 turns.

Steering-wheel diameter: 17 inches.

**TRUNK CAPACITY**

Number of standard cartons (1 cubic foot each) that could be packed into trunk: 17 cartons.

**CENTER OF GRAVITY (unloaded car)**

23.0 inches.

**WATER RESISTANCE**

Pair. In splash pan and high-pressure car wash, the brakes were not affected and practically no water entered the car. However, in splash pan, water got into two spark-plug wells and had to be siphoned out before the engine would run on all cylinders.

**OVER-ALL DIMENSIONS**

Length: 212 in. Width: 76 in. Height: 59.6 in.

**OBSERVATIONS**

All gauges have needle pointers. Speedometer is unorthodox. I fail to see that it is any better. Readability of all instruments is good and would be excellent except for chromed panel in which they are set.

Transmission: TorqueFlite is a torque converter followed by a gearbox with three speeds, one direct and two through planetary gears. The test car, accelerating wide open from a standstill in Drive, shifted from 1st to 2nd at 25 m.p.h., from 2nd to 3rd at about 60 m.p.h., and on up to about 80 m.p.h. and 12 m.p.h., respectively. Downshifts are possible at any speed up to about 60 by flooring the accelerator.

Spare tire: The spare, located at extreme front of trunk, may be more difficult to put in and take out, but its location provides much more usable luggage room.

Vision: Good, except that the view straight back from outside rear-view mirror consists largely of the taillin of one's own car and any view of a following car can be seriously obscured.

General: After gas gauge read "Empty," car went about 30 miles before actually running out of gas. This is about what one should expect. Power-brake vacuum reserve provided two to three full applications with engine dead. Park brake held on at 14 percent grade.

138  POPULAR MECHANICS  Copyrighted material
THE CORONET four-door hardtop V8 was driven a distance of 651 miles in my test. I found it had tremendous zip and performance. Many may rate styling as Dodge's best point, but I consider handling and roadability outstanding. I have never driven a car that performed better or handled with less effort around sharp curves and over rough back roads. Dodge's torsion-bar front suspension reduces sidesway and body roll sharply. There is less "floating" or bouncing than in previous models. The shocks do a good job of controlling the ride. There is excellent rear-end stability.

Regardless of the speed at which I drove, there was minimum engine and body vibration. Even on rough roads there was but slight front-fender vibration, less than on most cars. No squeaks or rattles developed.

The four-barrel carburetor is partly responsible for this car's good acceleration. Even in 112-degree desert heat, there was no overheating.

Dodge brakes are excellent. There was very little fade. There seems to be less grab than in most brakes.

TorqueFlite is a thoroughly sturdy and dependable transmission and has been perfected to the point where I would rate it the best of all automatics.

I found it best to use premium gas and the three-speed transmission helped gasoline economy somewhat.

The driving position is comfortable although the brake pedal should be nearer the floor, in my judgment. It is too high above the throttle. Instruments are well-located, directly in front of the driver, and there is no vision obstruction. I like Dodge's needle indicators better than the flashing lights that are common today. The electric wipers have variable speeds.

The speedometer has no needle indicator. Speed is indicated by an unusual red band that is not a ribbon, but rather a series of red columns that move upward in five-mile graduations to form a horizontal column. It is not as good as a needle or as a straight sliding ribbon.

The hand brake operates independently of the wheel brakes in the Chrysler Corporation tradition. It works on a drum around the drive shaft just behind the transmission.

The door to the glove compartment is wide, but the compartment itself is small. The center rear-view mirror is mounted at the cowl front and there is considerable blockage of vision when there are three persons in the front seat. Another mirror mounted on the left side of the body just ahead of the windshield gives good rear vision, except that a car directly behind is difficult to see because of the extremely high rear-fender tip.

In most instances I found these high Dodge fender tips to be helpful when parking or backing out of driveways, but I think they are too big. They should be about two inches lower and somewhat narrower.

The metal cover over the steering-wheel spokes, although having a satin finish, causes too many reflections in the driver's eyes when the sun is in a certain position. I especially noticed this at midday in the hot sun of the Mojave Desert.

I don't like the outside door handles. You open the door by pulling a bar outward and upward. This is rather awkward and requires too much hand movement.

The trunk is spacious. The spare tire position is unconventional, being mounted horizontally far forward on the shelf above the rear axle.

The lock to the trunk lid should be improved. It also should be self-locking, in my opinion. I don't like the idea of having to use a key to lock the lid each time I close it.

Photograph shows how the dramatic rear fender does block view of driver through outside rear mirror.
Mobile Automatic Laundry Follows Yosemite Campers

Now vacationers in California’s Yosemite National Park can hike through the forests all day and toss their clothing into an automatic washer at the end of the trail. This bit of civilization for campers is provided by a semitrailer, called a Laundrecar, that follows a regular weekly route through the various campgrounds in Yosemite Valley. Inside the trailer are 10 automatic washing machines and two gas driers. Eight electric outlets for irons are mounted in the exterior wall. Ironing boards are provided by the Laundrecar. Heat for the gas driers and the wash water is provided by LP gas carried on the trailer.

Custom Sprinkler Has Plastic Pipe and Push-in Nozzles

For an area of the yard needing frequent sprinkling there’s a plastic pipe now available that can be made to fit most any situation. Small self-threading nozzles are inserted in the pipe at desired locations, and an area up to four feet wide can be watered.

Easily inserted, push-in-type nozzles, below left, can be placed at points along plastic pipe where needed.
Traffic Radar Unit
Monitors Pitched Balls

Radar "scouts" electronically check the exact speeds of pitched or batted balls for the Kansas City Athletics in early training. This speed meter weighs 26 pounds, is operated by a 12-volt storage battery, and is set up beside or behind the catcher. When a baseball is pitched, a beam traveling at the speed of light is transmitted from the radar set and reflected simultaneously from the moving ball back to the same antenna and a calibrated dial, which indicates the speed.

Solar Furnace to Test
Atomic Heat Effects

Concentrated heat comparable to an atomic explosion will be generated by a solar furnace under construction by the U. S. Army. It will test materials for use by soldiers to protect them from the heat effects of nuclear and other weapons. The flat-mirror heliostat reflects the sun's rays to the concentrating mirror. Then they are bounced back through the attenuator, which controls their intensity, to be focused in a four-inch-diameter beam inside the test chamber. When the device is completed, it will be 125 feet long by 40 feet wide. It is being built at Natick, Mass.

Rubberized Houseboat
At German Fair

From a tent and a war-surplus rubber raft, a German exhibitor improvised a houseboat. Frames hold up the tent, which is attached to the sides of the boat. The idea was demonstrated recently at a trade fair in Leipzig, Germany.

Largest Reservoir
In Asia

Reputed to be the largest man-made lake in Asia is the Hirakud Reservoir, recently completed, which covers 288 square miles of India's Mahanadi River valley. The project will furnish irrigation water and electric power. The dam, at Orissa, is three miles long and is flanked by 13 miles of dikes.

SEPTEMBER 1957 141
After the last patient has gone, this dentist uses his office as a workshop to bring the old side-wheeler Sausalito back to life... as a model.

Top, soap solution is painted around wax figure before completion of plaster die. Wax, melted out, then is replaced with dental plastic.

Center above, Dr. Thomas I. J. Snead swaps places with his patients after hours to work on parts for his model of the ferryboat Sausalito.

Left, using a dental tool with a section of an Allen wrench welded to its handle, Doctor Snead attaches cover to valve chest for model's engine.
A Dentist Builds a Ferryboat

By George S. Wells

A FAIRFAX, CALIF., DENTIST has built an exact scale model of a famous old San Francisco Bay ferryboat almost entirely with the materials and tools of his profession.

Such a model ordinarily would go under glass. But Dr. Thomas I. J. Snead has powered this vessel with a handmade scale model of the craft's vertical-beam engine. Using this type of power, now obsolete on America's waterways, the side-wheeler Sausalito can steam about on its own.

Dental Lab Is Workshop

Doctor Snead spent more than four years on his project to bring back to life the romantic ferryboat he rode as a boy. Except for the hull, turned out in his shop at home, the model is the product of his dental laboratory where he worked at night after the last of his patients had gone.

With no blueprints available, he had to settle for a set of specifications, which he found to be incomplete and partially inaccurate. A combination of trigonometric calculations, scale projection and tracing of photographs helped him work out missing details.

Duplicating the archaic engine was a problem until Doctor Snead ran across a diagram of it in an 1878 encyclopedia. Following the diagrams and his list of specifications, he formed engine parts in dental wax with dental tools and then cast the parts in brass.

Tiny windows, deck posts, railings and other fittings also were carved first in dental wax. Dies were made of a fireproof material that normally is used to make crowns and bridges; brass counter dies then were cast. Most fittings finally were cast in acrylic, a clear plastic used to make palates, and painted or colored.

Dental Drill Becomes "Lathe"

Doctor Snead carved his engine parts, such as cylinder heads, valve chests and valves, in wax or turned them by handling his dental drill as a makeshift lathe. Final casts were made in the centrifugal-casting machine that usually serves in making crowns and partial dentures. The only
engine part not made from scratch in his lab is the boiler which he "located through ads in Popular Mechanics."

Small figures stand on the decks. Like the ferryboat, these are scaled 1/4 inch to the foot. Each individual is an authentic copy of a real person appearing in photographs of the ferry taken during its days of operation from 1896 to 1931.

The original Sausalito had a length of 256 feet; beam of 68 feet 3 inches; and a hull 15 feet deep and 34 feet wide. It floated 7 feet 6 inches deep in the water. Doctor Snead's 64-inch-long model weighs 40 pounds, including the 15-pound engine. Draft, horsepower and action in the water duplicate scalewise those of the original ferryboat. Only variation in the engine model is the addition of lead weights to the flywheels to prevent duplication of the old Sausalito's penchant for "hanging on dead center."

Lifelike scale figures ride the model. Man on upper deck reads newspaper with World War I headlines
Locomotives Wrapped in Cocoons Stand by for Emergency

When emergency strikes, 100 locomotives at the U.S. Army depot, Ogden, Utah, literally will be removed from cocoons for action. At a cost of $2200 per engine, whose average value is $90,000, cocoons cover locomotives ranging from 45 to 131 tons. Cocooning consists of a layer of burlaplike cloth wound around the engine, three coats of plastic sprayed on, a coating of tar and an outside film of aluminum paint.

Lightweight Helicopter Operates From Truck

Four men can lift and carry the 1800-pound British Fairey Ultra Light helicopter. This whirlybird can fly 105 miles per hour and will cruise at 85 miles per hour. The copter can be carried complete with pilot, fuel, spare parts and provisions, on a standard British Army three-ton truck, which also serves as the landing and take-off deck for this aircraft.

World’s Longest Military Truck Totes 40-Ton Tanks

Two 560-horsepower air-cooled gasoline engines power the U.S. Army’s experimental tank transporter, believed to be the world’s largest military highway vehicle. Four drivers, two front and two back, use a telephone to coordinate movement of the 90-foot truck. The big truck can carry a 40-ton tank on the transporter but it can haul emergency loads up to 60 tons. With side platforms, it’s 11 feet 6 inches wide.
Magic

By Edward Janicki

Recil Bordner, partner of Percy Abbott in their magic business, enters the plant through a decorated wall.

Family act finds Percy Abbott pushing a sword through a box, as Mrs. Abbott, daughter Linda, and son Jules assist in trick.
SOME OF THE WEIRDEST THINGS this side of darkest Africa happen in Colon, Mich. Once, you could have seen a human body “crucified.” At another time a person was “burned alive.”

Colon residents have stoically learned to take such things in stride. These citizens are well aware that Percy Abbott or a colleague may be behind these doings.

Abbott runs one of the world’s most unusual businesses—a magic factory, devoted to making the apparatus with which a magician works. The “crucifixion” and “burning alive” dramas are among hundreds of magical acts performed at Abbott’s annual “Magical Get-Together.” This event brings wizards from various parts of the world to swap tales, get new magic tricks, and bewilder each other and the public.

Regarding the crucifixion trick, all Abbott will admit is that the act depends on the little-understood Yogi philosophy as presented by a Peruvian Inca. A celebrated conjurer, Marvelo the Magician offered the burning-alive spectacle.

While Abbott’s firm is operated primarily for the amateur magician, many professionals use his devices. His catalogue lists more than 3000 tricks and illusions, ranging in price from a few cents to custom-built equipment costing more than $1000.

The factory is not operated on an assembly-line basis but aims at fine craftsmanship. In fact, on some occasions one item has been made for the sole use of a single professional magician. Abbott estimates that he has turned out between 150 and 200 original effects per year in the past 25 years.

Son of a magician, Abbott was born 70 years ago in Australia. After mastering magical skills from his father, he one day became a professional sorcerer himself. As such, he pulled rabbits out of everything from a Bowery bowler to an Egyptian fez. He visited India, China and other countries, picking up new knowledge of magic.

SEPTEMBER 1957
Carefully guided by a magician, this circular saw "cuts" through the body of a beautiful assistant.

How did he get into the business of making magic tricks? "Show business was all I had ever known," he recalls, "and I did not want to travel and raise a child with my American wife." One night he was looking over an accumulation of bits of string, rope, playing cards, thimbles, safety pins and other gear well known to magicians. Suddenly, he had an idea for a new trick based on a new principle in magic. Hurriedly, he built "the thing."

Abbott called in his wife, who was preparing their meal, and said "Will you look at a trick, honey? We're going to start a magic business by making tricks, and this is the first one." The device consisted of the instant disappearance of a glass of liquid. Abbott called the ruse "Squash" after an Australian drink of the same name. And his business was born.

Magical Get-Togethers attract professionals and many eager amateurs, including doctors, lawyers, artists, professors and newspapermen, Abbott says.

He recalled the time when "several of our charming rogues" framed a brash young novice who had done too much bragging about his magical abilities. The conspirators allowed him to put another person (wise to the scheme) into a deep "sleep." However, when it came time for the unsuspecting novice to arouse his victim, the sleeper didn't respond.

Horrified, the young magician called on his colleagues to help him awaken the man from his trance. None would oblige. One onlooker suggested that the novice call an ambulance and rush the victim to the hospital "since the stunt could be fatal." This scared the performer so effectively that, on the pretext of dashing madly away for an ambulance, he left town.

Abbott's son, Jules, allows himself to be chained, then walks away. "It's muscular control," he says.

Below are Abbott stock-in-trade items: disappearing golf balls, lemons, oranges and handkerchiefs.
World Spanner
And Helmet Radio

In the picture at right, according to the Army, are the world's mightiest long-range radio transmitter and the world's smallest field radio. Both were developed by the U. S. Army Signal Corps Laboratories. The transmitter can beam vital messages to any spot on earth. Its effective power is 24 million watts. The miniature helmet radio hardly covers a hand.

Vendors on Trains
Use Chef's Carts

Passenger-train attendants who walk the aisles with a basket of sandwiches and a pot of coffee are giving way to men pushing stainless-steel and plastic chef's carts. A tinkling bell signals the approach of a cart, fitted with vacuum-insulated containers to keep the coffee hot and the soft drinks cold. The Pennsylvania Railroad has acquired the carts for use on its New York-Philadelphia-Washington trains.

TWA's "Flying Maintenance Base" Uses Jet-Assist Power

First commercial application of jet-assist power reportedly has been made by Trans-World Airlines at Orly Field, Paris, France. A 1000-pound-thrust Fairchild J-44 jet engine has been installed atop the fuselage for added takeoff, climb and in-flight power. This TWA jet and propeller-powered Fairchild C-82 serves as a "flying maintenance base" carrying spare parts, engines, commissary and other equipment.
Tomorrow's Outboard—What Shape Will It Be?

Outboard-motor designers have been experimenting with all kinds of shapes—flat fours and sixes, radials, Vs, even jets. Here's a quick look at some of their concoctions.

Manufacturers of outboard motors, contrary to their counterparts in the auto industry, settled years ago on a basic type of engine—the in-line. Without doubt there are significant differences between the makes of motors. But over the years the in-line generally has been favored, whether it was a two, four or—in the case of this year's Mercury Mark 75—a six-cylinder job. With one or two exceptions over the years, cylinders have simply been stacked directly on top of each other.

But designers haven't been resting on the past. Through the years, engineers of the Kiekhaefer Corporation have built a good many test motors of unusual types. They've even tried jets, though they feel a true jet is too dangerous for outboard use. On these pages are a few of their experimental motors. But nothing stands still. It's a sure bet that in the near future some firm will turn to one of the types below.

---

In-line Motors

These are the current stand-bys. The diagram shows how cylinders, fired in sequence, rotate crankshaft. As more cylinders are added, the motor becomes smoother because there are more firing impulses per revolution. Until recently, most manufacturers stayed with alternate-firing twins, increasing the bore size for greater horsepower. Mercury, however, expanded upward into the four, and last year into the six-cylinder engine shown below right. The experimental motor below left is a three-cylinder job. Tests showed it would require three carburetors or a complicated manifolding system. Alternate-firing in-line engines are the most compact in width for the horsepower, are smooth-running, idle well and are economical to build. However, they become higher in silhouette as cylinders are added.
"Flat" or "Square" Motors

A "square" motor is, in effect, two in-line motors geared together to turn a common driveshaft. The photo shows an experimental flat or square four, which actually was made by welding together a pair of two-cylinder in-line engine blocks. Each pair of cylinders turns its own crankshaft, and the two shafts are geared to turn the driveshaft. The resulting engine is extremely compact, and basically is inexpensive to manufacture because the blocks and many of the parts are common to existing in-line engines. However, the one additional part necessary is a gearing system, and this is the major disadvantage of the flat or square-type motor. The required gearing tends to be both noisy and expensive. For this reason the square type probably will never see service as an outboard motor.

Opposed Motors

These motors, sometimes called split singles, have pairs of cylinders operating in opposition from throws of a crankshaft that are 180 degrees apart. This makes a highly efficient, perfectly balanced motor with a short crankshaft, relatively inexpensive to manufacture. It has obvious advantages for some portable power requirements. Below left are shown small two-cylinder opposed motors which were built to power aircraft-target planes but which could easily be adapted to outboard use. Below (right) is an experimental opposed four, showing cylinders obviously mounted in pairs in staggered relation to each other. The biggest disadvantage of an opposed twin is the need for a larger flywheel, which in turn causes more shake. An opposed four is difficult—and besides can be dangerous—to crank.
Radial Motors

This type of motor is the old stand-by of the aircraft industry. Regardless of the number of cylinders, they all operate off the same throw of the crankshaft, as illustrated in the diagram of the three-cylinder radial below. At left is an experimental three-cylinder radial. In view of its efficiency as an aircraft engine, why wouldn't such a motor be ideal for outboard use? Mainly because absence of the usual pumping action in the cylinders makes costly superchargers necessary. The cost of an efficient supercharger can run as high as the cost of the rest of the motor. This would make a radial outboard motor too expensive.

V-Type Motors

Most popular of the automobile engines today is the V-type. Why not an outboard V? A possible arrangement for such a motor is diagrammed at left. The photos below show an experimental V2 and an experimental V4. A V-design permits a shorter crankshaft, which has two advantages. A short crankshaft does not tend to “wind up” under stress, as a longer one may do. And the shorter shaft, in the case of an outboard motor, permits a lower silhouette. However, when the cylinders are spread into a vee, the resulting motor becomes wider. Thus a V-type outboard, when one is produced, will be both lower and wider than an in-line engine of comparable horsepower. Because of the rigidity of the short crankshaft and the popularity of V-type auto motors, the vee seems the most likely candidate for a new type of outboard, a type that might make its bow any time
Parachute Lands British Rocket

TAKING OFF at the Woomera Rocket Range in South Australia, above, is the new British ramjet-powered Bobbin. The Bobbin was designed to be recoverable for examination after firing by providing a parachute that opens near the end of the flight. The parachute slows the rate of descent, thus minimizing damage to the missile when it lands on its spiked nose. The test missile is powered by Thor Motors and is produced by Bristol Aircraft Ltd. and Bristol Aero-Engine.
WORLD GLOBE turns in all directions for viewing of any area topside. Like a gyroscope, the globe is mounted in a metal ring completely encircling it and this is attached to a half ring. Turning the full ring determines which half of the world is on top, and the globe spins in the usual way.

Ephelge Globes, Inc., 1904 N. Narragansett Ave., Chicago 30

KITCHEN-CABINET doors and drawer fronts can be easily and quickly changed to provide a new decor or to match and contrast with other color schemes. Of nonwarping wood and available in six colors, no tools are needed to change either the doors or drawer fronts since they slide on and off steel frames.


SUGAR DISPENSER will release any amount desired by pressing a button. Imported from Holland, it will hold 90 teaspoons of sugar, is made of spun metal, weighs 2¼ ounces, is insect, moisture and spill-proof, and its mechanism is guaranteed for one year. The dispenser is available for $2 postpaid.

Freeman Enterprises, 109 Church St., Lancaster, N. H.
LIGHT SWITCH, above, permits “tuned in” illumination. Turning dial adjusts incandescent bulbs to four levels of lighting. The switch is mounted on a transparent panel, under which can be placed inserts to harmonize or blend with the wall colors.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., 2733 FOURTH AVE., MINNEAPOLIS 8, MINN.

INDOOR BARBECUE is built into a kitchen cabinet and gives meat a smoky flavor without using charcoal. It cooks with a bed of ceramic “coals” heated by a 4000-watt 220-volt electric element, and is fitted with a hardwood top when not in use.

STANHORY CORP., 3341 SAN FERNANDO RD., W., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

NEEDLE THREADER is so accurate that it can insert four threads simultaneously through a needle eye small enough to require a dozen tries by human hand. Thread is looped over the hook and when plunger is pulled back needle is threaded.

WINK NEEDLE THREADER CO., P.O. BOX 252, COS Cob, CONN.

PICNIC TABLE is six-sided and features a Lazy Susan in the center. Able to accommodate up to 12 people, it is built of white pine, supported by 1½-inch steel tubing, occupies an area less than eight feet square and weighs 168 pounds.

MIDWEST METAL STAMPING CO., KELLOGG, IOWA

SEPTEMBER 1957
Plastic Capsules Hold Hooks

Snapproof, unbreakable hook holders will remove one blight from an angler's life. The hollow plastic balls snap open to receive a hook and when closed, prevent snagging of clothing. Hooks, ranging in sizes from 6 through 16, fit the holders. These colored spheres also can be used to code favorite hooks or leaders.

Beach Pipeline To Aid Marines

Movement of heavy fuel drums across assault beaches by Marines has been replaced by a pipeline with collapsible tanks and small pumps. Buoyant fuel lines extend from supply ship to bulk-fuel unloading stations ashore.

Frostbite Remedy From Citrus Fruits

Hesperidin, found in citrus fruits, has the ability to reduce significantly the amount of gangrene resulting from frostbite in animals. Biologists will attempt to duplicate these experiments on humans, according to Dr. J. Morton Beiler of the National Drug Company, Philadelphia, Pa.

Golf Meter Measures Drive

Australian golfers can measure distance and direction of each drive on a device that permits them to hit the golf ball only three feet. When they drive, the ball pulls on a nylon cord and spring attached to a meter. This measures the distance of the drive up to 300 yards. If the ball is hit off center, the meter swivels to record the direction.
A Build-Your-Own Variable-Reluctance Pickup for Hi-Fi Experimenters

By John E. Turner

There are comparatively few components in a high-fidelity music system that an individual can build from "scratch." Equipment manufacturers tend to lull the audiophile into a sense of do-it-yourself with a vast array of kits for the home builder. But, in most cases, these kits are so well engineered that one requires only a set of screwdrivers, a pair of pliers and just a little mechanical ability to complete such a project. To start with the basic materials, do one's own layout, cutting and drilling, and finally to complete the assembly and adjustments of the finished product is far more challenging.

The variable-reluctance pickup described in this article is the result of several months' effort to develop a unit which can be constructed by the home experimenter, and whose performance characteristics will compare favorably with those of better quality commercial pickups. It is built, for the most part, with materials which are easily obtainable, and it can be fabricated in its entirety with only a few basic hand tools.

To obtain satisfactory results it is imperative that the hobbyist follow the diagrams with reasonable care. In particular, the dimensions of the moving mass and the cambric strip, the diameter of the foam-rubber pad and of the coil center hole, and the quality of the dampening jelly are rather critical. On the other hand, the resistance of the coil, the size of the bar magnet, the thickness and width of the pole pieces, and the thickness of the foam-rubber pad can vary somewhat from the specifications without causing any serious difficulty.

Although this is definitely not a project for a rank beginner, the more experienced hobbyist should have little difficulty in duplicating the original model and obtaining satisfactory performance. Construction is facilitated by following the sequence of steps given below.

Preparation of Materials

Step 1. Base Block. Prepare a balsa-wood block in accordance with the dimensions given in the drawing of detail 1. The two 3/4-in. holes (just to the right of the 1/4-in. hole) will eventually be used for fastening the pickup to the tone-arm head. If the standard spacing indicated in the drawing does not match tapped mounting...
holes in the head with which the pick-up will be used, appropriate changes should be made at the time the block is laid out for drilling.

**Step 2. Coil.** Coil winding is simplified by the setup illustrated in detail 2. Use a length of No. 20 wire, or a \( \frac{3}{32} \) in. drill, as a mandrel. First, wrap a strip of wax paper, about \( \frac{3}{4} \) in. wide, around the mandrel, not more than two layers thick, and secure it in place with a dab of airplane cement at the outer edges. Next, cut out two \( \frac{1}{2} \) in.-dia. disks from a file folder or similar cardboard material, and pierce the centers of the disks with a heavy sewing needle to such a diameter that they will fit snugly over that portion of the mandrel which is covered with the wax paper. After the disks are oriented perpendicularly to the mandrel, and properly spaced, apply a small amount of airplane cement to the outside junctions of the disks and the wax paper so that the disks will remain in place.

After the cement is thoroughly dry, coil winding can begin. Wrap about 2 in. of No. 40 enameled wire around the left side of the mandrel and fasten it in place with a small piece of cellulose tape. This forms one lead of the coil which will be soldered later to one of the terminal studs. Actual coil winding is accomplished simply by grasping the mandrel between thumb and forefinger of each hand and rotating the assembly, in either a clockwise or counterclockwise direction, until the space between the two cardboard disks is filled flush to the outside circumference of the disks. Maintain moderate tension on the wire so that a tight coil will result.

After the winding is completed, cut the wire, leaving about 2 in. for the second lead. Tightly wrap the completed coil with cellulose tape to prevent it from unraveling and from falling apart as the coil is removed from the mandrel.

To free the coil from the mandrel, take a razor blade and carefully cut the glued joints at the junction of the cardboard disks and the wax paper. Remove the severed end of the wax paper from one side of the mandrel and slide the coil off toward the same end. The center hole of the coil should be clean, but if any pieces of the wax paper or glue have become lodged in it, they should be carefully removed since they will interfere with the insertion and functioning of the moving mass.

The resistance of the completed coil will vary somewhat, depending on how tightly it was wound, but it should be in the vicinity of 380 ohms.

**Step 3. Pole Pieces (detail 3).** The pole pieces are made from the laminations of a discarded radio-receiver output transformer, or similar unit. As mentioned earlier, the dimensions of these pieces may vary slightly in thickness and width, as this is of little consequence. The soft iron of the laminations is easily formed with a pair of needle-nose pliers, and it can be cut to the desired size with an ordinary pair of diagonal cutters.

**Step 4. Connecting Pieces (detail 4).** The comments for step 3 also apply here. In addition, the connecting pieces may have to be bent slightly (see assembly diagram) if the pole-piece assembly and the magnet are not of the same width.

**Step 5. Moving Mass (detail 5).** The moving mass is made of No. 28 soft iron wire. The base should be flattened with a pair of needle-nose pliers to provide a place for the attachment of the phono point. The dimensions should not exceed those indicated in detail 5, lest the mass be increased appreciably.

**Step 6. Foam-Rubber Pad and Cambric Strip.** The foam-rubber pad is made from a large earring pad, cut to the diameter shown in detail 7. When purchased, the earring pads are usually mounted on cambric, which can be used to prepare the \( \frac{3}{8} \) in. \( \times \) \( \frac{3}{32} \) in. strip shown in detail 6.

**Step 7. Stabilizing Rod (detail 10).** This part is also made from No. 28 soft iron wire. Its function, in conjunction with the cambric strip just described, is to limit the front-to-rear movement of the moving mass.

**Step 8. Permanent Magnet (detail 8).** Of all the components used, the magnet may be the most difficult to procure. However, such parts are frequently obtainable from electronic equipment dealers and houses specializing in the merchandising of surplus goods. The magnets supplied with some small magnetic door latches are suitable.

**Step 9. Terminal Studs (detail 9).** These can be made from an ordinary 6d nail with the cut ends filed to remove burrs. Tinning the entire stud will improve conductivity and facilitate the eventual soldering of the coil leads to the studs.

**Final Assembly.** Press the terminal studs into the balsa block so that they

---

**LIST OF MATERIALS**

Balsa-wood block.
Bar magnet, approximately 5 1/8 in. \( \times \) 5 1/32 in. sq.
Foam-rubber earring pad with cambric backing.
Soft-iron laminations from discarded transformer.
6d nail.
File folder or similar cardboard material.
No. 20 wire, used as coil-winding mandrel.
No. 28 soft iron wire.
No. 40 enameled copper wire.
Wax paper.
Wheel-bearing grease.
Airplane cement.
Rubber cement.
Cellulose tape.
Diamond or sapphire stylus.

SEPTEMBER 1957

159
protrude about 3/16 in. on the coil side of the block. Apply a little airplane cement to the opposite ends of the studs at the points where they emerge from the block.

Slip the two pole pieces over the coil and push them together towards the center until the front edges of the pole pieces are just aligned with the center hole of the coil. If all dimensions have been carefully observed, the coil will just fill the pole pieces when aligned as directed.

Apply airplane cement to one face of the pole pieces and mount the coil assembly on the balsa block so that the center hole of the coil is concentric with the 1/4-in. hole in the upper part of the block. The purpose of the latter hole is to permit the ultimate alignment of the moving mass.

Apply cement to one face of the magnet and affix it to the block at a point about 3/16 in. above, and perpendicular to the terminal studs.

Attach the connecting pieces between the pole pieces and the two ends of the bar magnet, bending them as necessary to insure good contact at all points. Although the magnetic flux of the magnet may appear to be strong enough to hold the connecting pieces in position, it is best to apply a little airplane cement at all four points to assure permanency of the joints.

Using rubber cement, affix the cambric strip to the foam-rubber pad.

Snip the phono point of a diamond or sapphire needle from its shank and cement the point to the flattened tang of the moving mass. (It is not always feasible to remove the phono point, alone, from its shank. Experience has shown that it is better to snip off a small portion of the shank with the point. This should be done under water to eliminate the possibility of losing such a minute mass.)

Place the foam-rubber pad, with the cambric strip up, on a piece of balsa wood and, aligning the moving-mass assembly at a point central and perpendicular to the pad, press it all the way through the pad with a pair of needle-nose pliers. The flattened tang of the moving mass should now rest on the cambric strip and cement should be applied sparingly to this juncture.

Cut two triangular-shaped cardboard shims, the same thickness as the pole pieces, and fasten these to the coil with rubber cement in the position shown in the assembly drawing.

Fill the center hole of the coil with a good grade of wheel-bearing grease to serve as a dampening agent. (Because of the small hole diameter, a hypodermic syringe is very convenient for inserting the grease. In the absence of such apparatus, a small toothpick may be used in order to accomplish the same purpose.) Apply a small amount of rubber cement to the exposed surfaces of the cardboard shims and to the pole pieces throughout an area approximately equal to that of the lower surface of the rubber pad. Position the rubber pad, together with its associated moving mass, over the coil assembly and insert the shank of the moving mass in the center hole of the coil. This is the most critical part of the entire assembly since the tolerances are very small and the mass must be perfectly centered in the hole to insure distortionless performance. Alignment can be observed from the back of the balsa block through the 1/4-in. hole. A 10 or 20-power magnifying lens will be most helpful in successfully completing this part of the assembly.

Cement the stabilizing rod in position, with one end resting on the edge of the cambric strip and the other resting on the bar magnet, as shown in the photograph.

Complete the assembly by soldering the coil leads to the ends of the terminal studs. Before soldering, the enamel insulation must be removed from the ends of the coil leads. This can be easily accomplished with a small piece of steel wool. When the soldering is completed, coil continuity should be checked with an ohmmeter, if such an instrument is available.

All that remains to be done is the mounting of the pickup in its pickup head and the final test. The drawing of a suitable dust cover is given in detail 11, but it is best not to install this until after the unit is tested and you are certain that no further adjustments are required. The dust cover simply slips over the base block and is secured with a little rubber cement. (Editor's Note: The dust cover illustrated was for an earlier model in which the stabilizing rod was mounted on the front edge of the cambric strip. With the rod in its present position, the 3/16-in. slot shown in the cover must extend toward the rear of the 1/8-in. hole in order to clear the stabilizing rod.)

Construction Hints

Cement, wherever called for, should be applied sparingly to create a strong bond and provide a neat appearance.

The use of insufficient dampening agent (wheel-bearing grease) may result in excessive “needle talk” and subsequent distortion. For best results, the coil center hole must be filled to capacity.

This pickup was found to track satisfactorily with a stylus pressure of about 6 grams, and best undistorted output was obtained with the pickup working into a 100,000-ohm load.

POPULAR MECHANICS
**STORAGE PLANTER**

By John Bergen

**USED AS A ROOM DIVIDER** or merely placed against a wall, this attractive planter serves a dual purpose. Its greenery adds a charming touch to a colonial setting and its base provides a roomy storage compartment that can be put to good use in every home.

Where a low planter is preferred, the piece can be made without the trellis. You have a choice of several appropriate woods, namely, knotty pine, redwood and cypress. The material list below gives the sizes and number of pieces needed, all of which are stock lumber, and the pull-apart drawing on the following page shows clearly how the whole affair goes together.

Since the back will show when the planter is used as a room divider, construction details will vary somewhat in adding ⅜-in. paneling all around. Also, all four corners of the base should be mitered and both front and back rails scrollsawed. Otherwise, construction remains unchanged. Start with the base. Notice in section details E

---

**MATERIAL LIST**

(KNOTTY PINE, REDWOOD OR CYPRESS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 pcs. — 2 x 4 x 16 in. Rim side rails</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — 2 x 4 x 30 in. Rim front rail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — 2 x 4 x 22 ½ in. Rim back rail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 pcs. — 1 x 6 x 24 ¼ in. Side members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 pcs. — 1 x 6 x 19 in. Door members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — 1 x 2 x 108 in. Cleat material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ⅛ x 2 x 108 in. Cleat material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ⅛ x 1 x 108 in. Cleat material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ¼ x 2 x 108 in. Cleat material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ¼ x 3 x 26 ¼ in. Back base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ¼ x 3 x 26 ¼ in. Front base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ⅛ x 1 x 16 in. Side bases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ⅛ x 14 x 27 in. Shelf (fir plywood)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ½ x 16 x 36 in. Bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — ¼ x 27 x 28 ¼ in. Back (hardboard)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 flush-type colonial hinges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ⅜-in.-dia. colonial knobs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ⅜-in.-dia. bullet catches with strikes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 pc. — sheet metal 22 x 36 in. Plant trough</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRELLIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 pcs. — 1 x 4 x 36 in. Ends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 pcs. — 1 x 4 x 24 ½ in. Top and bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 pcs. — 1 x 4 x 17 ½ in. Shelves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 dowels — 1-in.-dia. x 36 in. long</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and D that the plywood used for the top is fitted flush with the top edges of the side rails. Three edges are rabbeted to fit grooves in the inner faces of the rails, while the back edge is left square for nailing into the 3\(\frac{1}{4}\)-in. back rail. This forms a rabbet along the rear edge to house the 1\(\frac{3}{4}\)-in. back panel. The chamfered edge around the three sides of the base can be planed after assembly.

The pieces that make up the ends of the storage compartment are made into 15\(\frac{1}{4}\)-in. panels by screwing them to cleats placed at top and bottom. The cleats are made 1 in. shorter than the width of the built-up ends to allow for the thickness of the back and the doors. Note in section detail A-B that a rabbet is cut along the rear edge of each end panel and that a V-joint is formed between the individual boards by prechamfering the meeting edges slightly.

The trough compartment is formed by gluing and nailing the built-up ends to an L-shape assembly made up of a front board and a bottom board, joined in the manner shown in detail C. A 3\(\frac{1}{4}\)-in.-sq. cleat at each end provides support for the bottom board. Similar cleats along the front and back at the top take the screws that anchor the rim. The latter is made as a separate frame from 2 x 4 material. If the planter is to be used as a room divider, all four corners of the rim should be mitered to look best. Otherwise, the rear corners need only be butted. Dowels or splines at the mitered joints make the best construction, but an easier way is to simply glue and nail them and later conceal the nailheads with wood putty. The rim is placed flush at the back and centered so it overhangs \(\frac{3}{4}\) in. at the sides and front. Glue it in place first and then drive the screws up through the cleats in predrilled holes. A short stubby screwdriver will do best here. As a room divider it might look better to let the rim overhang all around in which case the width of the rim frame should be increased to 16\(\frac{5}{8}\) in. The doors are made up in the same manner as the ends, chamfering the edges of random pieces to produce V-joints and gluing and screwing them to cleats placed across the back. If you don't care to make the sheet-metal liner yourself, take the pattern given to your local tin shop. If you make it yourself, buy a sheet of 22-gauge metal and cut it just like the pattern. By clamping a board 8\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. wide and 36 in. long to the middle of the sheet metal, you can do a neat job of bending up the sides and tabs. You'll have no trouble in bending the ends inward. Notice that the tabs are on the outside.

The base is attached to the upper part of the planter by driving screws up through the plywood top and into the end cleats. Additional rigidity is gained in nailing the back panel in the rabbet at the back. A 3\(\frac{1}{4}\)-in.-sq. cleat is fitted across the front to provide a ledge strip for the doors. If you wish, shelves can be added to the storage compartment. In doing so, cleats should be first screwed to the ends to support the shelves. They can be left loose or glued.

The trellis section is a simple affair that is made from 1 x 4 material and 1-in. dowels. To assure perfectly aligned holes in the four cross pieces for the dowel uprights, stack the pieces in their respective positions, clamp, and drill through the four members at one time. By drilling through from the bottom, you can easily make blind holes in the members the dowels do not pass through. The dowels are locked in place by cross nailing, and the butted corners of the frame are merely glued and nailed. A couple of roundheaded screws will hold the trellis to the rim of the planter, flush with the back.
Molding Strip on Garage Door Carries off Rainwater

A one-piece overhead garage door sometimes will catch and hold rainwater when left open so that the person closing it may receive an unexpected shower. To prevent this, tack a strip of picture-frame molding near the bottom edge of the door to serve as an "eaves trough."

Jar Is Weatherproof Note Holder

Notes to the milkman are kept safe from rain and wind when they are slipped into a glass jar that screws onto its own lid which is fastened to the wall near the door.

More Efficient Mousetrap

An ordinary mousetrap is made more efficient by driving a tack into the underside near one end and allowing it to project, so the trap can be hung vertically on the edge of a baseboard as indicated in the photograph.

Dummy Wall Receptacle Provides "Safe" for Valuables

Few intruders would suspect a wall receptacle of being a hiding place for rings and other jewelry. The dummy receptacle consists of an outlet box installed in the wall horizontally in the usual way just above the baseboard. The receptacle is attached permanently to the cover plate by a single screw. The attachment ends of the receptacle are altered so they can be hooked over the heads of screws projecting from the box.

Glass Kept Mud-Free by Grass

You can prevent mud from splashing your windows every time it rains by simply spreading lawn clippings or peat moss over the soil in window boxes and potted plants on a window sill. The clippings or moss also help retain moisture for the plants and make excellent mulch.
Fold-Down Desk Features Ideal Lighting for Study

Space-saving and attractive, this student's desk has a plywood top covered with easily cleaned plastic laminate. The tack board—or bulletin board—is a piece of insulating wallboard framed with lengths of tongue-and-groove flooring from which one lip of the groove has been cut. Eyestrain is eliminated by using wall-mounted lights of the size indicated and 150-watt lamps that have built-in diffusion.
EARLY QUEEN ANNE is the period represented by the graceful design of this mirror and companion wall shelf. Mahogany-faced ¼-in. plywood is used throughout for the shelf, and also for the jigsawed panels above and below the mirror. The frame around the mirror glass is made from ornamental picture-frame molding that you buy.

**Mirror**

Start construction of the mirror by making the frame, which has mitered corners. Before assembling, saw a groove in the upper and lower members to accommodate the plywood panels, as indicated in the lower left-hand detail. Next, make a pattern of the upper and lower panels by enlarging the squared drawings in the detail. Trace the patterns on the plywood and cut them out with a jigsaw. Sand the edges smooth and glue the panels to the mirror frame. Now, set the glass mirror in the frame and glue and nail narrow cleats to the inside edges of the frame to keep the mirror in place. Cleats also are glued to the plywood panels as indicated in the lower left-hand detail and a piece of ½-in. plywood is glued and nailed over the mirror back as indicated, both to protect and to stiffen the plywood panels.

**Wall Shelf**

Both sides of the wall shelf are jigsawed at the same time to assure that they are identical. The sides then are mortised to receive tenons cut on the shelf ends and the assembly is glued together. A pattern is made for the back, cut out, then nailed to the back edges of the sides.
Patterns for the plywood panels are made by enlarging the squared drawings on this page. Mirror size can be changed but will require modifying all patterns.
Soaped Straightedge Won’t Slip When Cutting Glass

It is easier to hold a straightedge in place when using it as a guide for cutting glass if soap is rubbed on the underside. When making a long score on a pane of glass, the hand holding the straightedge should be moved several times to be in a better position to control the lateral force exerted by the cutter.

Bounce Flash Made Easy With Swivel Attachment

Bounce-flash pictures can be taken without removing the flash unit from the camera by screwing a tripod tilt-top head to the flash-unit bracket. When the bracket is slipped into the accessory clip on the camera, the unit is ready for use. The tilting head permits the reflector to be swiveled in any direction.

Tape Keeps Glue off Wood

Before gluing wood that is to be stained, one craftsman applies strips of masking tape flush with the joining edges. The tape prevents absorption of excess glue forced out of the joint by clamping. After the tape is stripped off the stain will “take” uniformly clear to the edges.

Masking Tape Strengthens Chalk

Masking tape wrapped around a stick of chalk prevents it from breaking in small pieces when writing, even under heavy pressure. Also, the tape prevents chalk particles from adhering to the fingers and is easily peeled from the writing end as the length of the stick is reduced.

Jar Lid Seals Spray Gun

Mason-jar lids provide a means of sealing most spray-gun cups when the contents of several are being used intermittently in touch-up work. Also, the capped cup can be cleaned by agitating thinner in it.

Holder Anchors Dog’s Food Dish

Your dog will not overturn his food dish if it is supported on the ground by a wire holder. The holder is made by twisting together the ends of two lengths of wire and forming a hoop as in the detail.
INEXPENSIVE

Porch Table

EVEN ITS CLEAN DESIGN suggests that this attractive porch table be used for cool, summertime living. Combining simple construction and low materials cost, it is an ideal project for an amateur craftsman who wants to try his hand at building furniture, or the experienced woodworker who wishes to build something that will require a minimum of time and labor.

The one-piece top of the table is cut from a sheet of 1/4-in. tempered hardboard; the framework under the top is assembled from 1 x 2 stock and is mitered at the corners. Cross pieces are 15 in. apart. The hardboard top is glued to the frame, clamps being used to hold the assembly until the glue dries. Wrought-iron hairpin legs can be purchased in various lengths and are easily attached with wood screws. Finish the top by applying one coat of shellac or sealer, then brushing on two coats of gloss varnish and one of dull varnish.
Winter Insurance for Your Garden

Given a little assistance, your flowers will winter well, bloom early.

About the middle of October is the time to dig up and pot spring bulbs if you want to force them for early blooming. Store the potted plants in cold frames until January, then move them indoors or into a hothouse. They will bloom in March. Annual plants should be dug up before the first frost, potted and taken indoors. Replant them outside in spring. To assure vigorous peony bushes, prune the stalks down to within a few inches of the ground in fall. Cover the root area with several inches of mulch, such as peat moss, composted material or a blanket of straw 2 or 3 in. thick.

Annuals that would be destroyed by winter weather should be taken out of the ground before the first frost and placed in pots. The plants will grow all winter indoors and then can be replanted outdoors.

Peony bushes have fresh growth every spring and the old stalks must be cut down to provide room for the new growth. Prune the old stalks down to within a few inches of the ground as shown in the photograph.
Trees and shrubs, although hardier than flowers, also require protection.

Freezing does not hurt most plants, rather it protects them. Alternate thawing and freezing is what does the damage, breaking the roots and sometimes heaving the plants above ground level. Insulation by mulching, therefore, is required. Pile soil about 8 in. high around a rosebush, then completely surround the bush with straw. Some trees, such as figs, are unusually sensitive and should be wrapped completely with waterproof paper, as well as having their roots protected with a heavy layer of mulch. Soft trees, such as rose trees, should be wrapped in straw or hay of the type that has long strands, which provides a “blanket” around the tree. Older trees are hardy enough to go through a winter with no assistance, but young trees, because their roots are close to the surface, can be killed by freezing. For this reason, the roots should be insulated with mulch.

Soft trees, such as rose trees, should be wrapped completely in straw or hay that has long strands, permitting it to be tied around the tree like a blanket. The straw protects the tree against winter weather and early buds against the spring frosts.

Roots of young trees should be protected against the damage that can be caused by alternate thawing and freezing, which may break them or heave them out of the ground. Insulate around the root area with a layer of mulch after the ground has frozen.
Winterizing treatment for a lawn begins late in the fall with the application of fertilizer and lime, distributed evenly over the lawn with a spreader.

Next operation after fertilizer and lime are spread on lawn is to aerate it with one of a number of devices to assure that air and food reach grass roots. A spreader designed for this purpose will give the best results. After the fertilizer has been spread, aerate the lawn with a spiked disk, plate or roller to assure that both air and food reach the grass roots. After aerating the lawn, apply a top-dressing; peat humus is excellent. A month after the top-dressing has been applied, sweep the lawn thoroughly to remove any debris. Mechanical sweepers, mounted on wheels and fitted with rotating brushes make this job a simple one, but an ordinary straw broom will do just as well, although requiring more time. The lawn now is ready for winter. To further guarantee a healthy lawn, there is a precaution to take during the winter. If possible, avoid piling snow very high on a lawn when cleaning walks and drives. The weight of banked snow seems to encourage “snow mold,” which often causes large areas of grass to turn brown and die.

Scalp treatment” for lawn readies it for winter.

Preparation of your lawn in the fall will have much to do with its health the following spring. The first step in winterizing a lawn is to spread fertilizer and lime, making sure the materials are evenly distributed. After the fertilizer has been spread, aerate the lawn with a spiked disk, plate or roller to assure that both air and food reach the grass roots.

After the entire lawn has been aerated thoroughly, spread a top-dressing, such as peat humus, over it.

About a month after applying the top-dressing, sweep the lawn to remove debris. Mechanical sweeper pictured makes this job a simple one.

172
Reel Assures Kite Control

Paying out and taking in kite string can be done quickly with this simple reel. It gives positive control and reduces the possibility of the string being jerked from the hands and the kite getting away. The reel consists of a piece of 3/4-in. plywood cut to the shape and dimensions shown in the detail. Two 1/2-in. dowels are glued in drilled holes to provide handles. All edges are rounded and the entire reel sanded smooth, varnished, then sanded again and coated with paste wax. Repeated waxing will produce a slick finish.

Toy Train-Track Sections Held by Rubber Bands

When sections of track for a toy electric train are not screwed or tacked to a special board they often pull apart from the motion of the trains, or the joints become loosened enough to cause a poor electrical connection. To prevent this, stretch a rubber band around the "ties" at each joint as shown in the photograph. This method of securing the sections can be used on any style or gauge of track and permits quick dismantling when the tracks are to be stored away. Also, the rubber bands will hold the joints firmly enough so that a fairly large-sized layout can be moved or picked up without any sections becoming disconnected. The idea also works well on tracks for wind-up-type trains where younger children are apt to pull the track sections apart while they are playing.—Fritz Snyder, Dover, N. J.

Paint Identifies Photo Filters For Easy Selection

To solve the problem of quickly finding a particular filter in your camera equipment, paint the lid of the container the same color as the filter. Auto touch-up paints are ideal for this purpose as they come in a large variety of colors. For filters that have no color, such as the color-compensating type, write the number of the filter on the case with India ink. If the cases are of plastic, clean them with carbon tetrachloride before writing or painting.

Robert C. Florian, Chicago.
Solving HOME PROBLEMS

REFILLING A STEAM IRON is easy, when an empty plastic shampoo bottle of the type shown, is used for pouring the water. Any other plastic bottle with removable spout is suitable for this purpose.

WOOD SCREWS turn more easily in tight-fitting holes when threads are rubbed with a slightly wet bar of laundry soap as shown above. The soap lubricates the threads as they turn in the wood.

VENETIAN-BLIND SLATS won't scratch woodwork on window frame if short lengths of rubber hose are slotted and slipped over the ends of one or two of lower slats. Also, blind operates more quietly.

PAINT DATA is recorded on hardboard scrap dipped in paint used on a job. Board is then cut to size for easy filing. When necessary to repaint, or touch-up repaired surface, simply consult paint-data file.

SOILED BAND on felt hat need not be removed when cleaning it with cleaning fluid. Simply insert strip of aluminum foil between the band and crown as shown to prevent absorption of the fluid by the felt.

BED SLATS that tend to work out of position and drop the spring and mattress to the floor, can be made to remain in place by screwing cleats near the ends of each slot as shown in the drawing below.
SPRING-TYPE MOUSETRAP is handy holder for paper bags, receipts or note paper, when it is screwed to inside of kitchen-cabinet door as shown above. Simply remove bait pan and the trigger.

SURFACE MARKS on fine furniture that cannot be removed with a mild cleaning solution, usually can be rubbed off with an ink eraser. Application of polish on cleaned spot will restore original luster.

YOUR GARBAGE CAN will last longer if a coating of roofing cement is applied on both sides of the bottom. Also, a base should be provided that will permit air to circulate under cans as shown above.

PAINT AND COOKING ODORS can be removed from house provided with forced-air heating by placing open deodorant bottle on cold-air return as shown above. Also, deodorant may be placed inside return.

WROUGHT-IRON LEGS of the type shown below will not mark linoleum or wooden floors when a short length of rubber hose is slipped over the lower end of each leg.

TINTING PLASTIC SWITCH and wall plates to harmonize with room furnishings is easy. Just wipe liquid food colors on plastic with soft cloth or cleansing tissue. To change or renew colors, simply remove plate and wash with cold water.

SEPTEMBER 1957
Give Caged-Animal Shots a Natural Look

By Henry H. Sheldon

Getting wild animals to "sit" for portraits is easy when you have a box with a glass front for a cage in which to confine their movements while waiting for an unusual shot. A background of a colored enlargement of scenery appropriate to the habitat of the animal being photographed, actual ground cover and simulated trees provide a realistic setting for some terrific photos.

Four flash units secured to the glass front by suction cups as shown provide adequate lighting. These are synchronized with the camera. This is done by plugging an extension cord into the solenoid shutter release on the camera and the solenoid plug-in on the lid of the battery case. The solenoid plug-in is connected to the flash receptacles on the lid, with a master switch wired into the circuit for operating the shutter and flash units when desired.

The box is made of 1/2-in. plywood as in the drawing. Two slots at the back accommodate a background board with an enlargement of a nature scene attached, and two slots at the front accept the sheet of glass. Holes drilled in the sides and bottom of the box permit inserting small branches and twigs, also tufts of grass, to provide a setting not unlike the animal's habitat as shown in the color photos on the next page. A colored enlargement depicting the animal's native haunts is attached to the background board to complete the setting.
Sitting on branch of tree overhanging lovely lake in South America, peach-faced lovebirds look into camera's lens—could be, but actually they were photographed in the photo box.

Left, portrait of bobcat in photo box with background of cedar branches and flash highlight on left only. Below, mink is glamorized on background of blue silk.

Right, use of elaborate ground cover and heavy foliage affords suitable habitat for mountain beaver from St. Helens, Wash., and induces him to feel at ease.
ANY YOUNG LADY will feel like a fairy-tale princess when she is the proud owner of this enchanting playhouse that includes the modern magic of electric lights, running water and a heating plant. With the little house located in a corner of the back yard, Mother knows her daughter and friends are safely off the street, and she can check on the children’s well-being in a moment.

Construction of the playhouse starts with staking-out the foundation, as shown in the detail at the bottom of page 180. Assure that the main 6 x 8-ft. foundation is square by measuring the diagonals, both of which should be exactly 10 ft. Cedar posts 5 in. in diameter are cut in 2-ft. lengths (longer in areas of severe frost) and sunk in holes dug just inside the stakes as indicated in the upper detail on page 180. Use a long
straightedge and level all the posts. A handful of gravel under a low post will bring it up to the right height. The foundation posts should project about 4 in. above the ground, which is high enough to permit ample air circulation under the building to prevent rot, while still being low enough for pleasing appearance. Sills, which can be either 4 x 4s or two 2 x 4s on edge, now are spiked to the foundation posts. Recheck the level of the foundation and shim up the sill where necessary. The floor joists next are toenailed to the sills. The joists are 2 x 4s on edge, and are spaced 16 in. on centers. After the first joist is nailed in place, a spacer block, lower right-hand detail, page 181, can be used to speed the work and assure accurate spacing. The joist plan at the left shows the joists in place and the location of wall studs that are spiked directly to the sills alongside the floor joists. Wall studs and roof beams are 2 x 2s, with the exception of the corner-post studs, which may be 2 x 4s, lower right-hand detail, page 181, to provide a nailing surface for the interior wall covering. An alternate corner-post arrangement,
in which 2 x 2s are used, is shown in the right-hand center detail on page 181.
Carefully check all details on page 181 to familiarize yourself with the methods of framing the building, as well as noting the locations of openings for the door, windows and fireplace. The curved roof members of the projecting portion of the building—which can be used as a closet or storage area—are bandsawed from two pieces of solid stock. The fireplace opening in the back wall is as wide as the space between two wall studs and should be high enough to provide ample space for the electric heater that is to be installed in this area. The framing members over the

5' x 24' POST

---

Copyrighted material
door opening are bandsawed from solid stock, using a 13-in. rad., or the pattern for the outside door trim on page 183 may be used to determine the curve of the inner edges of the framing members. Note that the lower ends of these members are the width of a 2 x 2 on which each will rest. This provides a double 2 x 2 member on each side of the door opening for additional strength.

Tongue-and-groove sheathing is used for the floor of the playhouse, for roof planking and for wall sheathing. The sheathing goes on quickly and will assure a rigid structure. Around door, window and fireplace openings, the sheathing is applied so it is flush with the inside edges, as per details on page 181. After the sheathing is applied, the chimney can be constructed. It consists of 1 x 8s fastened to cleats that are nailed to the sheathing. The rear face of the chimney then is nailed to the side pieces. The rear elevation of the playhouse detailed above shows the shape of the chimney, and indicates how the top of the offset in the chimney is shingled with the same material used on the roof. Imitation brick siding is used to cover the chim-
ney, and the top of the chimney is sealed against the weather by a sheet-metal or plywood cap. The latter is painted white to contrast with the red of the brick siding. Metal flashing is installed between the chimney and the roof, and also between the chimney offset and the sheathing.

Inside the chimney a horizontal plywood panel is installed just above the fireplace opening. It should be covered with metal so that it reflects the heat of an electric heater into the playhouse. The heater located in the fireplace is used to warm the little house on chilly days in early spring and late fall, permitting the house to be used a couple of months longer each year. To protect the lower edges of the chimney from ground moisture, it should rest on a stone or brick foundation.

Window-frame construction for the playhouse is detailed at the top of this page. If your workshop does not have facilities for building the window sash, it may be possible to use a stock window by altering the opening to suit, or a window can be ordered custom-built through most lumber yards. The double window on the side of the playhouse should be hinged to swing in,
while the single window beside the door is fixed permanently in its frame, the door providing necessary ventilation.

The arched front door, lower details, page 183, is built up from 1 1/4-in. clear pine strips glued edge-to-edge. Two cleats are glued and screwed to the inside surface of the door. The top of the door is rounded on a bandsaw and the fan-shaped window opening is cut out with a keyhole saw. A single piece of glass is fitted into this opening, divider strips and edge molding being cemented to the face of the glass and to the inside edge of the opening.

The scroll over the door is part of the outside trim and is cut from a single piece of plywood, using the squared pattern on page 183. Straight trim is run from the lower edge of the arch to the door sill. After the house trim is in place it should be primed, and all joints caulked, since these cannot be done after the shingles are attached. The roof now is shingled, using fire-resistant, slate-surfaced shingles of the square-end type, laid 4 1/2 in. to the weather. The side walls of the house are covered with 24-in. prestained shingles with 9-in. exposure to the weather. Flower boxes can be attached beneath the windows.

If local codes require it, wiring in the playhouse should be done by a licensed electrician, according to the diagram on this page. Running water and a drain for the playhouse sink are plastic garden hose. The sink set in the counter top is a plastic or metal basin such as used in house trailers and boats. Other built-in furniture can consist of a breakfast nook as shown in the illustrations, or toy furniture can be used. For ease of cleaning, the playhouse floor is covered with linoleum. Either hardboard or insulating wallboard can be used for interior covering of the walls. Both can be painted to provide a cheerful appearance and ease of cleaning.

Added luxuries, such as a radio, record player or television set can be added to the furnishings of the playhouse, depending on the age and interests of the residing princess. But no matter what the furnishings, childhood magic will be there.  

POPULAR MECHANICS
Quick Method for Spacing Hand-Drawn Lettering

A quick method for drawing lettering in a specific space is first to rough out the word on a sheet of paper—or printed copy may be used as shown—and extend vertical lines down from each letter. Next, draw a line on another sheet of paper to indicate the length of the finished lettering and place it at an angle across the vertical lines so the lines from the first and last letter align with the ends of the line. Finally, mark off the space for each letter. The above method will produce a line longer than the original copy. To produce a line shorter than the original copy, place the copy on the diagonal.

Tips on Soldering Tubing

When sweat soldering copper tubing to a valve, be sure to remove the valve spindle with the attached washer, which can be damaged by heat. Also, for sweat joints, wait about five seconds after heating before applying solder to allow the heat to be distributed throughout the metal.

Cleaning a Hot-Water Tank

Even a rustproof hot-water tank should be cleaned periodically by draining to prevent the accumulation of dirt, scale and rust particles. Best time to drain a tank is early in the morning before water has been drawn from it. Loose particles will have settled to the bottom where they drain off.

Enrich Your Life With the Marvels of Hi-Fi! Thrill to a Pocket-Size Transistor Radio...

Have you been wanting a Hi-Fi set for your home...a portable transistor radio no bigger than your hand...and any of the other pieces of electronic equipment that are adding so much enjoyment to modern living? Then here's how you can have them, at merely a fraction of the usual purchase price. Using Popular Mechanics new book—Electronics Made Easy—

You Can Make These Electronic Devices Yourself!

This unusually practical book enables you, without any previous experience, to enter the amazing field of electronics for fun or profit. In 192 pages of simple step-by-step instructions and hundreds of illustrations, you learn all about Hi-Fi—exactly what it is and how to build your own Hi-Fi system. You discover how to make the “miracle” transistor radio, how electronic tubes work, how to do radio servicing, how to use test instruments and make your own, and how to convert old radios into inter-com systems and other devices. It's fun and easy to build your own electronic equipment with the help of this book which contains numerous do-it-yourself projects. Send for your copy of Electronics Made Easy. It's your key to the most fascinating hobby of these times for just...$2.95

Send your order to
POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, 208 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Illinois
Fun on the Lazy-B

By Hi Sibley

There is no problem of toys being tumbled over easily with this Lazy-B Ranch outfit, as all trees, animals and other figures are fitted in holes in a sheet of perforated hardboard. The Lazy-B "range" is just 2 ft. square, which makes it small enough to fit on an average card table, yet large enough to allow plenty of room for broncobusting, herding cattle and fighting off rustlers. Fences can be rearranged, buildings moved and trees "replanted" to suit a child's fancy. With the infinite number of arrangements possible, the ranch will keep children fascinated for hours on end—an ideal rainy-day toy.

The perforated-hardboard base for the ranch is mounted on a frame made of lengths of ½ x ½ stock, mitered at the corners. It is glued and nailed to the hardboard. The ranch house and the small outbuilding are cut from ¾-in. plywood and then are neatly scored to represent adobe-brick walls and shingled roofs. Windows are painted on, but can be cut out if more realism is desired. The ranch-house door also can be hinged. If there are cow girls in the family, it might be advisable to hinge the roof of the ranch house also, or make it completely removable, so they can do a little housekeeping while the men are tending to the business of ranching.

Fences for the Lazy-B spread are 3/8-in. strips cut from perforated hardboard. Fence posts, which are ¼-in. dowels, are fitted in every fourth hole in the rails. Holes in the fence rails and the perforated-hardboard base of the ranch align exactly, so the fences can be set up anywhere on the range. Dowels used on the fence, as well as on the other figures, should project ¼ in. below the bottoms of the objects to which they are attached.

Dowels used to support the figures and trees should be flattened on one side to present a larger surface for gluing. Only one dowel is used on each figure, thus permitting it to be turned to face in any direction. If two dowels were spaced 1 in. apart on a figure to match the holes in the base, the figures could not be placed diagonally as the distance is more than 1 in.

All figures, trees, etc., are cut from ¼-in. hardboard, using the squared details included in this article. An alternate method is to cut figures of the correct size from a child's picture book. Cement the pictures...
directly to the hardboard and jigsaw around them. Whichever method is used, stack several pieces of hardboard together, so that a number of copies of each figure are cut out at the same time. This also speeds up the job.

Paint the walls of the adobe buildings brown and the roof red. For a weathered effect on the roof, stain it a light brown instead of painting it. Fence rails and posts can be painted with a thinned mixture of white paint. Most of the paint will be absorbed by the hardboard and dowels, and the resulting finish will provide a weathered appearance. The hardboard base of the ranch can be varnished, but should be left a natural color. Painting it green to represent grass, or brown to simulate earth might be confusing, as the corral and ranch house will be moved from place to place on the board. Green grass in the corral, or sand for a lawn might look odd. One suggestion would be to pour fine, dry sand over the wet varnish on the base. When the varnish is dry, excess sand is brushed away and the over-all appearance will have the typical sandy appearance of the soil in many parts of the Southwest. 

Lacquer Thinner Renews Grip of Slippery Typewriter Platen

It takes only a few minutes to renew the grip of a slippery typewriter platen when it is rubbed with a cloth moistened with lacquer thinner. If the platen can be removed, it is advisable to clean it away from the machine to avoid damaging the finished surfaces of the typewriter. Periodic cleaning of the platen in this manner will keep its surface in good condition.

Secured Piano Lids Prevent Injury to Tots' Fingers

Small children can be prevented from closing a piano-keyboard lid on their fingers if a wooden wedge is forced between one edge of the open lid and the piano. Also, a friction-type cabinet catch installed on a piano-bench lid will prevent tots from lifting the latter.

POPULAR MECHANICS
CANDLEHOLDERS—and centerpieces from lipstick caps in wooden cutouts

Metal caps from lipstick tubes are fitted in holes bored in these holders to provide water containers.

SIMPLE GEOMETRIC SHAPES cut from hardwood blocks are the basic units for these attractive candle and flower holders that can be used as centerpieces, book ends and wall shelves. Metal caps from lipstick tubes are set in holes drilled in the holders to provide water containers. Short-stemmed flowers, difficult to arrange in other types of containers, fit neatly in the caps. Fig. 1 illustrates a simple wall shelf, consisting of a semicircular block fitted with a plywood back scrollsawed in a leaf shape. The leaf is painted green with darker green "veins." The squared drawing in Fig. 3 gives the dimensions of this planter. In Fig. 2 is illustrated a centerpiece that is a double scroll. It also is dimensioned in Fig. 3. Detail A in Fig. 4 shows a simple rectangular block unit, several of which can be combined to provide an extended centerpiece for a long table, or otherwise arranged as in detail AA. Detail B in Fig. 4 shows clever flower holders that double as book ends, as in detail BB. Detail C in Fig. 4 shows a C-shaped unit, multiples of which can be arranged in an almost infinite number of ways. Diameters of the holes in the unit will depend on the sizes of candles and lipstick tubes used.

Bess A. Lee, Littleton, Colo.

Details below give dimensions of various types of candleholders cut from hardwood block and plywood.
ANIMATED

Blue-Jay
WEATHER VANE

By H. W. Bull
9 NORWICH COURT
MIDLAND, MICH.

HOVERING on a pole in your flower garden, this “flying” blue jay, which makes an unusual and interesting lawn decoration, takes on considerable realism in the slightest wind. The wings rise and fall in a lifelike manner as the beak slowly opens and closes. The ornate fan tail rotates with sufficient speed to create unusual color patterns as the bird swings to face each slight variation in wind direction. Its lifelike coloring helps to make it a rare conversation piece among bird watchers everywhere.

Making the Body
Make the body first. In this way you will
find it easier to follow through with the construction steps. The body of the bird consists of two sections which are made right and left-hand. As shown in Fig. 1, both have cavities for the wing and bill-actuating mechanism. Although the photos show that the cavity of one differs somewhat from the other, for all practical purposes both could be hollowed out the same. Each section of the body is made of two pieces of 1 1/2-in. soft pine, 11 in. wide and 16 in. long, which, after being hollowed out, are glued together to form one half. By making each half from two pieces, you actually can jigsaw a lot of the cavity. The first step is to make a paper pattern following Fig. 2. Where filler blocks are indicated in the pattern, disregard these and plan on sawing out the areas. It is easier to glue these in later. Jigsaw all the shaded area as in Fig. 4, working one piece as a left-hand unit and the other right-hand. The second or outside, layer of each section requires a certain amount of recessing to assure clearance for the working parts. It’s not too important how neatly this is done, most of it can be cut away with an expansive bit and a gauge and chisel. Just don’t go too deep. Study the photos in Fig. 1. Before gluing both layers of each half together, undercut the area indicated at a 40 to 45-deg. angle. Each half now consists of a block 2 1/2 in. thick which can be bandsawed as in Fig. 5 to give the rough profile.

Registering holes are drilled in the sections for pins which align the halves when placing them together. The pins can be short pieces of dowel or tubing. You’ll notice in studying the pattern that a 1/4-in. slot is made completely through each outside layer to let the wing shafts protrude. You’ll also notice that the head is recessed 3/8 in. deep on the inside to provide
clearance for the mechanism which actuates the beak, the lower half of which pivots on a steel pin made from a headless screw and turned into a hole at the point indicated.

Holes for the tail and mounting shafts should be made while the body is still in block form and can be clamped in a vise. Place the halves together and bore the tail hole with a \( \frac{3}{4} \)-in. bit and the other at right angles to it with a \( \frac{7}{16} \)-in. bit. In each case, spot the bit on the parting line so that you bore half of the hole in each half. The recess in the end, Fig. 10, was automatically formed at the time you jigsawed the interior. This recess is for a wooden block which seats a ball bearing. The block is held in the recess with two long stove bolts. Nuts soldered to small metal angles are located in the cavity so the bolts may be turned up tightly. See detail A, Fig. 2.

**Carving the Body**

You are ready to carve the body. Each half is carved separately. For this you will need to make a carving jig like the one shown in Fig. 7. As you can see, it consists of a base board about 12 in. wide which is screwed to a vertical member for clamping in a vise. Seven station lines, 2\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. apart, are ruled across the board and numbered. The bird is supported \( \frac{3}{4} \) in. above the base board by a scrap about 2\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. wide and placed at the center. This is first screwed to the bird from the underside and then to the base board from the top.

In addition to the carving jig you will need a set of contour templates. These are drawn on lightweight cardboard following Fig. 6, each one measuring 4 x 12 in. They too, should be numbered to correspond with the station lines on the carving jig.

**Making the Reduction Gear**

The "heart" of the bird consists of a small worm-type reduction gear that is driven by a shaft propelled by the tail. It provides the up-and-down movement to the wings as well as to the beak. Crank arms on the reduction gear actuate the wings, while a spring-loaded connecting rod of wire attached to one of the crank arms, actuates the beak. The spring cushions the closing of the beak and prevents damage. The pull-apart drawing in Fig. 11 shows how the reduction gear is assembled around a centerpiece of hardwood that houses the worm and gear. This is packed with grease and sealed with cardboard gaskets between the metal covers. The worm is made by winding a \( \frac{1}{8} \)-in.-dia. rod around the \( \frac{1}{4} \)-in. shaft and soldering in place. You'll notice that part of the wing-shaft assembly is an altered hinge which is fitted with a stiff spring to offset the weight of the wings and to give a smooth positive action, free of play. This part is detailed in Fig. 8. The sectional view in Fig. 9 shows how the completed mechanism fits inside the bird and how the wing shafts extend through the slots in the body. These slots, incidentally, are covered with rain caps consisting of an inner and outer section. They are fashioned to the shapes shown in detail B, Fig. 2, from sheet metal and soldered together so they will conform to the contour of the body. Each part is attached separately with small screws, the inner part being placed in a partial recess cut in the body. Three wood screws hold the halves of the bird tightly together, after which the screw heads are concealed with cover plates. See Fig. 3.

**Wings and Tail**

The wings and tail are detailed in Figs. 12 and 13. The wings are made right and left-hand and are formed from sheet aluminum to make them as light as possible. The wings attach to their shafts with steel blocks fitted with setscrews. The tail is comprised of eight vanes fashioned from galvanized sheet metal which are bolted and soldered together to a hollow hub. The curve of the vanes lets the bird swing from side to side during a high wind and in doing so, spill the wind. The tail is attached to the shaft with a setscrew-fitted collar soldered to the hub. The vertical mounting shaft for the bird is detailed in Fig. 6. The upper end rests on a bearing ball seated in a hardwood block.

**SEPTEMBER 1957**

195
ALTHOUGH a professional carpenter who specializes in building roofs may need a thorough knowledge of the many uses of a framing square, such skill is not necessary for the average home craftsman who wants only to put a roof on a garage or other simple structure. Instead, the one-roof builder can use scale drawings to determine the correct angles to cut on the ends of the rafters, and also to determine the lengths of the rafters.

Because related buildings, such as a garage and home, should have roofs with the same pitch, the first thing to do is to determine the pitch of the house roof. Technically, pitch is the span of a house divided by the rise. Span is the distance from the outside of one wall, excluding sheathing and siding, to the outside of the opposite wall. Rise is the vertical distance from a horizontal line drawn across the tops of the opposite walls and at a point midway of the rafters at the peak of the roof. The approximate point is given, because it actually is determined by a line drawn parallel to the edges of the rafters from the point of the bird's-mouth, or plate, cut near the lower end of the rafters, as indicated in the upper detail. Although it is handy to know this terminology, it is not necessary for building a roof. Three methods can be used by the home craftsman to copy the pitch of a house roof. One way, if the attic is unfinished, is to copy directly from the roof. Three strips of wood are used, two being held against the rafters at the peak, then clamped or nailed together, with the third strip used as a brace for the pattern. The second method is to measure the outside of the house to find the span and rise, and thus the pitch. A third method is to make a number of scale drawings of the garage, with roofs of various pitches drawn on it. The one that looks closest to matching the house pitch is the one to use.

When the pitch has been determined, a scale drawing is made; 1/4 in. to the ft. generally being the easiest scale to handle. The drawing should be like the upper detail on the opposite page. Using a square, vertical lines are extended from the ends of the span and at the rise. The lines should extend about 6 in. past the rafter line, so the angles at the rafter ends can be transferred to a length of 1-in. stock that is cut to make a jig. If the roof is to extend beyond the walls, which is the best construction, the scale drawing should include the bird's-mouth cut, the bottom cut of which is parallel to the cuts on the rafter ends. The heel cut is parallel to the span. The bird's-mouth cut primarily is to keep the garage walls from being forced outward. The lengths of the rafters also are determined on the scale drawing. Remember that the upper end of each rafter must be shorter by half the thickness of the ridge board, which is 1-in. stock. On the lower end, allowance must be made for the 1-in. facing strip if the eaves are to be boxed. When the lengths of the rafters have been determined, shorten or lengthen the tail.
measurement so that standard lengths of 2-in. lumber can be used to minimize waste. Standard lengths are in multiples of 2 ft.

The rafter jig has a cleat nailed to its upper edge near each end as indicated in the details. Fitting the jig over the 2-in. stock will permit drawing the angles for both ends and the bird's-mouth. As a rule of thumb, spans of 6 ft. or less require a 2 x 4, spans of 6 to 10 ft. take a 2 x 6 or 2 x 8, and a 14-ft. span needs a 2 x 10. For spans longer than 14 ft., a 2 x 12 is used.

If unplaned lumber is used, it may not be accurately dimensioned, and may be bowed or have knots or cracks in it. Allowance must be made for these irregularities. If the lumber is arched, keep the crown of the arch upward, so a snow load on the roof will keep the lumber under compression and will not allow the roof to sag, as would be the case if the crown were down. When lumber is wide or off size, the jig will keep the top of that particular rafter aligned with the tops of the other rafters. If lumber has large knots or checks in it, keep the knots and the open ends of the checks upward, so the load on the roof will compress the damaged spot, rather than force it open. On badly damaged stock, it is necessary to install cleats.
YOUR WATER SOFTENER

is always on the job when you follow a regular maintenance schedule

By B. W. Nies

ALTHOUGH a home water softener is a simple and reliable appliance, it requires proper maintenance to assure its efficient operation. A thorough understanding of the principle on which a water softener works will aid the homeowner in doing a better job of keeping it at top efficiency.

The simplest and most common type of home water softener consists of a tank containing a thick bed of tiny synthetic-resin or mineral beads, supported on a layer of gravel. When the incoming “raw” water flows downward through this bed, the “hard” calcium and magnesium ions are taken up by the resin, and “soft” sodium ions are released in exchange. When the resin has given up all of its sodium ions, it must be recharged or regenerated with a strong solution of common salt (sodium chloride). During recharging, the softening process is reversed so that the accumulated calcium and magnesium salts are released from the resin beads and washed down the drain.
The softener will operate most efficiently when the resin bed is in a condition that permits all the resin beads to contact the raw water during the softening cycle, left-hand detail, Fig. 1. Any factor which removes some of the particles from operation will not only reduce efficiency, but will produce need for frequent regeneration. Such a condition will exist when the raw water travels only through channels in the resin, right-hand detail, Fig. 1, rather than evenly through the bed. To “fluff” the resin bed to uniform density, it generally is standard practice to “backwash” the bed by reversing the water flow when regenerating the softener, left-hand detail, Fig. 3. This operation also flushes away sediment that is filtered out of the water and settles on top of the resin bed. However, if water pressure is low, only part of the resin bed may be stirred, center detail, Fig. 3, and the sediment will not be flushed away. On the other hand, excessive pressure may stir the resin so violently that it will “boil up” too far and some may be washed down the drain.

Water pressure can be checked by noting the action of the water and resin bed when the cap of the softener tank is removed.

Backwashing is done in the following manner: First, turn the control valve to “backwash.” Then, open the drain valve on the softener and drain it until the water runs clear. Next, turn the control valve to “off.” Remove the cap on the softener and drain water until it is about even with the top of the resin bed. Use a stick or rod to gently break up the sediment crust, turn the control valve to “backwash” and let the water rush in at full pressure until it reaches the top of the tank. This effectively boils up the bed, right-hand detail, Fig. 3. Now, replace the cap and continue backwashing in the normal manner until the discharge water is clear. Check the drain to make sure no resin is being washed out of the tank. Finally, turn the control valve to “soften” or “rinse” and run water through the tank to settle the resin bed, which will assure that the salt will not drop down through the bed, right-hand detail, Fig. 2. Salt, either granulated or in pellets, now is added if the softener is of the direct-salting type. Rock salt may be used if the softener has a separate brine tank. Drain out just enough water to make room for the salt, and add it slowly, spreading it over the surface of the water, left-hand detail, Fig. 2. While the salt solution is being passed through the bed, keep the water flow moderate to allow an appreciable time for the salt to dissolve and react with the resin. Taste the discharge water with the tip of your tongue. A very bitter taste means the operation is right, while a faint bitter taste means raw water is channeling through part of the bed and not all of the resin is being regenerated. If a strong salt taste persists after the bitter taste stops, it means an excess of salt is being used. Reduce the amount of salt until the salt taste persists just enough to show it is present. Salt consumption often may be decreased as much as 50 percent without reducing softening efficiency.
Auxiliary Bars Double Towel-Rack Capacity

It takes only a few moments to double the capacity of bathroom towel racks when it becomes necessary to take care of extra guests. Auxiliary bars of nonrusting metal, stored away conveniently, simply are slipped onto the racks as indicated. The hook-shaped ends of the extra bars are made to grip the arms of the racks, bearing upwards, while the portions of the bars crossing the racks bear downwards.

Simplify Hanging Yardstick

Hanging a yardstick on a nail beyond your reach is no problem when a “guide nail” is used. The latter is located so that when the edge of the yardstick contacts it, the hole aligns with the hanger nail.

Valuable Small Items Hidden Inside Top Rail of Door

Although within easy reach, a relatively safe location for small items of value is in the top edges of doors. Several holes 1 in. in dia. and about 1½ to 2 in. deep bored in the top of a door will provide a hiding spot for rings and even small watches. Stuff cotton or cloth in the holes to prevent the jewelry from rattling.

Sawhorse Is Adjusted for Height By Extension Rail

This extension rail can be added to almost any sawhorse to provide the extra height that sometimes is needed for certain jobs. The rail consists of a cross piece and two vertical legs that slide in U-shaped metal sleeves screwed to the end plates of the sawhorse. Each leg of the extension rail has holes drilled in it 2 in. apart to permit vertical adjustment.
Photo Copying Is Easy—

when the camera is mounted on a sliding door

By William G. Waggoner

IN ADDITION to picture taking, your camera and elevator tripod can be used for photo copying simply by mounting them on a bracket screwed to the sliding door of your darkroom. The holder for the material to be photographed is mounted on the wall opposite the camera as in the illustration.

The mounting bracket is made of a pipe tee screwed on a 15-in. length of pipe threaded at both ends. The latter is screwed into an undersize hole drilled in a hardwood block as shown in the drawing. A length of piano hinge screwed to the block and the door, and a broom holder screwed to the door, permits the entire bracket to be folded against the door when not in use.

Vertical adjustment of the copy camera is made by elevating the tripod to the desired position and then locking it in place by tightening the thumbscrew fitted in a hole tapped in the pipe tee. Lateral movement of the copying unit is checked by means of a foot-action door holder installed at the bottom edge of the sliding door.

Photo below, tripod is locked in position when thumbscrew is tightened against shoulder on elevator column. For tripods without a similar shoulder, tripod is locked by tightening thumbscrew lightly against column.
Photoflood Control Box Simplifies Lighting

By Howard R. Clark

Here is an electrical control box that will enable you to turn on by remote control the floodlights desired and regulate their intensity without moving from the camera. When pictures are taken away from the home, you have an extension cord and necessary light switches in one unit. Constructing the control box and installing the electrical parts are relatively simple as shown in the drawings and wiring diagram. Note that a jumper wire must be added between terminals on the left side of each four-way switch.

When in use, the unit is hung on the camera tripod as shown at the left. With a floodlamp plugged into each duplex receptacle and both four-way switches in the “up” position, two lamps will burn in series at reduced intensity. When both switches are down, the lamps burn at full brightness. When the left-hand switch is down and the right-hand one is up, the lamp plugged in the right-hand receptacle will burn at full brightness while the lamp connected to the other receptacle will be off. The lower switch merely turns on power supply.  ***

[Diagram of wiring connections]
Photo opposite page, when necessary to take photos away from home studio, extension cord, switches and receptacles are conveniently carried in one unit. Cord wrapped around switch box is held in place by extending two metal slides on box.

Drawings above, after gluing and nailing switch box and screwing bottom to the latter and control-box frame, all surfaces are enameled and electrical parts installed. Knurled nuts shown on metal slides are light-fixture canopy nuts.
Sand Removed from Well Water
By Water Tank in Supply Line

A sand trap, made from an old water tank as shown, removes sand from a well-water system to prevent it from damaging valves and fittings. Sand-laden water enters the tank at the top and flows through a vertical pipe within the tank before being discharged at the bottom where the sand is deposited. The outlet at the top of the tank is connected to the supply line. A valve installed in the bottom permits easy flushing of the tank.

D. E. Marshall, Manhattan, Kans.

Ball-Bearing Weather Vane
Has Waterproof Mounting

Any weather vane can be provided with a rainproof, ball-bearing mounting simply by installing it on a swivel made from two pipe caps, pipe nipple and rod as shown in the drawing. A steel ball, packed in grease inside the capped pipe nipple, provides a lubricated bearing surface between the rod and vane. Sizes of the parts are determined by the size of the vane.

Fan Base Holds Flashlight

When using a flashlight for lighting emergency repair work, one mechanic clamps it on the base of a discarded electric fan with a hose clamp as shown in the photo. The flashlight is quickly removed for normal use when desired.

Frank A. Javor, Newark, N. J.

Cord Loops Taped to Closet Door
Provide Temporary Hat Hangers

Temporary hangers for men's hats are provided by one housewife by taping several cord loops about 28 in. long to the inside of the door on the guest closet as shown in the drawing. From 8 to 10 hats can be accommodated in this way. When not in use, the hangers are stored on a hook.
BURNISHING is a method of eliminating surface irregularities without removing material from the surface of the stock. The procedure differs from grinding, sanding and machining. It has a fairly wide range of applications from finishing costly dies to simple polishing of small wood and metal parts in the home workshop.

Simple burnishing on metal, Figs. 1 and 6, forms an infinite number of tiny facets which have the effect of changing the reflective properties of the surface, making it appear highly polished. On wood the process “lays the fibers,” making the wood appear to be glass-smooth and lacquered in its natural color. Both metal and wood are velvety smooth to the touch after burnishing. Of course, not all metals and kinds of wood can be burnished. Cast iron and soft aluminum generally do not respond satisfactorily to the action of the burnisher. Neither do the coarse-grained woods such as ash. But most of the other common metals and hardwoods, especially the finer tropical hardwoods, can be given
a superfine finish by burnishing alone. In the home shop applications are practical only for such work as refinishing and repairing jewelry, highlighting bronze statuary, renewing carvings, finishing model parts and small wooden novelties.

Burnishing can be done by hand, with a hand-operated tool, or with a power-operated tool. In the first instance the work is held stationary and the tool is moved over the surface in a series of strokes covering the area to be burnished. Figs. 3 and 5 are typical examples of the use of a power-operated burnisher. Representative types of hand and power-operated burnishers are shown in Fig. 2, details A to F inclusive. Those in details A, E and F are designed to be driven either in a drill press or portable drill, Figs. 3 and 5. The power burnishers A and F are detailed further in Fig. 4. The burnisher D, Fig. 2, for use in a lathe freehand, also is detailed in Fig. 4 and shown in use in Fig. 1. Burnisher D, Fig. 2, is made from drill rod, while burnisher C is made by grinding the teeth from the four sides of a square file and fitting a handle. The burnisher B is simply a small twist drill having the shank cut at an angle and the cut surface ground and polished. It is held in a pin-drill chuck and is intended for fine work on small parts.

One of the tricks in getting a fine finish on either wood or metal is to keep the tool moving and at the same time apply a uniform pressure. This is more especially true where the burnisher is power-driven and considerable heat is generated in the process. As a rule, wood is burnished dry, but most metals will take a finer finish when a light oil is used to dissipate heat and prevent any possibility of scoring the surface. When burnishing freehand as in Fig. 1, the tool is held in one hand and the lathe carriage moved slowly left and right with the handwheel. When burnishing with a crowned tool (a diamond wheel dresser also can be used) in a holder as in Fig. 6, the automatic longitudinal feed of the lathe carriage can be used, or the tool fed manually with the handwheel. It should be noted that in such setups, the tool (burnisher) should contact the work slightly below the center line. This position of the tool will offset any tendency to score the surface. As a rule when burnishing metal, the speed of the lathe spindle should not exceed 300 to 500 r.p.m.

**Compressed Air Tempers Steel**

After grinding very hard cutting tools that cannot be cooled in water without making them brittle, one machinist cools them by directing a stream of compressed air on the heated parts.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Electric-Fence Insulators Removed Without Damage

Electric-fence insulators can be removed undamaged from wooden posts or stakes by means of a claw hammer and a 1¾-in. pipe coupling. Slip the coupling over the insulator and use it as a fulcrum for pulling the nail holding the insulator. This prevents cracking the porcelain or bending the nail.

Stanley Clark, East Bradenton, Fla.

Screen Funnel on Barn Wall Keeps out Unwanted Bees

When one farmer discovered that bees were entering a barn through a knothole in a wall, he got rid of them by shaping a funnel from screen wire and tacking it over the hole. The bees could leave easily through the funnel because the large end was against the knothole. They did not return, since it was difficult for them to find the small opening in the outer end of the funnel.

Extra Tow Bracket on Tractor Fits High Equipment Drawbars

The problem of towing farm machinery and equipment equipped with drawbars higher than the tow bar on the tractor was solved by one farmer who welded an offset bracket to the top of the tractor tow bar. Formed from heavy steel salvaged from an old gang plow, the bracket was bent in opposite directions at each end. The section between the two bends was equal to the difference in height. Welded to the tow bar a short distance in from the end, the bracket serves as an alternate point for hitching to the tractor. Thickness of the metal is governed by the slot in the drawbars.

A. M. Wettach, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.

Water Fountain in Poultry House Protected Against Freezing

One Iowa farmer placed the automatic fountain in his poultry house on the end of a 10-in. tile buried vertically in the center of a 3-ft.-sq. wooden box filled with loose gravel which projects above the concrete floor. Water is delivered below the frost line to a shutoff valve at the bottom of the tile. A rubber hose, long enough to permit raising the fountain for cleaning or reaching the shutoff valve, supplies water as needed.
BIMETALLIC MACHINIST'S HAMMER
By Joseph M. Giambalvo

A MACHINIST’S “soft” hammer comes in handy when setting up a job in the lathe, milling machine or drill press. With the chuck, vise or strap clamps eased onto the work it usually takes only a light tap or two with the hammer to bring an indicator to the correct reading, Fig. 2, or position semifinished work for the final cut. The soft hammer also is used in assembly of finished parts where it is necessary to strike positive blows without the rebound of the rubber or rawhide mallet, and without denting or marring finished metal surfaces or sharp edges.

A bimetallic hammer, such as that shown in Fig. 6, is especially useful both in setup and assembly work. The polls (ends of the head) are of different metals, one of bronze and one of aluminum. This combination greatly extends the hammer’s range of usefulness where it is necessary to strike nonmarring blows. The hammer serves a twofold purpose in the school shop. It’s an excellent project for advanced machine-shop courses and when finished it becomes a useful tool.

As dimensioned in Fig. 3, the head will weigh about 10 oz. when finished. This is a good average weight for precise and easy handling. Although the details in Figs. 7 and 10 show a press fit of the aluminum cap, or poll, and an easy fit of the handle in the head, you have a choice of procedures in carrying out these two steps. Some machinists prefer to have the handle threaded into the head rather than slip-fitted and soldered as in Figs. 7 and 10. In this procedure the head is drilled through, counterbored and tapped, and the end of the
handle is shouldered, clearance-grooved and threaded. This type of assembly is quite satisfactory if you form more nearly a full-depth thread, say about 80 to 90 percent. This will assure that the handle seats solidly when turned into the head. The shoulder on the handle should be undercut slightly and must fit the counterbore snugly, otherwise the head may tend to loosen with use.

Much the same procedure can be followed when fitting the aluminum cap to the head. Although these procedures are not detailed, they can be carried out with only slight changes in the dimensions given in Figs. 3, 7 and 10.

Fig. 3 details the hammer head assembled, that is, with the cap fitted in place. The head is turned from bronze to 1 in. in diameter and is grooved and drilled for the handle, Fig. 1. The hole for the handle, also the center lines of the grooves, are located as in Fig. 8. Note that when the head is assembled with the cap in place the hole

---

**Figure 7**: Drill 5/8" dia., 3/4" deep. Ream to .599 dia. Slot for escape of air.

**Figure 8**: Cap, sharp corner, head.

It will be noted that the polls (ends of the head) of this hammer are not crowned. Rather they are faced square across sharp corners, as in Figs. 3 and 7. Although many users will prefer flat polls, crowned polls with chamfered edges are, of course, optional. Height of crown should not exceed .015. Less is better, about .005 to .008 being a good average. Break (chamfer) the corners about 1/64 in. at 45 deg.
taking the handle is off-center. This is done purposely in order to more nearly balance the head. Important steps in machining the head and cap for a press fit are shown in Figs. 4, 5 and 7. After the bore in the cap has been checked for correct diameter (ream if you have a correct-size stub reamer) cut a shallow slot to permit air to escape as the parts are pressed together. This is done with the work at rest, Fig. 4. The boring tool is simply run in and out by hand-operating the lathe carriage, moving the tool about .002 at each stroke. The corner of the bore is chamfered ½ in. at 45 deg. and a corresponding chamfer is run on the end of the tenon shouldered on the head. For a press fit some machinists prefer to run the chamfers at a somewhat greater angle, say about 60 deg. If available use an arbor press to assemble the cap and head. Otherwise do the job in an accurate vise, shimming the parts if necessary to assure correct alignment. After this step is completed, chuck the head and take a final light finishing cut all over, or polish with an abrasive.

The handle, Figs. 9 and 10, is a simple lathe job. Start with a 10-in. length of cold-rolled stock and rough the taper and the fillet at the small end of the taper. Run 3 in. of fine knurl on the big end of the handle. Finish by filing and polishing with abrasive. Before turning the small end of the handle to the final dimension, .437, be sure to check the diameter of the hole in the head. In making this check remember that the handle is sweat-soldered into the head and this calls for an allowance of .002 or so.

Then clean the parts thoroughly, tin the joining surfaces and press together. Heat with a flame until the solder flows. Remove any excess solder from the joint while it is still soft.

### Checking Dual Vacuum Pumps for Diaphragm Perforations

On most late-model cars fouled plugs and carbon deposits often are taken as symptoms of frozen piston rings. Another cause of similar symptoms should be checked before accepting this diagnosis as final. A tiny perforation in the diaphragm of either of the vacuum pumps can cause oil to be drawn into the cylinders with the fuel mixture. To check for this defect, disconnect the lines and, with the engine running, hold a paper towel over the openings. If there is a leak, oil discoloration will appear on the paper.

George N. Frecker, San Francisco, Calif.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Adjustable Rack on Elevator Speeds Loading of Bales

Loading bales on this portable elevator is simplified by the addition of a bale rack taken from a discarded stationary baler. Two pipe legs, cross-braced with steel rods, pivot to allow the rack to tilt to any angle or fold flat onto the elevator for transport. The lower end of the rack pivots on brackets bolted to the elevator.

Angle-Iron Bracket Supports Hog Trough

For sturdy hog-trough supports, angle-iron brackets constructed as shown can be bolted one on each end of the trough. Each bracket is 2 ft. wide at the base, 8½ in. high and extends 6½ in. on either side of the trough. A length of angle iron may be bent into the shape illustrated by cutting the inner flange, or pieces of angle iron cut to the specified sizes may be welded together to form the bracket.—Clifford Cruzen, Wright, Iowa.

Sweat Soldering Improved

If your soldering iron has a removable tip, a better job of sweat soldering can be done with the tip reversed as shown. The flat end has greater contact with the work for more uniform heating.

Peening Tightens Gun Barrels

When a revolver or rifle barrel will not tighten at the correct position when it is replaced in the frame, one gun enthusiast who does his own gunsmithing peens the barrel shoulder lightly as indicated, which corrects the condition. —R. V. Thompson, Clinton, Iowa.

Dump-Body Farm Trailer Powered By Hydraulic Piston

This dump-body trailer was made by hinging an old truck body to a two-wheeled trailer and fitting a hydraulic piston between the front of the trailer and the front of the truck bed. The hydraulic piston is from a tractor scoop. Coupled to the hydraulic system of the tractor, the dump body can be raised or lowered smoothly and quickly with any kind of load.

Charles L. Stratton, Hollis, N. H.

Be sure oil stains are well mixed before using. When in storage the pigment settles and unless remixing is complete the stain will not give a uniform color.
Milling-Machine Fixture Indexes Hexagon Shape

Confronted with the problem of filling an order for a number of hexagon shapes in a hurry, one job-shop machinist improvised the setup pictured. First, a master hexagon shape was milled from a blank of round stock, then shouldered to form a projection about 1/8 in. in height, which was center-drilled and tapped. This part becomes the indexing fixture which is placed in the machine vise. The workpieces are then recessed to fit the projection on the master indexing fixture and center-drilled so that they can be fastened to the fixture with a cap screw. The vise is then adjusted to the correct angle on the machine table and a first cut taken on the workpiece. When the first cut has been run, the vise jaw is loosened and the fixture and workpiece rotated to bring adjacent faces of the fixture into position for the second cut. This procedure is repeated after each successive cut until the desired shape has been formed. Either hexagon or octagon shapes can be milled with reasonable accuracy.

Pencil Clip on Small Tool Holds It in Pocket

Your nail set, punch or other small tool will not drop out of your shirt or overall pocket if a pencil clip is slipped over the tool as shown. Available in stationery and ten-cent stores, the clips can be shaped to fit the shank of a square or hexagonal tool. In some cases it may be necessary to solder or weld the clip to the tool.

Socket Screw Used as Wrench

A socket-head screw can be used as a wrench when a regular socket-wrench set is not at hand. Also, you can sometimes reach a small hex nut with a socket screw when regular socket-wrenches won't turn the trick. By drilling a small hole near the end of the threaded section of the screw and inserting a nail you have a practical T-wrench.
Out-of-Round Machining Produces Self-Locking Box Lid

One novel application of out-of-round machining is a self-locking lid on a cylindrical container, such as a jewelry box or stamp dispenser made from thin-walled brass or aluminum tubing. Mount the work in a 3-jaw chuck as pictured. Tighten the chuck jaws to hold the work, then give the chuck wrench an extra half turn or so. This will distort the tubing slightly, detail A. Score the surface lightly at the point where the lid portion is to be cut from the body. Turn a groove (with one edge at the scored line) $\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide and to a depth equal to half the thickness of the tube wall. Measure the diameter at the bottom of the groove. Cut off at the scored line (edge of groove nearest the chuck). This leaves a shoulder on the body of the turning approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ in. long and out-of-round as in detail B. Slacken the chuck jaws about $\frac{1}{8}$ turn of the wrench. Then, using a boring tool, run a shoulder cut internally on the lid “ring” to a depth of about $\frac{3}{4}$ in. and to a diameter equal to that of the groove before cutting off the body. If careful measurements have been made, the shouldered parts will fit together snugly at one point. It may be necessary to file the shouldered portion lightly to obtain an easier fit. Turning the lid slightly will cause the two parts to lock.

Walter E. Burton, Akron, Ohio.

Clamp on Milling-Machine Switch Prevents Starting Error

One man placed a parallel clamp over the switch housing of his milling machine, as shown, to prevent starting the machine in the wrong direction. End mills and cutters running backward for any length of time will become dull and possibly break. The clamp is placed so it limits switch-lever movement to the right direction.

Oil Dipstick Easily Read

Because oil dipsticks in both the crankcase and the transmission were of bright metal, making them difficult to read, one motorist darkened the sticks with gunbluing solution. The resulting dull finish permits the oil level to be seen clearly.

Lewis C. Rudd, Kansas City, Mo.

Keeping File Teeth Clean

Powdered graphite is more effective in keeping file teeth clean when working soft metal than the usually recommended chalk. The chalk itself may become embedded in the file teeth and present a removal problem. Simply apply a thin film of graphite on the file from one of the handy applicators now available at most hardware stores.

Ken Murray, Colon, Mich.
To do the job
LATHE TOOLS
must be sharp

By C. W. Woodson

IN COMMON metal-lathe operations the cutting tool moves in two directions in a horizontal plane—parallel with the lathe bed when machining work between centers and at right angles to the bed when facing work. These movements largely determine the form, or profile, of the tool bit at the cutting edge. Eight of the standard shapes are shown on the opposite page. There are, of course, others, the profiles being ground for special jobs. In the detail on tool terminology, below right, the terms are intended to be descriptive rather than conclusive. The tool forms pictured are those of common lathe tools and do not apply to the carbide and ceramic tools designed for high-production schedules. The hand of the tool is determined by the position of the cutting edge when viewing the tool endwise, looking at the cutting end. Note the center detail at the right. The left-hand tools are designed to cut toward the tailstock when machining stock between centers. The right-hand tools cut in the opposite direction. It’s the usual practice to set the point of the tool on center as in the upper detail at the right, the distances A and B, which determine the overhang, being held to the minimum.

Although any tool with end and side clearance will cut, machinists generally hold the forms quite closely to those detailed when grinding. Variations are permissible for special purposes. As an example, the end clearance can vary from 5 to 8 deg. and the back rake, or top rake, from 0 on the brass tool to 5 deg. on tools used for other metals. Machinists doing fine work such as that on instruments and similar jobs requiring clean work, hone the cutting edges after grinding.

In regular work, tool is set with point on center. Distances A and B determine the overhang of tool and holder and normally should be held to minimum.

Right or left hand is determined by position of cutting edge when viewing tool endwise, looking at cutting end. Roundnose tool cuts in either direction.

In usual practice, clearance angles are held to minimum to provide maximum support for cutting edge. Tools will function over fairly wide range of angles.

---

POPULAR MECHANICS
Facing tool is worked outward from center when finishing ends of shafts or sides of shoulders. Point usually is ground to 58 deg., for working to center.

Purpose of roughing tool is to remove stock quickly. Cuts freely, but leaves rough surface. When working this tool always leave stock for finishing.

Right-hand tool works to the left, cut beginning at tailstock end of work between centers. Not suitable for heavy cuts. Leaves clean surface at slow feeds.

Bross tool is ground with negative rake. Tool is mounted with cutting point precisely on center line, as otherwise it may score work or leave chatter marks.

Sharp-V threading tool usually is ground to 60-deg. included angle at point and with negative rake. It must be set on center line (at lathe-center height).

Parting tool also must be set on center line. It is resharpened by grinding end only. Note that the sides are ground to slight angle to provide clearance.

Finishing tool is ground with a straight cutting edge and is frequently honed to produce a finish comparable with grinding. Take a very light cut.

Roundnose tool is ground with right and left-hand cutting edges. Cuts in two directions. Tool is frequently ground with a negative rake for special work.
Improvised Indicator Centers Work in Four-Jaw Chuck

You can improvise an accurate indicator for centering work in a four-jaw chuck by using an ordinary mike, a machinist's clamp and a bar of tool steel that will fit in the toolholder. Insert the bar in the holder and clamp the mike to it with the machinist's clamp as pictured. Adjust so that the center of the mike thimble (sleeve) is on the center line of the lathe. Adjust the work in the chuck freehand to run as nearly true as possible by eye. Then run the thimble of the mike out until it contacts the work lightly. Take the reading on the mike and rotate the work a quarter turn. Readjust the mike thimble and take another reading. Adjust the work in the chuck to compensate as nearly as possible for the variation in readings and repeat the process until the reading is the same at four positions of the work. Tighten the chuck jaws and recheck. If there is no change in readings, the work is centered accurately enough for all practical purposes.

C. W. Woodson, Chicago.

Width of Grinding-Wheel Face Measured With Micrometer

There are times when it is necessary to know the precise width of a grinding wheel at several points on the periphery. It won't do to touch the wheel with the measuring surfaces of the anvil and spindle of the mike as the polished faces are almost certain to be scored. Instead, you first mike two pieces of tool steel and jot down the reading. Then, using these pieces as pads, the thickness of the wheel can be measured as shown. Simply deduct the thickness of the pads from the reading.

Frank La Saracina, New York City.

See Our Annual Home Section - - - Next Month

Somewhere in our 50-page October Home Section you may find just the answer to your housing problem, whether it be adding a room to your house, finding something new in wall covering, building a fireplace or an entire new home. We are celebrating the fifth anniversary of this section by presenting two new specially designed houses in full color—one Modern and one Traditional. Both are exciting and planned for 20th-century living.
Jig for Accurate Layout of Elliptical Form

Old-time joiners used this method when laying out an oval table top or mirror frame. As the first step, you determine the size of the oval you require by laying out width and length as a rectangle. Note the three upper details on which the ovals are shown for clarity. Strike horizontal and vertical center lines on the rectangle. Then make a scribing arm from a ¼ x 1-in. strip of hardwood, the length slightly greater than half the length of the ellipse required. Place the strip on the layout as in the upper left-hand detail and make a pencil mark on the strip at the point where the center lines intersect and another at the line indicating the end of the rectangle. Drill a hole at the latter point to take a pencil in a tight fit. Drill a hole at the mark on the opposite end of the strip to take a 10d nail in a snug fit. Press the nail into the hole and cut off square, leaving about 3⁄4 in. projecting. Now, note how variations in distances B and C affect the shape of the oval. Place the strip on the vertical center line with the pencil point on the line indicating the side of the rectangle. Mark the strip for the hole taking the second nail at the intersection of the center lines. Drill, insert the nail and cut off square, the projection being about ¼ in. Next, make the guide for the strip, using a square of ¼-in. plywood as in the lower left-hand detail, or two half-lapped strips as in the illustration at the right. The former is preferable. Cut ¼-in. grooves in the plywood square at right angles. Turn the panel on which the oval is to be scribed upside down and make the layout on the bottom. Place the plywood square at the center, tack it lightly and then place the scribe in position. Strike the oval in one sweep of the pencil, holding the scribe with the left hand so that the flattened nail points engage the guiding grooves.

Dividers Set With Micrometer

A micrometer can save a lot of time when setting dividers for laying off distances of less than 1 in. which are expressed decimally. First calculate the distance involved, set the mike accordingly and lock the spindle. Then hold the mike and dividers as pictured and adjust the divider points so that they touch the surfaces of the anvil and spindle lightly.
1. **ADJUSTABLE COUNTERBORE** and spot face works in steel forgings, heat-treated steels, cast iron, aluminum alloys and stainless steel. Adjustable to hold specific diameters after regrinding. Blades are positively locked in position by two setscrews bearing against the front tool faces. Blades also are V-tongued, the tongues riding in slots milled in body, or shank, for maximum strength. All sizes take standard pilots.


2. **PORTABLE TABLE SAW** is controlled with foot switch, cuts wood, plastic, brass and aluminum trim, glass fiber and rubber, also ceramic tile with abrasive disk. Comes with 5-7/16-in. combination blade, miter gauge, guard and a.c.-d.c. motor. Table forms one side of sheet-metal carrying case, the latter serving as a base when machine is in use. Accessories fit into base for transport or storage. Weighs only 24 lb.

Buzanster, Inc., 336 N. Central Ave., Chicago 44

3. **TWIST DRILL** has cutting edges ground on flutes. Drills a ¼-in. hole in the conventional manner, then cuts laterally in any direction. Makes accurate through mortises, slots to any desired width by running adjacent cuts, pierced designs, such as a cloverleaf, in thin stock. Works in wood, soft metal and plastic and can be used in a drill press or a ¼ or ½-in. portable electric drill, also in larger hand drills.

Drill-Aid Co., P.O. Box 543, Carthage, Mo.

4. **DUAL-CLAW HAMMER** does away with need for an extra leverage block when pulling large nails. Simply lift nail with regular claws as far as it will go without increasing pressure on hammer handle. Then shift to second pair of claws and withdraw nail entirely. Photo shows nail partially withdrawn and second pair of claws in use. Reduces handle breakage to minimum. Comes with standard 16-oz. head.

5. ROUGHNESS SCALES serve as comparators in the drafting room, machine shop and inspection room where it is necessary to compare or designate surface-finish requirements on machined, ground or lapped work. Especially useful in the small shop where the scope and nature of the work do not warrant investment in electronic equipment of a type designed for this work.

6. SCRAPER REMOVES PAINT from bricks, stonework, stucco and concrete blocks before repainting. Also removes minor discolorations and all loose material from masonry and mortar joints. Plastic shield protects operator from flying particles.

7. RAISING BLOCKS, or mules, are designed for supporting and positioning work on drill presses and surface plates for finishing operations requiring accuracy and stability. Vees milled at each end of individual blocks are accurately machined in line, making blocks usable as a drill jig for round stock. Available in two sizes.

8. PIPE SEAL originally developed for use in the aircraft industry finds applications in other fields. Now used on oil, water, gas, steam, beverage, vacuum and chemical pipelines in sizes varying from 1/8 to 2 1/2 in., the seal consists of a hexagon nut fitted with an insert of tough plastic which seals the pipeline against leakage.

9. SLIP-ON JAWS for adjustable pliers, inset A, come in sets and provide a means of seating and removing various types of rivets. A typical operation on brake-drum linings is shown in photo B. Lining rivets can be removed or seated in one simple operation. Can be used wherever jaws of pliers will reach beyond the edge of the material.

September 1957
FILTER MATERIAL made from vegetable fibers and bonded into a rigid panel makes frame unnecessary. Especially designed for room-type air conditioners
C.I.E. Co., P.O. Box 8427, Houston, Tex.

SQUEEZE TUBES contain grease and oil which is specially compounded to provide lubrication and rust protection for shotguns and rifles. Can also be used on tools. Comes as kit of two tubes
Lehigh Chemical Co., Chestertown, Md.

PLASTIC ALUMINUM mends metal without heat or use of tools. Repairs leaking fuel lines, radiators and sheet-metal ducts. Sets in three hours. Available in handy applicator-type tube
Magic Iron Cement Co., 5403 Bower Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

ALUMINUM POLISH has been developed for use on aluminum doors and window frames. Cleans metal, restores original brightness, leaves an invisible coating
Mark "A" Products, P.O. Box 24, New York City 69

SNAP-TYPE COUPLING consists of a nipple, which is screwed onto faucet or sill cock, and a coupling attached to hose. Assembled, parts form a leakproof joint
Snap-Tite, Inc., 201 Tiusville Rd., Union City, Pa.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Now—Porter-Cable offers
the newest,
most complete
router line
anywhere!

There never has been a quality line
of Routers and accessories so complete,
so outstanding in design, in
versatility, in solid value.

- A full 1¼ h.p. Router at $79.50
- A full 5 amp. Router at $49.50
- Famous Model 100 Router—now full
  7/8 h.p.—still $57.50
- New 1½ h.p. Router—revolutionary
  pistol grip and trigger switch—$130

Plus the only big capacity Shaper Table
using interchangeable motors;
two outstanding new Plane
Attachments; six new door-hanging
and Router-Plane kits; and a full
line of accessories for each.

See these new professional quality
tools at your Porter-Cable dealer today
—or write for full information now.

Famous Model 100 Router
now with full 7/8 h.p.
Designed with more power than
ever. Does all professional cuts
with greater ease and accuracy.
Features include: non-marking
base, precision ball bearings and
a high-speed, interchangeable
motor that may be used for
Power Plane and Shaper. An
outstanding value at only $57.50.

New Model 150-P
14" Plane Attachment
World's finest production plane.
Use with your choice of 3 router
motors. Trigger switch for safer,
instant-power control. Planes up
to 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)" wide. Fingertip depth
control is adjustable up to 3/32"
cut. Only $49.50 complete with
cutter. Without trigger switch,
only $44.50.

SEPTEMBER 1957

PORTER-CABLE MACHINE COMPANY
7149 N. Solina Street, Syracuse 8, N. Y.
sanders • routers • saws
drills • shapers • planes

In Canada: write Porter-Cable Ltd., Box 5019,
London, Ont. Canadian prices slightly higher.
You’ll never outgrow a Kodak Retina Camera!

Two great Kodak Retina models to choose from—each the heart of a complete system of photography...

"The most exciting camera I've ever used!" That's how Kodak Retina owners describe this camera.

Whichever famous model of Retina you choose, you'll enjoy the wonderful feeling of confidence that goes with owning a truly top-quality picturemaker. And as the heart of a complete system of photography, a Retina's versatility is almost limitless. Whatever field of 35mm picturemaking intrigues you next month...next year...you'll have a camera thoroughly capable of helping you explore it.

Ask your photo dealer to demonstrate the host of exciting picture-taking features that are available only in the Retina. And ask, too, about the wonderful family of special Kodak Retina Photo Aids described on the next page. They'll open the doors to a lifetime of new picture-taking adventures.

Kodak Retina IIc Camera f/2.8, $132—or as little as $13.20 down. Retina IIIC Camera, f/2 with built-in exposure meter (shown above), $175—or as little as $17.50 down. See these famous Kodak Retina Cameras soon.
From table-top close-ups to telephoto views...

These—and many other—Kodak Retina Photo Aids will help you enjoy new adventures in picture taking!

Kodak Retina Curtar Lens Component, 35mm f/5.6—Takes only a jiffy to switch to this lens component for wide-angle views indoors, panoramic shots outdoors. Focuses 2½ feet to infinity, $59

Kodak Retina Longar Lens Component, 80mm, f/4—R-e-a-c-h-e-s across space for telephoto close-ups of distant scenes, candid shots of children and pets. Focuses from 6½ feet to infinity, $80

Kodak Retina 35-80 Optical Finder—Fits clip on top of camera to show field covered by 35mm and 80mm lenses. Complete with leather case, $15.50

Kodak Retina 50-80 Sports Finder—Folding, open-frame finder shows field of action covered by 50mm and 80mm lenses. With leather case, $8.25

Kodak Retina Close-Range and Viewfinder Kit, Model B—Two auxiliary lenses for short-range photography, plus parallax-correcting viewfinder combined with rangefinder to fit clip on top of camera, $36.50

Kodak Retina Close-up Kit, Model B—Wonderful for hand-held close-up work. Complete with field-guide holder, field guides and auxiliary lenses for picture taking from 4 fixed film-to-subject distances from 11¾ down to 5 15/16 inches, $42.50

Kodak Retina Microscope Adapter Kit, Model B—Contains everything needed to adapt a Retina to nearly any microscope for producing photomicrographs, $62.50

Kodak Retina Flashholder Bracket—Complete with cords and tips for attaching your choice of a variety of Kodak and Kodalite Flashholders, $2.95

Kodak Retina Field Case, Model B—Fully protects your camera, yet keeps it ready for instant action. Finest quality top-grain cowhide, metal trimmed and reinforced, $14.50

Many other Kodak Retina Photo Aids are available—filters, lens hoods, lens hood extension, filter cases, etc. See your photo dealer.

Prices are list, include Federal Tax where applicable, and are subject to change without notice.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N.Y.
Sealed Power's New STAINLESS STEEL OIL RING

*U. S. Patent No. 2,789,872

It does things no other piston ring can do. It's an engineering first—permits unsurpassed oil savings and engine performance in today's high compression engines. Already being used as original equipment by a million-car-a-year manufacturer!

Here's what it does for you

1 Controls oil, saves oil as never before possible. Properties of stainless steel permit design advances previously impossible. No smoking under high vacuum conditions.

2 Will not corrode or sludge. Stainless steel finish can't corrode—sludge can't form. Engine continues to perform as manufacturer intended.

3 Stainless steel holds full tension at engine operating temperatures ... actually hardens in use. This assures more than double the ring life you're accustomed to.

FREE OFFER

If you're interested in how to maintain your car properly, write for our illustrated manual, "Care and Feeding of Engines." It's yours for the asking. You'll find its illustrated pages informative, helpful, crammed with tips which may save you money. For your free copy, write Sealed Power, Dept. G-9, Muskegon, Michigan.

Sealed Power PISTON RINGS
BEST IN NEW CARS! • BEST IN OLD CARS!

Clinic for Homemakers

As a service to our readers in solving the hundreds of problems pertaining to a home—inside or out—the editors of Popular Mechanics invite you to present your problems to The Clinic Editor for help and advice. Address your questions to The Clinic Editor, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

Seeding Time

Q—My lawn was started this spring, regular grass seeding with a rye-grass cover. Of course, the cover crop made a rapid and lush growth but now I notice that the regular grass seeding did not catch in spots. I don't want to dig up my lawn and start over again. Can I apply new seeding over the old with any reasonable chance of success?

A—Much depends on the fertility level of the soil, the weather and other factors. We are assuming from your description of the present condition of the lawn that you have a satisfactory stand of the regular grass on at least a portion of the area involved. In such cases a top-dressing method of reseeding has been fairly successful. There is always the chance that you will lose a percentage of the new seed but even so we think the method worth a trial. As the first step, mow the lawn fairly close, about an inch or so. Apply fertilizer to the entire lawn, taking special care to obtain a uniform application on those areas where the seeding is thin or where there is little or none at all. Then seed these latter areas, the rate of seeding being a little heavier than that ordinarily used in starting a new lawn. Follow this immediate with very light top-dressing of black soil. Rake this to a uniform depth of not more than 1/8 in., using a lawn broom, not a garden rake. Then water immediately with a light, fine spray. Keep the top-dressed areas damp for at least 10 days.

Painting Stone Masonry

Q—The foundation walls of my home are of stone. Some of these are very large, 3 to 5 ft. long and up to 1 ft. thick. I have excavated under a part of the house with the idea of providing more room in the basement. The inner surfaces of the walls are rough and irregular due to the manner in which they were laid up. How can I finish the walls?

A—What you do depends on what you consider attractive. If the appearance of the walls as they are, that is, the aged texture of the stonework, is

(Continued to page 226)
IF YOU "like to get under the hood..."

you can get a great training... and
start a great future...

in the U.S. AIR FORCE!

Your talent with engines—or any mechanical ability—can pay big dividends, when it is backed up with solid training. And that's what you get when you serve in the U.S. Air Force. The Air Force offers you opportunities to learn one of over 40 career fields—training that will stand you in good stead, wherever your future may lie.

Start developing your valuable talents today—and go places faster—in the U.S. Air Force. See your local Air Force Recruiter—or mail the attached coupon.

Paste Coupon on Postcard and mail to:
Airman Information, Dept. M-79-PM2
P.O. Box 7608, Washington 4, D.C.
Please send more information on my opportunities for enlisting in the U.S. Air Force. I am between the ages of 17-34 and reside in U.S.A. or possessions.

NAME_______________________AGE____
ADDRESS____________________AGE____
CITY_______ZONE______STATE______

SEPTEMBER 1957
LET
ELMER
DO
IT!

if you have to glue it....

Be a real home "do-it-yourselfer." Build this fold-away work bench easily from Easi-Bild pattern #576 with Elmer's Glue-All. It's easy to apply, fast drying. Glue-All is also ideal for dozens of other uses around the home. Bonds any porous material such as wood, pottery, paper or cloth.

Send 50¢ in cash or money order for full-size Easi-Bild* Fold-away Bench Pattern No. 576 to Elmer's Pattern Dept., P. O. Box 26, Pleasantville, N. Y.

*T. M. Reg. Easi-Bild Pattern Co., Inc.

(Continued from page 224)

objectionable, then you may have to consider plastering the surface with a cement plaster or installing a false wall of knotty pine, red cedar or some other type of planking suited to the purpose. Either step will be rather expensive comparatively and also will involve considerable labor and time, especially if you should attempt the job yourself. If, on the other hand, the texture of the natural stone is acceptable in appearance, then we would simply clean the surfaces of the walls with a wire brush to remove all loose particles and apply a coat of masonry waterproofer. This material is available in soft, pastel colors and produces a flat finish.

Furnace Noise

Q—When the furnace fan is operating we hear a peculiar drumming sound in one of the ducts carrying heat to the second floor. I adjusted the damper, or valve, in the duct but this made little, if any, difference. Is there any way to stop the noise?

T. R., Minn.

A—The source of noise in an extensive duct system is often difficult to locate with certainty. You describe it as a "drumming" sound and this would lead us to suspect right away that it cannot be caused to the normal expansion and contraction of the metal, but must be due to a rapid vibration of metal under tension at some point in the duct system. This could be due to air pressure, a partial vacuum, to a condition of strain not present at the time of installation but imposed by settling of the structure, or some change in the duct system itself. Usually the surest remedy is to install a vibration dampener. Just where to locate this in your heating system would have to be determined by a careful on-the-spot inspection while the furnace is in operation. In general, the most effective dampener suitable for installation on a home heating system is made by cutting out a section of duct about 6 in. long and installing a covering sleeve made from heavy canvas. Nortilly this would be installed on a horizontal run of the duct from which the noise appears to be coming. Place a sheet of asbestos under the canvas sleeve. Close the ends of the sleeve with drawstrings.

Defective Pressure Water System

Q—Water for my home is supplied by a pressure water system. During the past few months the water pressure seems to be lowering constantly, although at a very slow rate. There appears to be a plenty of water in the well and the pump apparently is operating properly. I have examined the entire system for leaks. There are none. What could be wrong?—J. N., Del.

A—Have you checked the operation of the air-inlet valve? Air-inlet valves on pressure systems seem to give trouble, but in your case it is likely that the valve has been damaged or is stuck in the closed position. The purpose of the valve is to admit a small amount of air at each stroke of the pump and thus maintain the correct air-water ratio in the pressure tank. We suggest that you examine the valve and if it is defective it should, of course, be replaced.

Floor Tile Loosen

Q—Less than a year ago I laid linoleum floor tile in my bathroom. Lately I noticed that several of the tiles had loosened along the edge of the bathtub and under the lavatory. After taking them out, I found that the joining tiles could be lifted easily. Can you tell me what was wrong?—C. O., Colo.

A—It would appear from your description that something unusual is the cause of the trouble. It is possible, of course, that moisture condensing on a cold-water pipe is somehow reaching the subfloor or the underlayment, if the latter was used. This could cause failure of the cement. Another possibility is the presence of wax or oil on the tile or the underlayment or both. We suggest that you remove several of the tiles and note results after a period of time. If they still loosen, then it may be necessary to relay the entire floor.
let fast, easy Strypeezee remove paint!

- Stays wet — stays put
- Removes all finishes
- Harmless to hands or wood
- Cuts every layer

Get right down to bare wood fast with the guaranteed paint remover—Strypeezee—the fastest selling paint remover in America.

Available at paint and hardware stores everywhere

Kwikeeze cleans all brushes fast! Even the hardest brush softens in a jiffy with KWIKEEZE. No rinsing, no mess. Perfect for all bristles.

FREEZER TIPS...

TO PROTECT frosting on decorated cakes, first freeze cake unwrapped. Then remove cake from freezer, wrap and seal tight with "Scotch" Brand Freezer Tape. Write label right on the tape itself! Moisture-resistant tape seals, holds fast in sub-zero cold to foil, film, paper, Saran or other wraps. Get "Scotch" Freezer Tape now, 35¢ or 98¢ in cut-edge carton. ©1957, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., St. Paul 6, Minn.

GRAVELY makes leaves VANISH

ROTARY MOWER—LEAF MULCHER
- Mulches 30" width! . . . Twice the power of ordinary mulchers . . . Gets rid of leaves fast! . . . 5-HP.
- New Steering Sulky, New Optional Starter, New Rotary Cultivator — 23 attachments for year-round work. Snowblower, Snow Plow, Chain and Circular Saws for Fall and Winter jobs . . . Finance Plan available!

Write today for FREE 24-page "Power vs Drudgery" Booklet!

GRAVELY TRACTORS, INC.
BOX 963  DUNBAR, W. VA.
FIELD-TESTED SINCE 1922

KEEP YOUR WORKSHOP TOOLS SAFE AND ORDERLY

This 7-drawer machinist's chest has a place for every tool. Extra durable heavy gauge steel. Felt lined drawers protect delicate edges . . . operate easily. Size: 36" x 13½" x 20¼". $27.95 at leading hardware stores. Slightly higher west. Other home workshop models from $1.25 up.

WATERLOO VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CO.
Waterloo, Iowa

SEPTEMBER 1957
Owners Praise Dodge's Styling, Handling Ease

(Continued from page 137)

dip in front end when making hard stops.”
—Louisiana salesman.

"Like push-button shift in place where a child cannot reach it."—New York truck driver.

"Spacious trunk. Spare tire does not interfere with luggage space."—New Jersey salesman.

"Plenty of room inside yet not too large.”
—Indiana tool and die maker.

"I looked at a lot of cars before buying and found that Chrysler products are easier to get into and out of than any others because the windshield post does not protrude into the doorway nearly as much."—Maryland salesman.

"I have three small children and I buy a four-door sedan with center posts because it is safer. There is less chance of them falling out when climbing from front to rear seats than in pillarless job."—New York police sergeant.

Here is an interesting combination of opinions about the same car, one from the husband and one from the wife:

The husband says, "Roadholding is excellent, driver's seat comfortable, trunk is vast and car has a good ride." The wife says, "Styling is good, push buttons convenient and interior is luxurious." The husband is a New York teacher.

And Other Complaints

"Position of rear-view mirror is poor. Rear vision is too easily obscured by rear-seat occupants. Fin obscures much of vision through outside mirror."—Washington chemical engineer.

"Speedometer seems to be a weak point. Clicking and winding noises which you generally find only in old cars."—New Mexico lumber dealer.

"Had trouble with door latches. So hard to open that strangers think door is locked. Back doors open only about half as wide as they should and fat people have an awful time getting into back seat."—Massachusetts sales manager.

"Left torsion bar has terrible squawk up to five miles per hour. Dealer says he has seven other owners with same complaint. His mechanic worked all one day on one car and it still makes the same noise."—Michigan truck dispatcher.

"Rear bumper is not out far enough to protect lights. Have broken the lights twice already."—Indiana housewife.

"Right door handle on this cab has had to be replaced three times in three months.

(Continued to page 230)
CAR OWNERS:
Get More Than
Just "Warning Light"
Indications!

For really safe engine protection
install a

STEWART-WARNER
AMMETER AND OIL PRESSURE GAUGE

Fits all cars! Easy to install!
In addition to battery and oil warning lights, your car needs these Stewart-Warner gauges! A battery warning light tells you only if the generator is working—not how much current is being used. An ammeter tells RATE of current flow—indicates when there is danger of burning out a generator. And, unlike an oil warning light, an oil pressure gauge tells EXACT oil pressure—helps to assure safe engine operation!

Complete "do-it-yourself" kit
Consists of:
Ammeter • Oil Pressure Gauge
Twin-gauge Panel for under-dash mounting • Installation instructions

STEWART-WARNER
Instrument Division
Dept. AM-97, 1840 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Illinois

"THINGS TO MAKE
ON TOOLS YOU OWN"
NEW DELTA hard bound book illustrates and clearly describes a wide selection of useful projects designed to be built on each of the basic tools you own—only $1.00. Send for FREE folder on complete Delta Library: Delta Power Tool Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co., 502 J, North Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

DO-IT-YOURSELF ... WITH SAKRETE
Perfectly balanced, dry-mixed concrete and mortar in a bag. Just add water, mix and use! See your building supply dealer, lumber dealer or hardware store—today!

CELO-O-GLASS® IS BEST
• For storm windows, doors
• For carport closures
• For greenhouses
• For patio windbreaks

Build your own storm windows, hot boxes for seedlings, greenhouse... easily, quickly, with Cel-O-Glass plastic coated screen. Full protection against wind and rain. Admits sun's healthful rays. Cuts with scissors, easily tacked in place. No sash, no putty necessary.

LOW-COST STORM WINDOW KITS
Save on fuel, gain real protection with R-V-Lite
Storm Window Kits!
Heavyweight, weatherproof clear vinyl plastic, tough and pliable, easy to install. Kits contain 36" x 78" sheet of vinyl, molding strips, plenty of nails. Indoor kits include 18" of pressure-sensitive tape. See your hardware dealer, or write:

ARVEY CORPORATION
3500 N. Kimball Ave. Chicago 18, Ill.

A SIZE FOR EVERY NEED
500 to 75,000 watts.
Compact, quiet-running.
Gasoline-powered
Priced from $319.00

Protect your home against power interruptions with an...

ONAN Emergency ELECTRIC PLANT
Provides dependable standby electricity for heating sys-
tem, pumps, freezer, lights, appliances. Keeps home safe,
livable. Automatic start and stop. Find out how little it costs!

Write for Folder!
New rifle for you?

WHY WAIT ANY LONGER TO OWN THAT NEW GUN YOU WANT — WHEN YOU CAN HAVE IT NOW!

Marlin PAY-LATER PLAN

On the Marlin Pay-Later Plan, a small down-payment puts a new Marlin rifle or shotgun in your hands right now, and you pay for it easily on the monthly plan that fits your budget best.

The simple, convenient Marlin Plan is the only one that protects your investment with insurance. In the event of death or 90-day total disability, it automatically makes all remaining payments for you!

In the complete Marlin line is the gun that's perfect for the type of hunting you do—or would like to do. Along with their famous, exclusive features, today's Marlins offer several new ones you'll want to know about. Mail the coupon, and look up your Marlin dealer!

Marlin Model 336 Regular Carbine
30/30 .32 Sp. .35 Rem.
Micro-Groove Rifling improves accuracy by 20-25%.

$76.95* $7.95

THE NAME FOR GAME
Marlin
FINE GUNS SINCE 1870

Special guards had to be installed after a series of injuries to passengers' fingers when closing door from outside.—New York cab driver.

"I chose the six-cylinder engine because I thought it would give me all the horsepower I want plus economy. It looks like I made a mistake. It's noisy and uses too much gas."—Kansas aircraft inspector.

"Glove compartment is of practically no use. Door hinge crushes contents when it is closed."—Tennessee salesman.

"I bought too cheap a model. Should have bought a Custom Royal. Too much difference in quality."—Kansas secretary.

"Rear windows hard to roll up and down."—Texas natural-gas engineer.

"This part of Arizona is very hot. Lots of sunshine all year. The car has too much glass area for so much sunshine."—Arizona carpenter.

"I do not like the part of the warranty that says the customer must go to the dealer where the car was bought if it is less than 50 miles from his home. I am sure that we pay for this service and the customer should be able to choose which dealer he wants to service his own car."—Ohio electrician.

Those are the opinions of the owners of the 1957 Dodge Coronets, both Sixes and V8s. Next month the British Ford. *

Fraction Computer

Fractions of an inch can be added or subtracted quickly with a hand-operated, dial-type computer. Consisting of two aluminum disks, this device gives an immediate answer to such problems as $\frac{3}{8}$ inch plus $\frac{1}{2}$ inch plus $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. The top disk is dialed to the right for addition and to the left for subtraction and may be used for fractions or decimal equivalents, and for mixed fractions and decimal equivalents.
“The battery backed up by 2,000,000 miles of testing”

Auto-Lite Sta-ful is tried, tested, and proved for long life and quick, easy starts in the coldest weather. Two years and more than 2,000,000 miles of testing showed the following results:

- Not one battery failed.
- 95% gave better cold-weather starting than required of new batteries.
- None of the batteries needed water more than 3 times a year.

You just can’t buy a better battery at any price!

NEEDS WATER ONLY THREE TIMES A YEAR*
*IN NORMAL CAR USE

Dry Charged...
Fresh when you buy!

OTHER AUTO-LITE BATTERIES AS LOW AS $13.95

Auto-Lite manufactures over 400 products, including spark plugs, batteries, wire and cable, and automotive electrical systems... sold throughout the United States and Canada.
You Can Make a Plant Do Tricks

(Continued from page 85)

you can still have fun and some success if the temperature of your workroom varies somewhat beyond this range.

To prepare your “lab,” simply suspend a fixture or fixtures above a bench or table. A two-lamp fluorescent fixture should be suspended approximately 18 inches above the foliage. It will cover an area about 18 inches wide and as long as the tubes. The spacing of incandescent fixtures is somewhat more critical, as they tend to produce hot spots and shadows. Note the drawing on page 85.

If you want to invest money instead of labor, you can buy a commercial or home-type growth chamber with built-in lighting. Some of these chambers also monitor the heat and have a built-in time clock to operate the lights.

To see results, you must divide your plants into two or more groups and use one batch as a control group. Then you can observe the differences between the groups. In your first experiments expose both groups to natural, identical sunlight throughout the day. Then during the night expose one group to your artificial-light source for a few minutes, but keep the other group in total darkness. You’ll soon observe big differences between the two groups of plants.

By now you may be so intrigued that you’ll want to experiment further. There are several byways you can explore. Try reducing the duration of the artificial light, or its intensity, to find out how short a period or how little light will still produce a reaction. You can also use the cellophone filters to observe the very restricted wavelengths that are actually causing the reactions in the plants.

Don’t be discouraged if you observe no results in your first experiments. You may have chosen the wrong plants. A minority of plants have an indeterminate photo-periodism—that is, they are not particularly affected by the length of the night.

Plants for Your Experiments

You can be sure of results, though, if you use plants which already are known to be affected. Doctor Downs suggests you try common weeds first, such as cocklebur (a very sensitive long-night plant), lambs quarter or pigweed. If you want something more satisfactory than weeds to show for your experiments, try such long-night plants as chrysanthemum and poinsettia.

(Continued to page 234)
What Do 3 Out of 4 Doctors Recommend to Relieve Pain?

A survey shows 3 out of 4 doctors recommend the famous ingredients of Anacin Tablets to relieve pain of headache, neuritis and neuralgia. Here's why Anacin® gives you better total effect in relieving pain than aspirin or any buffered aspirin:

- **ACTS INSTANTLY:** Anacin goes to work instantly. Brings fast relief to source of your pain.
- **MORE EFFECTIVE:** Anacin is like a doctor's prescription. That is, Anacin contains not one but a combination of effective, medically proven ingredients.
- **SAFER:** Anacin simply can not upset your stomach.
- **LESSENS TENSION:** Anacin also reduces nervous tension, leaves you relaxed, feeling fine after pain goes. Buy Anacin today.

**Loosens Rusted Bolts nute, screws, "frozen" parts!**

**LIQUID WRENCH**

The super-penetrating rust solvent that quickly loosens rust and corrosion.

**AT HARDWARE STORES, GARAGES SERVICE STATIONS, EVERYWHERE**

**RADIATOR SPECIALTY CO.**

Charlotte, N. C.

Your skill—the quality of work you do—is controlled in no small measure by the quality of the tools you use.

That's why electricians and good workmen everywhere insist on Klein Pliers—standard of quality by which others are judged "since 1857."

In the complete Klein line you will find pliers exactly suited for every job you do. See your hardware store or Klein distributor for the Klein Pliers you need.

**KING MIDGET**


**MIDGET MOTORS CORPORATION, Athens, Ohio**

**MAKE MINE KLEINS**

Your hardware store has Kleins in stock or can get them for you quickly. Look for this new display board. It shows the most popular items in the Klein line.

**Mathias KLEIN & Sons**

Established 1851

7200 McCormick Road • Chicago 45, Illinois
You can experiment with chrysanthemums without any artificial lights whatever. Chrysanthemums don’t ordinarily flower until fall, but you can surprise your friends with spectacular blossoms in mid-summer. As you come home from work at five or six o’clock in the afternoon, put a light-tight box over the plant. In the morning when you leave for work, remove the box. This gives the plant a longer night. Continue the treatment until the buds begin to open. The plants will take it from there.

If you want to experiment with the germination of seeds, Doctor Downs suggests seeds of Grand Rapids lettuce, or Lepidium (a common weed sometimes called pepper-grass). Place the seeds on wet paper towels inside a couple of transparent plastic sandwich boxes. Then wrap the boxes with black cloth or aluminum foil. After 24 hours unwrap one box and expose it to light for five minutes. Rewrap it, and keep both boxes wrapped for three or four days. When you unwrap them, you’ll find that the light-exposed seeds will have germinated almost 100 percent while practically none of the others will have germinated. Some kinds of seeds will not germinate at all at high temperatures, so keep the seeds where the temperature is at most 70 degrees, or even lower.

**Polka-dot Tomatoes**

And watch the reaction of your friends to your polka-dot tomatoes! Start your experiments with a couple of green tomatoes. Place two of them on a windowsill, one wrapped in aluminum foil, the other exposed to ordinary sunlight. In nine or ten days they will ripen and you can compare the color. One will be bright orange-red, the other an off pink. Follow up this experiment with another in which you reduce the time on the windowsill to a few hours, then a few minutes a day. You’ll find that even two minutes of light per day will produce the vine-ripened color. Now add another tomato, this one to be your special polka-dot variety. Wrap it in aluminum foil except for a few holes about the size of a dime. You’ll come up with a pink tomato with red spots on it, a sight to shake your neighbors.

Perhaps you can observe some striking examples of photoperiodism in your own yard. Trees growing near a street light often retain their leaves much longer in the fall. Some trees and ornamental shrubs may even be injured during the first cold days of winter because the short nights (caused by the street light) have prevented them from entering the dormant condition.

(Continued to page 236)
Remodeling?
Save Money! Save Time!
See SEARS!

One stop at SEARS takes care of everything!

☆ PLANNING  ☆ ESTIMATES  ☆ FINANCING
☆ TOOLS  ☆ INSTALLATION  ☆ MATERIALS

At Sears you make all remodeling arrangements under one roof—at one time. No delay. No separate financing needed. Sears remolds any room—bath, kitchen, bedroom, recreation room; Sears can also arrange for adding rooms, heating, wiring, plumbing, roofing, siding, painting. Ask about Sears Modernizing Credit Plan . . . NO MONEY DOWN—up to 36 months to pay! Read all about it in Sears new 24-page booklet.

FREE 24-PAGE BOOKLET

Send Coupon Today!

Take to any Sears Store or Catalog Office
or mail to Sears, Roebuck and Co., Dept.
159, 925 So. Homan Ave., Chicago 7,
Ill., for free booklet. JA-9152.

Please check which improvements you are interested in :

☐ BATHROOM  ☐ INSULATION  ☐ FLOOR TILE
☐ PAINT  ☐ KITCHEN  ☐ HEATING
☐ PLUMBING  ☐ WALLPAPER  ☐ WIRING
☐ WALL TILE  ☐ OTHER

NAME
ADDRESS

CITY
STATE

NEAREST SEARS STORE

CATALOG SALES OFFICE

SEPTEMBER 1957
necessary for them to survive the cold weather.

Not long ago a greenhouse operator noticed that his poinsettia plants were failing to flower, with Christmas not far away. Just in time he discovered that an electric sign was upsetting the sleep of his plants, turning a long night into a short one. By shielding the plants he forced them to flower in the nick of time for Christmas trade.

Another field wide open to research is the effect of photoperiodism on animals and man. A few experiments indicate that animals may be as sensitive to light-dark cycles as plants. The metabolism of men and animals speeds up under the influence of light. Therefore it is best to give dairy cows and other producing animals as much light as they want. On the other hand, animals which are to be slaughtered should be kept in the dark as much as possible. This depresses their metabolism.

Winter mink pelts are much finer than those produced during the summer, but one researcher has shown that he can make mink produce prime pelts in the heat of summer simply by placing the animals in the dark for a part of each day, thereby lengthening the night. Other experiments indicate that variations in the light-dark cycle, rather than the temperature, have striking effects on the migration of birds, the seasonal breeding periods of animals and the hibernation habits of some creatures.

It's an odd fact of science that the effects of the first occurrence on earth—the night-and-day cycle—are only now being investigated.

* * *

**Synthetic Textile From Paper-Pulp Waste**

Lignin, once a troublesome waste product of paper manufacture, can now be converted into a textile plastic by first changing it into vanillin. The vanillin is converted into protocatechuic acid, from which the textile is produced. The new fiber reportedly has good dyeing properties, low water absorption and a melting point above 400 degrees Fahrenheit. About one third of the wood used in paper making is lignin, a "glue" in which the cellulose is embedded. Although lignin also can be used in linoleum, soil conditioners and tanning agents, the chemical accumulates in quantities far exceeding demand and it cannot be dumped into streams because it would cause serious pollution.

*World War II Navy fighter aircraft cost an average of $125,000 per plane. Today, a jet fighter is valued at about $1,250,000.*
Wash or scrape
OLD PAINT OFF
Low Cost
HEAVY-BODIED KLEAN-STRIP
Non-inflammable paint remover
Fast • Clean • Safe
The Klean-Strip Co., Inc. • P.O. Box 10084 • Memphis, Tenn.

THE ROUTER...
what it is and does
This 40-page book with 100 illustrations tells you.
Write Stanley Electric Tools, 629 Myrtle St., New
Britain, Conn., enclosing 50c. Ask for ROUTER BOOK,

STANLEY
For Safer Driving in fog, rain
or snow... Buy a pair of new

GENERAL ELECTRIC
All-Weather Headlamps!

HERE'S A MONEYSMAKER
FOR YOU!
make up to $3 or $5 an hour
with the FOLEY SAW FILER

Ask yourself these three questions:
1. Do I really want to get ahead faster?
2. How can I do it? 3. Am I willing
to use my spare time? If you answer
"Yes" to questions 1 and 3—then
we have a positive answer for you on
No. 2. Men make up to $3 or $5 an
hour sharpening hand, band and cir-
cular saws with Foley Saw Filers.
No experience needed, turn out
sharp, smooth-cutting saws with
this automatic machine. Start in
spare time—no canvassing.

HERE'S THE WAY TO START
Read "Money Making Facts"—
shows you how others have added
hundreds or thousands of dollars to	heir incomes in this steady, repeat
CASH business. Start your own busi-
ness in your basement or garage. No
overhead, small investment. Send
for "Money Making Facts"—mail
coupon now. No salesman will call.

HERE'S PROOF
"When Mr. Patrick
got his Foley Saw
Filer in March 1946
he made a good and
wonderful invest-
ment. He has done
so well that we
bought a house and
poured for it bought
a new car, built an
addition to our
house. Nicest of all,
it's all paid for."
Mrs. Leslie Patrick,
Hough.

"I made $765 last
year filing saws, and
it sure comes in
handy. I do this work
in my spare time."
James W. Williams

"Last year's prof-
its amounted to
$3,000. Not so bad
for a one-man out-
fit."—Charles C.
Hough.

I have done 4 or 5
thousand saws in my
spare time in the
4½ years since I got
the outfit, and they
are all coming back
with repeat orders."
—Len Crego.

FOLEY MFG. CO., 916-7 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis 18, Minn.
Send me free book "MONEY MAKING FACTS"
NAME__________________
ADDRESS__________________

MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.
SHAW-BOX CRANE & HOIST DIVISION
354 W. BROADWAY • MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN
"How in the World Does Mossberg do it?"

Two major improvements in rifle design!

NEW 342 and 342K
5 lb., 22 cal. carbine with 7-shot clip magazine. $31.95

First big advance since the bolt action rifle was invented. A hammerless, closed-in action with no bolt or striker exposed. Assures smooth performance, no distraction of aim...plus added eye-appeal and streamlining.

NEW 352 and 352K
5 lb., 22 cal. auto carbine with 7-shot clip magazine. $39.95

First clip-type automatic to take all three 22 caliber cartridges—Short, Long and Long Rifle. A convenience thousands of shooters have wanted—another Mossberg exclusive—in this beautiful, inexpensive little carbine. Shoots 7 shots in less than 2 seconds.

These de luxe features on all four models—genuine walnut stock in custom-type Monte Carlo design with sling strap on left. Two-position, hinged fore-end of black Tenite. “K” models have open sights, the others have peep and military front sights.

FREE:
Colorful catalog of Mossberg sporting firearms. Send today...and see these thrilling new models at your dealer's! Rifle prices $1 higher west of Rockies.

Field Day in the Saddle

(Continued from page 125)

is marked off on the ground with powdered lime. The horse must enter and exit through the corridor from the starting line and make a complete turn inside the circle. If he steps outside or a foot swings out over the line at any point, he is eliminated from competition.

Ring spearing can be individual or team fun. With a few sticks of lumber, some old pool cues, a roll of wire and a handful of harness rings, fun on a horse can hark back to the Middle Ages when armed horsemen charged across the tilting lists in competition for the favor of a king, or the hand of a fair lady.

A Ring on the Run

To set up a ring-spearing course, three standards are arranged 33% yards apart, with the starting line the same distance from the first standard. Number 8 or 10-gauge wire hangs down from an arm on each standard to hold a clip and ring. Rings should measure two inches inside. The bottom part of the ring must be seven feet from the ground and the arm holding the ring and clip far enough to one side and high enough to give plenty of clearance to horse and rider. Spears should be a minimum of six feet long. A running start is made and the rider is timed from the starting line until he passes the last standard.

Relay events generally require five riders to a team. Relays are set up in different ways but the most accepted is to have a rider start from a line, run the length of the course, travel around a stake and return to the starting line where a second rider is given a baton. The first team to finish is the winner.

Horseplay for Laughs

While the original gymkhana embraced races that were mostly competition between individuals, the modern horseman has added some entirely different types of fun, one being events for two-man teams. Among these are the race-and-mount team, cowhide race and the ribbon race.

In one funny race a ribbon is used to guide the destiny of the competitors. It is quite interesting because it takes considerable skill and horse control. Each team of two persons is given a six-foot length of crepe-paper ribbon, three inches wide. They must hold the ribbon stretched out between them as they race from a starting line at one end of the field to a finish line at the other end without breaking the ribbon. The contortions most teams go through

(Continued to page 240)
NEW HONEYWELL DECORATOR LIGHT SWITCH!

The Transparent decorator plate on the new Honeywell TAP-LITE* snaps off for easy decorating, cleans easily. Just wipe with a damp cloth. Simple to install. TAP-LITE has screwless terminals. Easy to operate. Tap, it's on. Tap, it's off! Switch and plate $1.95 at hardware stores.

NEW ADJUSTABLE STOP FOR POWER SAWS
Mounts on miter gauge extension rail—or track rail of radial saw—in grooves made in your own rail—or cut with your own saw. No rails to buy. Now you can have lengths to lengths of your choice. Works with any angle, or any slope. Push the stop out of the way for normal cutting. Pushed in, stops for bevel, notches, etc. Flip back for intermediate cutting without disturbing setting. Has simple adjustment screw insuring accuracy. Patent preserved. POSTPAID, No COD.

$3.25

THREADED EXTENSIONS DOUBLE USE OF GRINDER
Threaded extensions. Add buffers—wire wheels—polishers, etc. LEAVE YOUR EMERY WHEELS IN PLACE. For 1½ inch — 20 thread shafts only. Measure carefully, stake right or left side.

$1.50 apiece. $2.75 a pair POSTPAID, No COD.

A Wa Anderson Co.
1110 W. 68th Street, Los Angeles 44, Calif.

Invisible Glove

Ends Paint-Stained Hands

Before you paint or start a dirty job in the house, garden or garage, rub Du Pont PRO-TEK hand cream on your hands and arms. It keeps sticky stains away from your skin...then washes off quickly, taking the grime with it.

Get Du Pont PRO-TEK at drug, hardware, paint and auto supply stores.

DUPONT PRO-TEK

Better Things for Better Living...through Chemistry

SEPTEMBER 1957

239
to keep from breaking the ribbon brings a load of laughs.

The hide race is always a thriller. All that is needed for a team is a cowhide, a strong lariat, two strong men and a horse. One man rides the horse and the other lies flat on the hide. A rope attached to the hide is held in the hand of the mounted partner. At a given signal the horses are started toward a finish line pulling the hide and the man. A dropped rope or a man spilled from the hide spells defeat. The one to cross the finish line first is the winner.

Some Horses Won't Play

In the race-and-mount event a rider starts with his horse at one end of the arena and races to the other end where his partner is waiting. This partner must mount behind the rider while the horse is still in motion. At this point the fun begins. Many horses will not cooperate in this kind of mounting. The first team to cross the finish line is the winner.

There are any number of kinds of barrel races. In most, the horse is ridden over a course on which he must go around barrels, making certain turns in specified directions. Riding designs can be quite varied. Scoring is on quickest time from start to finish. A touched barrel counts a point against the participant.

One of the most exciting barrel races is in the funny race class. Large wooden barrels with both ends knocked out are placed on their sides, halfway between the starting and finish lines. There is a barrel for each rider, who at a signal rides to his barrel, dismounts, ground ties the horse, crawls through the barrel and remounts, and rides to the finish line. That is, he mounts if the horse is still there. In most instances the sight of the rider attempting to crawl through a barrel is something the horse can't stand, so he takes off. That makes for real fun with plenty of action.

The flag race can be handled in several ways. One preferred method is to set up teams of six men. Three members face each other from opposite ends of the arena. Each group is equipped with a flag on a pole. A man from each team rides to the arena center and exchanges flags in a marked circle. Each rides back to the starting line and transfers the flag to a waiting member. The first team to complete all exchanges wins.

So important has fun on horseback become to the modern horsemen that many horse shows include from two to five of the gymkhana or funny races. Everyone likes to watch riders having fun with their horses, for it is exciting to watch as it is to compete.

*Faster starting, with a Willard, saves fuel for extra miles of driving... saves wear on vital engine parts as well. For extra dependability, always insist on a full-power Willard Battery!
2 NEW CRAFTSMAN TOOLS FOR '58

New Pick-Off Rip Fence increases speed and accuracy on Sears new
1958 CRAFTSMAN 8-inch BENCH SAW!

New Centralized Controls cut set-up time on all new 1958 CRAFTSMAN 4¾-inch JOINTER-PLANER

Now all controls are right out in front—easy to reach from your normal operating position. That includes the new, automatic table-locking device and the faster-acting depth of cut control, for faster set-ups and greater accuracy. The new table on this CRAFTSMAN Jointer-Planer is a full 30 inches long. Futuristic design is functional, too. This ALL-NEW 4¾-inch Jointer-Planer sells for only $7.50 down, $1.75 per month. Cash Price $74.50.

You can pick up and accurately set down this new rip fence anywhere on the saw table... in seconds. One knob controls depth of cut and angle of tilt. The massive, modern-styled front panel has a new raised tilt indicator dial that's easier to read. And now the motor mount on this 1958 CRAFTSMAN 8-inch saw is unitized—actually a part of the saw itself. All-new, all-modern, this saw is the proud beginning of any shop. Yet it sells for only $7.50 down, only $1.75 a week in convenient monthly payments on Sears Easy Payment Plan. Cash Price $74.95.

NEW RAISED TILT INDICATOR DIAL slants out for easier reading, has longer, more visible needle pointer.
NEW PICK-OFF RIP FENCE can be picked up, set down anywhere. More positive locking. New fluted face.
NEW UNITIZED MOTOR MOUNT now integral part of saw. Motor and mechanism move as one unit.

See the Craftsman Home Workshop Display at your nearest Sears Retail Store... or order from Sears catalog in your own home, by mail or phone or at the Sears Catalog Sales Office.

Sears Easy Payment Plan Financing is easy at Sears because you deal only with Sears. Buy either of these tools—plus any other workshop supplies—on one convenient Sears Easy Payment account!

SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.
In Canada at SIMPSONS-SEARS, LTD.
Prices may vary in some areas.

©1957 SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

SEPTEMBER 1957

241
Sprinkle prospects walls with a tuning fork to find stalactites approximately on pitch with good tones.

**The Organ That Plays Stalactites**

(Continued from page 131)

Hall. Its floor is so gashed by deep chasms that there is barely enough level floor space to accommodate a four by six-foot concrete platform. At one side of this platform is a control panel.

The platform itself holds the electronic assemblies—tubes, condensers and relays—that control and activate the firing of the

(Continued to page 244)

Final tuning is done with the aid of an electronic oscillator, much more precise than a tuning fork.

---

The amazing CIRCLE MASTER, a new patented attachment, will permit you to cut all circular shapes on any make bench saw. Simple to use, CIRCLE MASTER enables you to cut a perfect, clean and smooth circular shape. Cuts a diameter adjustable up to 30" on small saws, even bigger on large saws. You can make chairs, table tops, wheels, trays, lazy susans, stools, coasters... anything that calls for a circular shape. You can make cove cuts, beveled cuts, shoulder cuts, moulding cuts and many others depending upon blade used. You must be completely satisfied or your money back. Send Check or money order. We pay postage.

**ONLY $4.95**

AMERICAN HOME TOOL CORP.
DEPT. 2 • 350 BROADWAY • NEW YORK CITY
Build Your Own arc welder
SAVE $200 to $300! GET INTO big paying jobs

Easy to own... easy to use!
Highly profitable welding jobs can be yours—right away—with a lightweight, portable Build Your Own model. This homemade welder can give you performance comparable to that of a factory-built outfit. No other business offers the profit potential that welding does—for such a low initial investment!

“Husky Boy” 200 amp.
Welds anywhere. Light, rugged, compact, and air cooled. Easily mounts to your trailer for traveling to the profitable emergency repair jobs.

AC Transformer Type
295 amp. AC Welder for operating on single phase 220 volt power. Just right for production and repair work in shops.
A welder that quickly pays for itself out of extra earnings.

AC Welder, AC Power
200 amp. combination that you can connect to your own power source. Furnishes current for welding and power for running tools, lights, etc.
With the aid of a good used auto engine, you can build your own portable combination welder and power unit. Mail coupon today for full details and free “Build Your Own” booklet. Gets you started in a highly profitable welding business.

Welding Lessons 200 pages fully illustrated, $1.00 treatd with charts and diagrams. Self-teaching.

HOBART BROTHERS CO., Box M-97, Troy, O.
Phone FE 2-1223

HOBART BROTHERS CO., Box M-97, Troy, Ohio

Without obligation, send complete information on:

[ ] 1 BUILD YOUR OWN  [ ] 3 AC TRANSFORMER
[ ] 2 “HUSKY BOY”  [ ] 4 AC WELDER, AC POWER
[ ] Tell me about the Hobart Non Profit Welding School
[ ] Send Welding Lessons Book. I enclose $1.00.

Name __________________________ Address __________________________
City __________________________ State __________________________

SEPTEMBER 1957

243
Colorful
Comfortable
Get Kraeuter's
All New
"CG" Pliers

in red, blue,
green, yellow & orange

Kraeuter has done it again. Now for the first time you can secure comfort and color along with Kraeuter quality at no increase in cost.

Every Kraeuter solid joint plier has a cushion grip of thick vinyl to make your tough jobs easy. All Kraeuter "CG" cushion grips provide easy identification—easy to locate in your tool box—ideal for departmental color coding in your plant. All Kraeuter "CG" cushion grip pliers assure you comfort and ease on the job.

Whether you use side cutters, diagonals, lineman's or one of the other quality pliers in Kraeuter's long line, you will find "CG" cushion grips a standard feature at regular prices.

Ask your distributor for Kraeuter "CG's" today and put ease in your work.

*CG Cushion Grippled Pliers

BUY THE FINEST
BUY KRAEUTER
BUY AMERICAN

Kraeuter & Co. Inc.
For 100 Years The Finest in Hand Tools 1860-1960
Newark, N.J.

solenoid plungers. Each octave has its own assembly, which can be replaced as a unit in case of trouble.

No trained organist could be expected to work for hours in a cave each day. Therefore, Sprinkle has built a mechanism for playing the organ automatically, which also is mounted on this platform. It consists of an endless belt of thin, tough plastic, 40 inches wide, rolling over an aluminum cylinder. Melted into the belt are holes corresponding to the notes of the recorded selection. As the belt moves, tiny metal brushes touch the cylinder through the holes, triggering the proper solenoids.

Switches Determine Volume

Variations in volume are also achieved in the control room, so that a selection may swell into triumphant chords or drop almost to a whisper, all automatically. When the plastic belt is prepared, the organist, stationed in the ballroom, telephones recommended volume effects to an operator at the control panel. On the panel are three switches that offer eight variations in volume, which the operator manipulates to carry out the recommendations. He also flicks a fourth switch, its two positions labeled “forget” and “remember,” to wipe out undesirable effects or preserve desirable ones.

Sprinkle faced problems that sometimes seemed insurmountable. Against the unrelenting dampness of the cave, the console platform and the platform in the control room had to be heated with built-in electrical units, which keep the tops of the two platforms dry enough to gather dust.

But the problem of the condensers was knottier. The resistance of the solenoid was so low that a condenser gave up its charge too fast, and quickly developed hot spots. Would any condenser stand up to this kind of punishment? Would the Stalacpipe Organ die before it could ever be heard in recital?

Sprinkle, approaching the problem from the other end, began working over the solenoid. He multiplied the resistance of the solenoid coil 30 times. This not only slowed down the discharge rate of the condenser to a satisfactory level but actually developed a more substantial thrust of the plunger. Result: A stronger tone which required one less condenser.

Soon you will be able to buy recordings of numbers played on the incredible Stalacpipe Organ. As you listen to the beautiful music in the comfort of a dry, warm home, think for a moment of the problems overcome by inventor-scientist Leland W. Sprinkle in developing one of the most unusual musical instruments ever built. ★★★
Professional Mechanics' TOOL CHEST
FOR YOUR HOME WORKSHOP

This may be the lowest cost full-sized chest in America! 4 sliding drawers in blue-gray rugged steel cabinet. 26" x 12 1/8" x 12 1/4". Keep your valuable tools safe, clean and always at your fingertips.

$25.90 F.O.B. ST. PAUL FREE BULLETIN

HUOT MFG. CO. 555 No. Wheeler St., St. Paul 4, Minn.

9.2 h.p. LAYTRAC RIDING CRAWLER OUTWORKS ANY TRACTOR IT'S SIZE

MORE POWER—MORE TRACTION! Laying work where others bog down! No slipping, drifting, tagging on slopes. Rugged, easy to operate. Big tractor quality! Burg-Warnier 3-speed and reverse trans., worm clutch steering, 24" HO, including blade, floating drawbar, PTO. Guaranteed. Accessories available. All dealers or direct. Write for literature.

LAYTRAC, 2548-A Airport Way, Seattle 4, Wa.

HUNTERS HOIST
The Hoist with a Lock—No More Tying Off
CAPACITY 750 POUNDS

HUNTER MFG. CO., Pratt, Kansas

ANY SEASON ... ANY ROAD
A HULL AUTO COMPASS
Repeatedly Earns Your Gratitude by Eliminating
• Confusion • Wrong Turns • Lost Bearings

HULL MANUFACTURING CO., P. O. Box 246-D-9, Warren, Ohio

Free book on home workshops!
"What To Look For When You Buy Power Tools" gives you up-to-the-minute information on how to select and buy power tools, tells you how to set up ideal workshop at home. FREE!

Write Dept. 508-M MAGNA POWER TOOL CORPORATION Menlo Park, California, OR Box 2808, Ft. Wayne, Indiana

NEW 1957 CATALOG
BOAT KITS
200 MODELS—SAVE 2/3
EASY TO BUILD—Designed for the amateur. Over 200 models. From 14' to 40'. Assembled to your specifications. SEND 35c for plan catalog.

Sea Ray Molder FIBERGLASS BOAT KITS. Truly professional results. NO upkeep. SAVE 2/3 assembly time, 12 to 16 ft. Utilities and Runabouts. SEND 35c for 64 page Boat Kit & 24 page Sea Ray Catalogs. SEND $1.00 for both plus "Boating Handbook". Dealers inquire for franchise.

BOAT PLANS & PATTERNS Frame-Pac Kits

WRITE NOW! CUSTOM CRAFT, BUFFALO 7L, N. Y.

SEPTEMBER 1957

INSTALL YOUR OWN ANTENA TOWER!
PUT IT UP WITH EASE—NO CONCRETE NECESSARY

SPaulding STRATO-TOWER PATENT PENDING
• No Guy Wires
• All Galvanized
• Free Standing

Model X44CB (32' Tower plus 8' mast, and cylinder base) ONLY $79.95
Antenna Not Included
Tower package includes the adjustable tower-to-base adapters, other necessary hardware for assembly.

Tower Package Ready For Shipment
How Tower Mounts On Cylinder Base

Other Models Available From 16' to 64'
*P.O. factory
If your dealer cannot supply you, send your check and order direct.

SPaulding PRODUCTS CO.
550 West Barney Street
Frankfort, Indiana
Canada: Delhi Metal Products Co. Delhi, Ontario
What’s Happening to the Weather
(Continued from page 110)

LANDSBERG: I remember the first A-bomb experiments in Nevada. There was a flurry of publicity as to whether or not the explosions influenced tornadoes. It so happened that the opposite took place— at that time there were fewer tornadoes than in the preceding or succeeding year.

Q: How far ahead can the weather be accurately forecast?

PETTERSSEN: The usual period is 24 to 36 hours, sometimes longer, sometimes less depending on conditions.

LANDSBERG: Some attempts have been made to provide extended forecasts, but the longer you make them the less accurate they are.

Q: Is there any scientific fact in some of the weather superstitions, such as the ground hog seeing his shadow?

LANDSBERG: I wouldn’t call them superstitions. Some have a basis in fact, others do not. In most cases the animal is “hindcasting,” reflecting something that is already happening. For example, the bird migration is often thought of as indicating an impending winter storm. But actually they are taking advantage of high winds to do their flying. There is no question they used pressure-pattern flying long before man thought of it in an airplane.

LANDSBERG: Concerning ground-hog day, I wouldn’t shrug it off completely. There are certain things we call singularities in weather. Around the beginning of February, if there is a cold spell with clear weather, then there is a certain amount of persistence of that type of weather.

Q: What is the status of using computing machines in processing weather information and weather forecasting?

PETTERSSEN: At the present time, experienced weather forecasters can forecast wind and weather better than the machines. However, because of the complicated data involved, if you are dealing with winds at the higher altitudes then there is very little difference between a man and a machine-made forecast.

LANDSBERG: If anything, there is a shifting in advantages to the machine in upper-level forecasting. One thing to remember is that the machine cannot be any more accurate than the information fed into it. We lack so much accurate weather data, from over the oceans which are 7/10 of the world, and from areas with inadequate weather observations.

PETTERSSEN: Real progress is being made with these machines, and there is

(Continued on page 248)
How to make strong plywood joints with Weldwood glues

**Butt Joints** are simplest. For thinner plywood, reinforce with block of wood. Be sure wood surfaces make snug contact. Apply glue to all surfaces (two coats on end grain) and clamp. When possible, reinforce joints with nails or screws.

**Rabbet Joints** look neat, give added strength to drawers, chests, cupboards. Make slot with dado cutters, or several overlapping passes with regular saw blade. Apply glue to both surfaces, clamp, and nail or screw if possible.

**Dado Joints** in \( \frac{3}{8} \)" plywood increase gluing area, are made by dadoing off \( \frac{3}{8} \)"-thick from end of one member. Reinforce with nails from both top and side of joint.

**Use the Right Glue**

Weldwood Plastic-Resin Glue makes well-fitting joints stronger than the wood itself. Easy-to-mix powder, light tan color, resists moisture, sets in 5 to 6 hours.

Weldwood Presto-Set Glue is ideal for uses where tight clamping or good fit is difficult. Quick-drying, washable, ready-to-use white glue comes in handy squeeze bottle.

Weldwood Waterproof Resorcinol Glue should be used in joints in Exterior-Grade plywood for outdoor furniture, boats, and other work exposed to extreme dampness. Exceptionally strong, completely waterproof, sets overnight.

Weldwood

*Adhesives, Flexible Wood-Trim*®

*Firzite®, Satinlac®*

Products of United States Plywood Corporation

55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N.Y.
On the road or off the road

Fine bearings mean fine performance!

Whether you build roads or drive on them, smooth, trouble-free power is essential for fine performance. That's why operators of truck fleets and all kinds of heavy-duty off-the-road equipment use Federal-Mogul heavy-duty bearings—they are engineered for heavy-duty performance. And that's why most mechanics recommend and use Federal-Mogul car engine bearings—they are engineered for top road performance! Ask your mechanic!

FEDERAL-MOGUL SERVICE
Division of
Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc.

Mechanics Know . . .
that the black and red Federal-Mogul box identifies the service bearing line as modern as today's engines.

RESEARCH • DESIGN
METALLURGY • PRECISION
MANUFACTURING • SERVICE

a tremendous growth potential. After all, there is a limit to the amount of information a man can carry in his head, whereas the machine is equipped to handle millions of figures.

Q: With the advent of better computing machines and more information, will the period of accurate weather forecasting be extended?

PETTERSEN: Not radically.

WILLETT: I don't believe the prospect of getting specific forecasts of more than four or five days ahead is something we can ever hope for. Certainly, we will be able to improve the present level of forecasting, and perhaps extend it somewhat longer.

PETTERSEN: If we are ever able to go beyond three or four days in forecasting, the only hope is that we can combine physical and statistical techniques and solve the problems by using more weather data and improved computers.

Tape and Machine Splice Film Without Loss of Frames

Splicing of 8 and 16-mm. film can be completed without loss of a single frame by a new transparent-tape splicing set. This perforated tape permits splicing which does not show on the screen. Found stronger than the film base, the tape can be removed and reapplied or used to repair tears and perforations without loss of frames. The splicing machine has a cast-aluminum body, adjustable hardened-steel cutters and eight film-alignment pins.
Be Your Own Boss in the Profitable Excavating Business!

Custom Operators of Sherman Power Diggers Earn Up to $1,000 and More Per Month

Wherever you live, you'll find plenty of profitable work the whole year 'round for this versatile outfit... not just a "trencher" but an all-purpose excavating machine! Custom operators everywhere are making big money with Sherman Power Diggers. One bought a farm with just 3 years' profits! Work for builders, contractors, utilities, and municipalities on such jobs as

- SEPTIC TANKS and DRAINFIELDS
- SEWER LINES
- FUEL TANK INSTALLATIONS
- FOUNDATIONS and FOOTINGS
- GAS and WATER LINES
- FIELD TILLING

and many others. The Sherman Power Digger travels quickly from job to job, digs at a fraction of the cost of manual labor. It's simple to operate, easy to maintain, built to last.

Send now for complete information about the easy-to-get jobs for your Sherman Power Digger. Let us tell you —without obligation—how you can go into business for yourself with an investment of less than $5000. Or make a small down payment and pay the balance from your earnings.

SHERMAN PRODUCTS, Inc.
Dept: 1736 Royal Oak, Michigan

Soldering is Easy

Liquefied LP Petroleum Torch

only $2.95

THE ONLY THROW-AWAY FUEL CONTAINER WITH SELF-SEALING SAFETY VALVE.

Here's what you can do:
- regular soldering
- sweat fittings
- silver soldering
- refinish furniture
- remove paint and putty

Available at Hardware Counters Everywhere

Write for FREE Soldering Instructions

THE LENK MFG CO.
FRANKLIN, KENTUCKY
Brains for Planes

(Continued from page 101)

and see the strip someplace in his circle of vision on a clear day.

As an extra bonus, 66 also senses the plane's drift caused by cross winds. Until now, this was a problem that had to be worked out tediously by a navigator using triangulation, or data from drift meters which are good only in fair weather when the ground is visible.

This feature of the brainy Doppler navigator is the one that enabled Major Smith to follow the river of jet wind all the way from West Coast to East. Leaving March Base, he headed out to intersect the jet stream, whose general location had been supplied by the weathermen. He knew he was in the stream when the 66 informed him that he was being carried swiftly sideways toward the east. Finally, when his sideways movement reached maximum on the drift dial, Smith knew he was in the middle of the jet stream. He swung his plane downwind, until the drift-angle reading was zero, indicating that he was riding with the wind. Then he tied in the automatic pilot. Locked to "zero drift," the autopilot proceeded to steer the plane in any direction necessary to keep the drift angle at zero. Hence the B-47 automatically stayed pointed directly downstream, following the jet wind along its wandering course, and collecting a 165-mile-per-hour kick all the way to Massachusetts.

Today, more than $50,000,000 worth of AN/APN-66 navigators are contracted for. Though most of this is military, indications are that it won't be long before a 66 will be flying you when you travel by air. Overseas carriers are expected to use them first.

Brain for Plane or Missile

If the 66 seems uncanny, another navigational brain—on the secret list until a few weeks ago—recently showed off its ability to do much the same job without reference to compass, radio or radar signals, or other usual aids. Developed at Massachusetts Institute of Technology under the direction of a stocky engineer, Dr. Charles S. Draper, the eerie system, known as "inertial guidance," can tell a plane or missile exactly where it is in relation to earth or stars in space at any given moment of flight. Sunspots, magnetic interference and enemy jamming attempts have no effect on the system, since it requires no electronic eyes or ears.

The inertial-guidance system’s sense of direction is born in a complex array of instruments that sense and transmit every
tiny waver of the craft to an electronic brain that tells the automatic pilot how to steer. One of these sensory gadgets is a tiny gimbal-hung gyroscope whirling at 12,000 revolutions per minute in a shiny cylinder no bigger than a frozen-juice can. The axis of this high-speed midget always stays pointed in the same direction no matter how the craft wavers around it.

Besides the gyro, the system employs an electronically controlled pendulum that always points to the center of the earth no matter what the vehicle's speed or attitude. The angle between the gyro's fixed axis, and the rod of the pendulum pointing to earth's core, changes slightly as the plane moves along. It changes violently if the craft wavers, dips or climbs. Tiny accelerometers constantly measure the changing angle, translate it into terms of changing speed of the craft in any direction. This data is flashed to an electronic brain that signals the automatic pilot to make proper corrections to keep the vehicle on a preset course.

Besides all this, a precision clock, making corrections for the earth's rotation as the craft speeds over the globe, enables the brain to calculate its exact latitude and longitude at any instant of flight.

**Navigator for Satellite?**

The first 2700-pound inertial-guidance navigator flew a B-29 from Massachusetts's Bedford Airport to Los Angeles in February 1953 while pilot C. L. "Chip" Collins sat with folded hands bemoaning the fact that "I've just lost my job." The bulky test navigator brought the plane within 10 miles of its target before Collins took the controls. Since then, each of the system's nightmare of wiring and humming parts has been whittled down to miniature size. Its actual bulk is classified. But it's small enough so that the Navy's intermediate-range Polaris missile is getting an inertial-guidance navigator. And chances are that when the big three-stage rocket pitches the first manmade satellite into outer space next year, one of these brainy navigators will be manning the controls.

Just as brainy as the 66 and the gyro navigator is another electronic wizard—Bell Aircraft's new Automatic Carrier Landing System (ACLS), which electronically plucks planes from the air and sets them down gently on fogbound airstrips or heaving carrier decks.

Here's how it works: Ensign Jones returns from a mission to find his carrier lost somewhere beneath him in a thick blanket of fog hugging the waves. Ordinarily in such weather he'd head for an alternate

(Continued to page 252)
Bore 35 standard holes with just one tool

New IRWIN
Expansive Bit
lets you dial your size

Just turn the dial and you're set to go with this new Irwin Expansive bit. No hunting for the size you need. Fits all hand bit braces. Clean, fast, accurate boring action from 7/8" to 3"—35 standard hole sizes in all!

And what a really fine precision tool to own. It's drop forged from special bit steel, heat treated full length, machined for accuracy and sharpness, highly polished, too. Two cutters supplied with each bit. Model No. 21 with 7/8" to 11/2" boring range also available. Ideal for home handyman, professional woodworker, or farm. See your independent hardware dealer soon.

IRWIN
Wilmington, Ohio

the original solid center auger bit
● screw drivers
screw driver bits

Jet King
POCKET-SIZE
BUTANE
BLOW
TORCH

SOLDERS!
BRAZES!
FIXES LEAKS!

Every do-it-yourself and hobby fan needs this Kidde JET KING butane Blow Torch. Just the tool you've been looking for to do dozens of jobs in home or hobby...TV, appliance, lamp, radio or plumbing repairs...precision machining, brazing or metal craft. Useful, too, for starting charcoal fires. A tiny, clean, safe charger does the job.

Each charger gives 30 minutes of intense 3500° pinpoint flame; turns on and off. Extra chargers, 49¢ per box of 2. Money back guarantee. At leading hardware and hobby stores or send check or money order, we pay postage.

Kidde
KIDDE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
42 Forand Street, Bloomfield, N. J.

Please send me __________ JET KING BLOW TORCHES plus: __________ boxes extra chargers (limit 2 boxes per torch).
My check □ money order □ for $________ is enclosed.
Name.
Street.
City. State.

landing spot—or even ditch, rather than risk smashing himself and a deckful of parked planes. But there's no problem now. Having homed in on the ship's radio equipment, he knows she is right under that layer of milk, so he starts circling.

Down below, in the electronic glow of the CIC room, a sailor monitor has seen a blip from Jones's plane on the search radar. At that instant Jones flicks a switch in his fighter cockpit; a light flashes in the CIC room, telling the monitor: "I'm ready to be controlled." The monitor pushes a button on the console in front of him. That's all. From there on, the transistors and humming tubes are in charge. A white light flashes on Jones's instrument panel, announcing: "We've got you." The landing system's radar locks in on the craft, tracking and feeding data on its position and altitude to a computer. Radio commands from the computer flash to a receiver on the plane where they are converted into signals that direct the automatic pilot.

"The human pilot doesn't really need to be told he's locked in," explains Campbell Hill, Bell engineer. "You can actually feel the system take over. The plane doesn't drift. Controls move magically under your hands and feet."

Computer Lands Plane

Banking and turning by itself, the craft finally heads through the fog directly for the deck. Ensign Jones sees his throttle move back under the guiding force of electronic gremlins. Radar impulses from the ship, bounced from a tiny "corner reflector" on the plane's extended landing gear, keep constant track of the craft as it moves in. With split-second timing, the computer tells the autopilot to "cut engine" as wheels skim the lip of the deck. If a gust of wind lifts a wing, or the ship rolls the wrong way, the brain commands the autopilot to "take it away." Instantly, throttles pour on fuel, the plane banks to the left to avoid the ship's island, and away goes Ensign Jones for a free ride while the gremlins try again.

So far, in land-based tests, a mobile prototype of the Bell system has completed more than 1200 landings with high precision. At landing speeds of nine feet per second, planes sat down within an area 10 by 22 feet around a designated landing point. At speeds of two feet per second, touchdowns stayed inside an area 10 by 100 feet. What if a rack of tubes burns out and the system fails? "At any instant," says Hill, "the pilot can throw a 'disengage' switch and take over."

Sea trials for the equipment should be

(Continued to page 254)

POPULAR MECHANICS
See Them Now!

2 NEW HOMELITE Chain Saws
...both 6 Horsepower!

19 Pounds
Direct Drive
Fastest-cutting direct drive chain saw. Light weight goes anywhere easily. Cuts 8" oak in 4 seconds, 18" pine in 14 seconds. Perfect for cutting firewood, clearing campsites, building shelters.

22 Pounds
Gear Drive
Here's the real professional's saw... the new 6-22. Plenty of power to bring down trees up to 7 feet in diameter, fells 20" trees in 18 seconds. Perfectly balanced for easy handling. Makes any type of cut in any position... fells, bucks, limbs, notches, trims.

LAST CHANCE TO WIN!
CONTEST CLOSES SEPT. 30!
You may have three chances to win! Grand Prize: a free Homelite chain saw every year for life, PLUS 25 chain saws being given away by Homelite District Offices, PLUS hundreds of chain saws awarded by Homelite dealers in their own local contests. Nothing to buy, nothing to write, no obligation! See your Homelite Dealer today! Contest limited to residents of the United States and subject to local, state, county and city laws.

HOMETITE
A DIVISION OF TEXTRON INC.
9109 RIVERDALE AVE., PORT CHESTER, N. Y.
Homelite builds and sells more chain saws than any other company in the world.
In Canada: Terry Machinery, Ltd.

under way as you read this. Bell engineers, studying ship motion at sea, have built into their computer certain limits of speed and attitude of plane over the deck, beyond which the system quits trying to land the craft. In such instances, the brain automatically orders a wave-off.

According to Bell's engineers, the Navy is interested in ACLS not only because of its all-weather potential, but because it would enable the planes of wounded and fatigued pilots to be safely landed aboard carriers following rugged missions. The enthusiastic electronic experts are also quick to predict the system's use in commercial aircraft. They point out that it would enable airliners to fly in any weather and land under "ceiling zero" conditions. When combined with a cross-country navigational system (like the 66), they point out, "it could make possible completely automatic flight under all weather conditions. ***

Computer-Microscope for Trees
tells Rate of Growth and Age

Age and annual growth rate of trees now are calculated automatically by an electronic computer-microscope invented by Swedish scientists. Used to forecast forest resources, the machine counts the number of concentric rings and the widths between them of wood taken from a tree trunk. The number of rings tells the age, and the widths between indicate the growth rate.

Automatic Bailer
Keeps Boat Dry

Any boat that planes or moves fast enough to create a vacuum behind it can accommodate an automatic-bailing mechanism. As the craft goes forward, a vacuum at its base draws excess water out of the vessel by way of the bailer's drainage channel. The only moving part in this aluminum apparatus is a plastic "check ball" that floats up and closes the opening in the top of the bailer when the boat slows down or comes to a stop.
Here's the Adhesive with The Strength of 10 Men

"BONDS ANYTHING TO ANYTHING"

Available at chain, hardware and hobby stores everywhere.

HEAVY DUTY BENCH TYPE
ALLEN PUNCH PRESSES

Model B-2
2 ton - $97.50
Tilting model $127.50
Job-lease motor

ALVA ALLEN INDUSTRIES, Dept. PM, Clinton, Mo.

3 CU. FT. MIXER DIRECT FROM MFR.

Fills long felt need for small mixer for concrete, food, fertilizer, seed and many other materials. Saves 1/4 man of ready mixed concrete. Pays for itself on first job.

3 Cu. Ft. Drum-Mixes 2 Cu. Ft. Concrete .... $39.75
5 Cu. Ft. Drum-Mixes 3 Cu. Ft. Concrete ... 75.50
6ft. Pole, N.Y. Cash/Check or M. O. Money Orders

UNITED STATES FORGE AND FOUNDRY CO.
CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT DIV.
FALUSKI NEW YORK

SEE YOUR DEALER

Two steps to professional results in your workshop: (1) check POPULAR MECHANICS for helpful "how to" suggestions; (2) discuss your project with you dealer. He knows the importance of working with quality products. They're advertised in POPULAR MECHANICS.

PM TAG of INTEGRITY

NOW! HOME CRAFTSMEN CAN OWN THIS PROFESSIONAL ARC WELDER

Easy terms only $98.00 F.O.B.

Trindl products Ltd., Dept. T2-J
1807 So. Clark St.,
Chicago 16, Ill.

Copyrighted material
don’t let NAILPOX ruin your home . . . use ALCOA ALUMINUM NAILS

WHY RISK THIS

WHEN YOU WANT THIS

NAILPOX is the staining that results when nails rust.
You can prevent nailpox by using Alcoa® Aluminum Nails. They can’t rust or cause unsightly rust stains. They need no countersinking or puttying. Paint lasts longer. Make sure builder uses them, and use them on jobs that you do yourself. Alcoa Aluminum Nails are available from your local hardware, lumber or building supply dealer.

Look for Alcoa Nails in this distinctive package . . . distributed nationally by Macklanburg-Duncan, Oklahoma City, Okla.

THE ALCOA HOUR
TELEVISION'S FINEST LIVE DRAMA
ALTERNATE SUNDAY EVENINGS

Just pull the trigger... spray paint!

The easier, better way to paint! Job’s done in minutes. Finish is smooth, flawless. Speedy Sprayer is a real professional tool, favorite of craftsmen for over 35 years! At stores everywhere. 890 Outfit, including gun, hose, less motor, only $39.95

[Image of Speedy Sprayer]

EDSEL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Ranger-Pacer</th>
<th>Corsair-Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheelbase</td>
<td>118.0</td>
<td>124.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over-all length</td>
<td>239.0</td>
<td>218.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over-all height</td>
<td>56.4</td>
<td>56.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over-all width</td>
<td>78.8</td>
<td>79.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displacement</td>
<td>301.0</td>
<td>410.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsepower</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bore and stroke</td>
<td>4.05 x 3.80</td>
<td>4.20 x 3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression ratio</td>
<td>10.5 to 1</td>
<td>10.5 to 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Here It Is—The Edsel

(Continued from page 95)
at the front offsets much of the gain. Edsel explains this by saying that the new engine design was under way before the comparatively new front-hinged hood was decided upon.)

Other novel features of the Edsel include a triple-thermostat cooling system which successively opens up the heads, the block and finally the radiator during engine warm-up. This system is designed to reduce choke time and increase gasoline economy and heater performance.

Power steering on the Edsel is an integral design that has a torsion-bar control for a valve regulating the amount of assist. The

(Continued to page 257)

Integral power-steering unit has torsion-bar control (pencil points to it) to regulate amount of assist

POPULAR MECHANICS
Integral pump will be available soon after introduction date, Edsel says.

Color-conscious motorists who shudder at some combinations of hues on today's cars will appreciate Edsel's decision to use only matching or harmonizing colors.

An important part of the Edsel sales effort (as with all makes) is psychological. The luxurious feeling of the front seat is part of this. Also part of the psychological warfare is the hood configuration. As you sit behind the wheel of the Edsel, tapering creases make the hood seem to extend miles out in front. There is a lot of the Mark II Continental in this sensation. It's not a big car, but to the driver it seems to be. And that is expected to help sales.

Will it succeed? It's no easy task, Edsel admits. No all-new car has been successful since the Mercury was introduced in 1938. Ford's reputation and its millions of devoted customers will help, of course, but it must get sales from other makes if it is to succeed. Edsel is jumping into the ring at a rough moment. The medium-price field is sagging and the veterans in it are in no mood to share customers with any upstart.

Edsel's aim is to provide Ford owners who want to move up with another car in the Ford family. With only Mercury between Ford and Lincoln, the Ford Motor Company has been losing customers to competition. Edsel is here to plug that gap.

It will be an interesting battle.

Diving Board for Small Pools

Ideal for the small swimming pool is a compact diving board occupying less than four feet of deck space and extending a few inches over the water. The laminated fir board is attached to two arched steel springs, which are anchored in three or four inches of cured-concrete deck by patented fasteners that drill the holes.

Voselle Manufacturing Co., Walnut Creek, Calif.

Don't let CORROSION ruin your jobs... use ALCOA ALUMINUM FASTENERS

Ordinary plated fasteners peel, blister and rust. But not Alcoa® Aluminum Fasteners. These Alcoa Fasteners are solid aluminum. They cannot rust. No unsightly stains will spoil the appearance of your work.

For every home repair or workshop project, the very best fasteners you can use are made from Alcoa Aluminum. Your hardware, lumber or building supply dealer has a complete stock of screws, nuts, bolts and washers.

Look for Alcoa Fasteners in this distinctive package... distributed nationally by Mackinburg-Duncan, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Supreme Versamatic

Reversible Screw Driver and Speed Reducer

First time ever! It REVERSES!

Drive and remove screws with Supreme Versamatic. Versamatic reduces speed 7 to 1, increases power 7-fold. Reverses with one twist. Handles even the largest screws with ease. Also for nut running (adapter furnished); tapping; and all heavy duty drilling where speed reduction is needed. Fingertip control means safe, fast work. Complete set $14.95. (3/8" chuck extra). At hardware stores or direct from

Supreme Products Corp., 2222 S. Calumet, Chicago 16

SEPTEMBER 1957

257
Modernize a room in a weekend with soilproof Marlite paneling!

In a few hours you can turn an out-moded room into a modern interior with Marlite paneling. Marlite Planks (16” x 8”) and Blocks (16” square) go up fast over new walls or old. The soilproof plastic finish resists smudges and stains; cleans with a damp cloth. See your lumber dealer for Marlite in distinctive wood finishes, marble patterns, “Companion Colors”—or write for free decorating ideas book. Marlite Division of Masonite Corporation, Dept. 942, Dover, Ohio.

Marlite
plastic-finished paneling
ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT OF MASONITE RESEARCH

WHO CAN'T CUT GLASS?

HAVE YOU TRIED THE NEWLY IMPROVED LUBRICONE IMPINGED WHEEL?

(an exclusive feature by Fletcher, glass cutter manufacturers since 1903)

SEND FOR THIS FREE CARD. IT TELLS YOU "HOW TO CUT GLASS"
It explains how to cut circles, drill holes, etc.

IT'S FREE

THE ILLUSTRATED GLASS CUTTER CAN BE PURCHASED FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER
Ask for it by name, FLETCHER

THE FLETCHER-TERRY CO., Dept. D, Forestville, Conn.

SAW SHARPENING IS EASY
Super File No. 11 joints and sharpens hand and circular saws 6” to 10” with all teeth correct pitch, bevel. When file hits steel roller, teeth are finished. See true with no side pull. Includes 5’’ file. 

$9.95 PPD.

“TRU-CIRCLE” saw set automatically sets teeth at 10° or more.

SUPER SAW FILER No. 6

DOWEL CENTERS
Centers insure exact location for opposite holes. Pins .5” holes, .75” holes.

$1.00 PPD.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—CATALOG FREE

Exclusive Double-Bearing HEAVY DUTY PUMPS
Irrigation, Drain, Circulating, Spraying
Up to 5,000 GPH, 3,000 GPH from 25’’ well. Use 34” to 1 HP motor. 1/4” inlet, 1” outlet. Stainless steel.

TYPE X-2 oilless bearings. Won’t rust.

$10.95

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Centrifugal and Gear Pumps in All Sizes
LABAWCO PUMPS. Boyle Mound 2, N. J.

MAKE $10-20 AN HOUR
Full or part time, work anywhere.

Serrate and sharpen table, steak knives. Every restaurant, hotel, etc., repeat customers. Write today for proven daily profit plan. Guaranteed.

CUTTER-CRAFT

Every Boy Should Have
This Build-It-Yourself
Book for Boys!

It’s natural for boys to want to make things—to fuss with tools—to fashion the kind of things "kids" want. So give boys the Build-It-Yourself Book for Boys. Encourage a youngster to express himself through the sensational new Popular Mechanics book that shows how to make 56 different things every boy dreams about. It covers science, mechanics, electricity, modeling and other fields. 182 pages of easy-to-fellow instruction and 469 how-to-do-it pictures.

56 Toys, Games, Gadgets, Models, Boats, Electrical Devices, Cars and Other Things Boys Can Make at Home.

How to make—Airplane Model, Aquaplane, Archery Kit, Bird Houses and Shelter, Boats, Bobbed Boomerangs, Cannon Toy, Electric game, Electric Motors, Garage Toy, Helicopter Toy, Hunting Knife, Hydroplane Model, Kite, Log Cabin, Marble Game, Microscope, Printing Press, Radio Sets, Rafts, Railroad Modeling, Shooter, Scooter, Sidewalk Cars, Sprinkler, Truck, Submarine Gun, US United States Model, Surfboard, Tank Toy, Tandem Bike, Telegraph Set, Telephone, Tree House, Water Ski, Weather Instruments, Tow-boggan, Worktable, Build-It-Yourself for Boys sent postpaid for $2.50 or COD, charges additional. Money refunded if you are not pleased after 60 days. Mail order to address below.

84-C So. Raymond Pasadena, Calif.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Dept. 957, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11
Two good names are always better than one

When you buy a portable electric drill look for the name JACOBS on the chuck. It is your extra assurance of top tool performance.

An electric drill is not better than its chuck...the point where the drill's power is put to work. Many heavy duty operations are performed with attachments which are held in the chuck, so a tight, accurate grip—a JACOBS grip—means better work done easier.

All leading manufacturers of portable electric tools equip their drills with Jacobs Chucks. Look for the name JACOBS on the chuck when you buy. Two good names are always better than one.

The Jacobs Manufacturing Co.
West Hartford, Connecticut

Brand New! Portable Light Plants

WITH PUSH BUTTON STARTER. Be prepared for power failures! Provides plenty of current for receivers, transmitters, antenna motors, emergency lights, etc. Perfect for radio hams, civil defense, trailers and camps.

700 Watts—115 v., 60 c.c., AC. Powered by rugged 2.2 H.P., 4 c.c., Briggs-Stratton or Clinton gas engine. No wiring necessary, just plug in and operate. Complete with tote handle, voltmeter and built-in winding for charging 6 v. auto battery.

Only generator at this low price with radio shielding! Easily handles any appliance that requires up to 700 watts.

(A76). Shpg. wt. 77 lbs. $143.50
1200 Watts (A126). Wt. 90 lbs. Same as above but larger engine & generator, more capacity $195.50
2500 Watts (A256). Wt. 225 lbs. Similar to above, bigger, heavier and develops more power $325.50

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE... ORDER TODAY!

GENERAL ELECTRONIC SERVICE INC.
P.O. Box 9, Dept. PM-9, Burlington, Wisconsin

September 1957
I'VE EYES FOR GUYS
who use
AERO
SHAVE!

Save 20¢ a Can!
Get wise! Get rich, creamy AERO
SHAVE... the smoothest, stickiest
lather bomb of all! Three beard
softeners plus Lanolin! Feel—save
the difference! 3 months supply 39¢.

AERO SHAVE 59¢

NEW, IMPROVED CALCULATOR
FOR WOODWORKERS only 25¢
Instantly gives information on lumber,
nails, concrete mixes, painting materials,
etc. Convenient, simple to read. Just
set dial for nail specifications, to convert
linear to board feet, find bit sizes for screws,
compare characteristics of woods, 6" dia-
meter heavily varnished cardboard. Send
25¢, 50 stamps, please to Greelee Tool Co.,
2100 Columbia Ave, Rockford, Illinois.

By Don Hoppe

EXPERTS WARN US that we face a
growing shortage of scientists and en-
gineers. Less has been said about the need
for technicians to assist these professionally
trained men, but it is becoming pain-
fully obvious that for every engineer a squad of from two to 10 draftsmen is needed.
A glance at the "help wanted" pages readily reveals this need.

The backlog of engineering work has reached such proportions that some consulting firms have draftsmen working on an unlimited-overtime basis. Some companies offer bonuses of up to $300 to their employees for each new qualified man they bring in. In addition to high salaries, such inducements as free insurance programs, profit-sharing plans, bonuses, paid vacations and free coffee are offered to lure prospective employees to the larger firms.

In the major metropolitan areas, a senior structural draftsman may command a basic salary of about $600 a month, but with fringe benefits and unlimited-overtime programs much greater earnings are possible. One highway-engineering company, engaged in a rush program to complete plans for a multi-million-dollar Eastern expressway, willingly paid overtime salaries that ran as high as $2000 a month in order to meet the promised deadline. Many firms working at a more moderate pace have an overtime program that allows a good man to make $200 per week. And bonuses can run as high as $2000 a year in firms that have profit-sharing plans.

How does a draftsman get started and how does he rise to a $7500 to $12,000-a-
year position? Many engineering offices have excellent on-the-job training pro-
grams. Through such programs, young men who have sufficient basic education and an aptitude for drawing may soon establish well-paying careers. Others get their initial training through correspond-
ence school courses, specialized trade schools or technical schools. Some have completed drafting or engineering courses at colleges or universities. It is still a man's world, although the ladies maintain a

AMAZING DO-IT-YOURSELF DISCOVERY!

Metaltone T.M.

...the new spray finish
paint with a
hammered metal look.

An amazing spray finish that gives a
hammered metal look to most any
surface... wood, leather, metal, etc.

PROTECTS as it beautifies with a
flexible coating resistant to acids,
alkali, water, corrosion.

QUICK, EASY TO USE! Sprays on
with no muss or fuss... no brush
marks. Ideal for home, workshop,
anywhere.

ECONOMICAL, BIG 16-oz.
SPRAY CAN... Assorted
metallic colors including
copper and clear plastic.

ONLY $179

Available at hardware, paint, hobby
and department stores or write:
FLAMEMASTER CHEMICALS, INC.
Culver City, California

(Continued to page 262)
Build your own arc welder, light plant or battery charger

Complete kit 3.99

KH consists of: 1 famous Navy NEA-5 Generator, Combination AC-DC Type. AC voltage - 115 V. DC voltage - 24 V. 200-300 Amps. 2 complete generators in 1...3 separate solenoid & 2 separate armatures on same shaft yet no larger than regular aircraft generator. Ideal for home, farm & shop lighting plants by hooking wires to AC side which will give 1200 watts. DC side can be used for charging batteries, welding & operating war surplus low voltage hobby motors & equipment. Also in kit: 1 Voltage regulator DC. 1 Voltage regulator AC. 1 Reverse current relay. 1 Ammeter & shunt. 1 Voltmeter, 0 to 30 volts. 1 rheostat. 1 Electrode holder. 1 Giant toggle switch. Welder's shield. Wiring diagram for hook-up as welder. Weight under 100 lbs. APPROX. GOVT. COST $600. KIL $39.95 Navy NEA-5 Generator (only) same as above. If purchased separately $15.95.

R-1 GENERATOR KIT Jack & Helene or C.E. Rated 200 Amps. 24-22 Volts. With these items as above inc. 400 Amp Ammeter. APPROX. GOVT. COST for kit $600. COMPLETE KIT only $39.95. WT. 60 lbs.

Heavy-duty rheostat

Designed for heavy-duty use with Air Force heated suits. Ideal for regulating voltage on electric welders, model trains, light generators, controls, soldering iron, etc. Rated 300 watts, 100 watts with double winding. 115-230 volts. Full receptacles. Size: 3/4 x 3/4 x 3/4 x 1/8 in. APPROX. GOVT. COST $3. Brand new $3.95.

Bendix pump & motor

Can be used for pumping fuel, oil or where ever hydraulic pressure is required. Pump has 11 connections, built-in relief valve, adjustable up to 3000 PSI. Max. flow 6 GPA. 3/4 H.P., 24 volt motor. 4000 RPM. Can be used on 12 or 24 volts. APPROX. GOVT. COST $5.50. NEW - $19.95.

DUPONT EXPLOSIVE RIVETS

A must for the man who works with sheet metal. A heat soldering iron placed on the head of the rivet will explode and mushroom the other end of the rivet self-bucking itself. 1/8" & 3/32" & 3/16". Round and flat heads. APPROX. GOVT. COST $0.00 a 1,000. NEW. 1,000 assorted, $3.00 psd.

140-1 Reduction Gear


Famous B-16 Kollsman Aircraft Compass


Micrometers

Black chrome finish frame. Easy-to-read graduations in .001. NEW. 0-1" cap. $.24.95 2-4" cap. $3.79 psd.

Just out! 1958 catalog. Biggest yet! Fantabulous!

Thousands of bargains in war surplus and other items. Hundreds of pictures. A must for the value minded! Send 25c for your today!

Airborne Sales Co., Inc. Dept. PM597
8501 Stellar Drive, Culver City, Calif.

Mends

Most anything

"Holds like iron"

Used by fine furniture makers. Ideal for home and office. In 3/4 oz. or 2 1/2 oz. sizes.

Helpful books

Send post card asking for FREE catalog

Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario, Dept. 601, Chicago 11

America's most exciting sport

Micro-Midget racing is America's fastest growing sport. Now anyone from 10 to 60 can own a real racing car and have all the thrill and excitement of speedway racing.

The Handbook for Small Racing Cars

The all-new 1957 COMET is the ultimate in Micro-Midgets and has no equal. Send 25c for illustrated literature describing all details.

Comet Manufacturing Corp.

Dept. PM-9, Box 74997
Los Angeles 4, Calif.

SEPTEMBER 1957

American Cancer Society

Are your chances against cancer any better today?

The answer's yes... IF! Formerly, we could cure one out of every 4 cancer patients. Today, it's one out of 3. So why the big IF? Because the odds against cancer depend on you. Only you can give us the money we need to keep research going full speed. Remember, time is everything with cancer. Send a check now to "Cancer", care of your local Post Office.
persistent minority in the drafting rooms.

Regardless of the source of their basic training, those who reach the higher-paying jobs have this in common: They are creative members of an engineering or research team and must be able to contribute actively to the development of their firm's product. They know this product or service thoroughly, so they can translate ideas into detailed drawings without excess supervision. And, finally, their work reflects craftsmanship in its neatness and accuracy.

The drawing board is the beginning of nearly all the constructive and productive activity that man undertakes. Consequently there are numerous types of draftsmen. Architectural, structural, mechanical, civil engineering, statistical, topographic, aircraft, piping, electrical, chemical engineering, tool design and product design are some of the major classifications. Since many of the engineering fields overlap, it is possible for a good draftsman to become experienced in more than one major field, thereby increasing the employment opportunities open to him.

What preparation is necessary in order to study drafting? A high school education or its equivalent is basic. Mathematics and science courses are the most helpful. Mechanical drawing and shop courses are valuable, too. Some kinds of drafting require considerably more mathematics than others but all draftsman in the engineering fields (which now offer the most opportunity) should have a working knowledge of algebra, geometry and trigonometry. Of the science courses, physics is probably the most useful.

Salaries for drafting trainees range from $300 to $400 per month in the major employment areas. To enter one of these programs, the trainee must be able to do the more elementary drawings in pencil or ink and do neat and attractive lettering. A beginner is often judged by his lettering.

After his initial employment, the future depends on the aptitude and industry of the trainee. In two years he may be able to accept employment as a regular draftsman. And after five years he may be regarded as a senior draftsman.

The future for the trained draftsman promises to be as good or better than the past few years. Our great highway building programs are well under way, but the greatest expansion is still to come. We still have a tremendous backlog of municipal improvement work. And we are on the threshold of new eras in automation, electronics and atomic power. These developments will absorb our engineering talent for years to come. And this means a continuous need for draftsmen.

***

POPULAR MECHANICS
TWO WAYS TO BUY BETTER

Your dealer knows the right products for your needs—quality products that are nationally advertised. POPULAR MECHANICS brings you a monthly roundup of valuable "how to" information and product advertising. Read POPULAR MECHANICS every month—then talk to your dealer.

Short Cuts with with WILHOLD WHITE GLUE

SAVE WOOD SCRAPs ...with edge gluing
Glue edges of scrap wood together with Wilhold white Glue. Clamp for 20 to 30 minutes. Then machine. Strong as a solid board. A Short Cut money saver.


WHAT DO YOU KNOW ABOUT HIGH CROWN

...means that the tooth line is curved or arched. This arched tooth arrangement gets fewer teeth engaged in the wood at a time ... reducing friction, making cutting easier ... faster. SANDVIK Swedish Charcoal Steel Hand Saws feature this high crown. This is only one of SANDVIK'S many exclusive advantages. Before you buy any hand saw, ask your dealer to show you a SANDVIK.

Want to know more? Write today for the new 16 page booklet that tells all, "Things You Should Know About Hand Saws." It's free! Dept. PM

Sandvik SAW & TOOL
Division of Sandvik Steel, Inc.
1704 NEVINS ROAD, FAIRLAND, N. J.
IN CANADA: P.O. Drawer 1330, Station "O," Montreal 9
VISE-GRIP Now This Easy to Open!

A squeeze of the hand locks jaws onto work with 2,000 lbs. pressure! Press "Easy Release" and jaws spring apart—instantly!

EASY DOES IT with the new Vise-Grip! Squeeze, and jaws lock tight...press Easy Release and jaws click apart. Really a whole tool kit by itself! Quickly adjusts to any size work—for use as a Locking Wrench, Super-Pilers, Hand Vise, Clamp, and Wire Cutter. Get the new Vise-Grip and feel the power it gives you. 7" and 10" models, wire cutter optional, only $2.15 to $2.95.

AT YOUR HARDWARE STORE • MADE ONLY BY PETERSEN MFG. CO., Dept. M-9, DeWitt, Nebr.

BUILD YOUR OWN GUN CABINET!
It's EASY! With Gunberth Plans & Kits
All details on Plans, Kits and Hardware are listed in big, beautifully illustrated...

"HANDBOOK"—Catalog Finished cabinets in 82 different styles also available. Get your copy NOW!
Only $1.00 p.p.d. (Refundable first order)

COLADONATO BROS.
Dept. G30
Hazleton, Pa.

Model Makers!
Metal Turning Lathe
Only $35.00
F.O.B. Lansing, Ill.
15" x 42" head with 4 1/2" swing.
7" between centers.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

FREE FOLDER
Write for it today!

Rosemoor Manufacturing Co.
Box 147A, Lansing, Ill.

Weld Braze Solder Cut
4-WAY WELDER-
ONLY $14.75
f.o.b. factory

Complete with Twin Carbon Arc Electrodes and accessories—also handles all metal-craft work.

Supershop includes precision-built 8" tilting table saw, vertical and horizontal drill press, 30" lathe, sander, grinder. 100% BALL BEARING. Write for FREE catalog, full details, trial plan. Easy Pay Plan.

POWER TOOLS, INC.

CAN YOU HANG A PICTURE SO IT WILL STAY STRAIGHT?
A SIMPLE SURE EASY METHOD • $1.00
Money Refunded If Not Satisfied

Write C. L. VENARD
111 NORTH MADISON
PEORIA, ILLINOIS

See Our Annual Home Section—Next Month

Two new PM homes specially designed for our readers are featured in full color in our fifth annual October Home Section. One is Traditional, the other Modern. Plans for both are available. Also featured in the 50-page section are the latest in wall coverings, concrete blocks and other building materials, ways to add space to your house, how to build a fireplace, how to line a closet with cedar and scores of other useful ideas. Special articles take you on a visit to a unique solar house, an ambitious do-it-yourself home in Minnesota and on a cross-country tour with our own Parade of Homes.
SPECIAL ENGINE GENERATOR SALE!

115 VOLT ELECTRIC STARTING GENERATOR
Field tested by Polaco engineers and proved to be a wide variety of applications from stand-by power, commercial and home use, to military and emergency departments, etc. Dependable, easy to service—durable—and can be Polaco priced!

PALCO 1500-WATT GENERATOR
Compact, lightweight, readily portable. Able to handle the starting load of all small diesels, up to 1/2 HP and as high as 15 HP, with ease. Equipped with an oil-filled drive and generator. Includes a 12-volt battery. Several models available. Prices range from $29.95 to $59.95.

115 V 2500-WATT ELECTRIC START GENERATOR
The site of your engine in the construction and electrical needs. Efficiently handles the starting load of 1/2 HP motors plus ample capacity for auxiliary lighting etc. Comes equipped with a 12-volt battery and generator. Prices range from $39.95 to $59.95.

115 V 3500 WATT POWER GENERATOR
A rugged, heavy duty model equipped with the famous Briggs & Stratton Model No. 23258B, 9 HP, 3500 RPM engine. Will handle starting load of 1/2 HP electric motor with ample additional capacity for appliances, lights etc. Will deliver 115 volts, 60 cycle, 3500 RPM. Has 15 HP motor to run electric furnaces, 115 volt chargers, etc. Comes equipped with a 12-volt battery and generator. Includes a 12-volt battery. Prices range from $89.95 to $129.95.

GENERATOR CARRYING CASE
Designed especially for the engine-generator units described above. Made of tubular steel with welded construction. Provides better portability.

NOTE: Power rating given above is under FULL LOAD.

NEWLY DEVELOPED 3000 PSI 4-WAY HYDRAULIC VALVE
IDEAL FOR ALL HIGH PRESSURE SYSTEMS

HEAVY DUTY—OPEN CENTER SLIDING PISTON
W/ BUILT-IN RELAY VALVE
ONLY $32.75

These valves can be connected in series to operate two or more hydraulic cylinders independently or in unison. Sliding piston type with open or closed center in neutral. Maximum flow 10 GPM. Operating pressure to 3000 PSI. Built-in relay valve provides additional pressure from 200 to 3000 PSI. Easily adjustable for high strength cast steel body, inlet and outlet are 1/2" standard pipe ports. Cylinder port is 3/8".

IN OPEN STOCK
Valve No. H-V13-5—As described above...
Valve No. H-V13-6—As above but has solenoid to hold lever in either extended position until returned to neutral manually...

4-WAY CLOSED CENTER VALVES
Valve No. H-V13-7—Same as H-V13-5 but has closed center neutral position...
Valve No. H-V13-8—Same as H-V13-6 but has closed center neutral position...

SPECIAL GOVT SURPLUS HYDRAULICS

3000 PSI HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
This is the finest, genuine Gov't Surplus stock available. Bore is 1-1/2", stroke is 10", and the eye-to-eye length is 13-1/2". All parts are 3/8". These have been used but are in excellent condition. $12.50

SURPLUS 2000 PSI HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
Has all steel barrel with chamfered shaft and aluminum caps. Bore is 1-1/2", stroke is 10", and the eye-to-eye length is 13-1/2". All parts are 3/8". With 9/16" 18 thread. This is a real bargain buy!...

No. H-140SU—Used—$11.75 No. H-140S—Overhauled—$15.75

2000 PSI HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
Surplus but a rugged dependable performer. Bore 1", Stroke 5-1/2", Stroke 1-1/16", Leak 2 ppm. $7.50

SURPLUS GEARS
$5 for 1 Gear Ratio

For use where tremendous power at a low RPM is desired. Drives thru a train of 6+ gears resulting in a low RPM with high speed. Available in various ratios. NEW and in excellent condition...

LARGEST FIRM IN ITS TYPE IN THE WORLD

2 x 4 or 6 x RIFLESCOPES

NEW PAL-MASTER SCOPES
FOR TARGET • BENCH REST • HUNTING
Choices of 3 different powers at the same LOW PRICE

$99.95 WITH MOUNT

COMPARE THESE QUALITY SCOPE FEATURES:

1. Adjustments Positive Internal Direct Return
2. PETITE Sharp, Clear Cross-Hair
3. Focus Lock-Tight, Weak "shoot off"
4. BARREL Dustproof, Extra Durable Steel
5. Built to perform perfectly on ANY RIFLE

MOUNT INCLUDED WITH SCOPES
SIDE OR TOP MOUNTS available with scope to fit most rifles. When ordering specify type mount, gun model number and brand.

AIR CORPS 16 POCKET VEST
Ideal for hunter, riflemens, etc. Has 14 pockets, small two pockets for small objects, 2 inner pockets (13" x 9") and a leather pistol holster. Sturdy, yet lightweight with adjustable tie-straps on the back for a snug, comfortable fit...

PORTABLE SHOVEL
G.I.S. 28 OUNCE

ARMY MARKETS

NEW 15 GOUT OIL DRAIN

ARMY MARKETS

AIR PRESSURE TANK

WORLD'S MOST AMAZING BARGAIN CATALOG

1957 EDITION—396 PAGES

NAATIONALLY ADVERTISED MERCHANDISE—NEW AND USED-
GOVT. SUPPLIES—FACTORY CLOSEOUTS—EXCITING IMPORTS!

FROM EVERYWHERE PALLEYS'S now bring you items of every description! This fabulous catalog contains Rugs & Power Tools, Microscopes, Binoculars, Industrial and Building Materials, Resinware, Office Equipment, Sport & Outdoor Equipment, Cameras, Photo Supplies, Hobby Kits & "Gadgets", Electrical & Radio Supplies, Meters & Generators and a WIDE selection of HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS, Pumps, Valves, etc.

We are now one of the foremost manufacturers of CUSTOM-MADE HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS.

Our tremendous volume enables us to sell for $4.95—we can't be beat!!!

SPECIAL LOW PRICES!

NEW and UNUSED...

NOW JUST OFF THE PRESS

30% REFUND on your first order of $1.00 or more.

PRICE TO THE ANGELA, CLOTHS, CAPI.

PALLEYS

2263 E. VERNON AVE. DEPT. PI-9 LOS ANGELES 58, CALIF

SEPTEMBER 1957

Copyrighted material
"ARCO-SAW" does more than a $100 portable saw!

BOAT PLANS-PATTERNS
FRAME KITS
A modern up to date series of inboard and outboard designs for the amateur builder. State specific size and type or send $5 for BIG NEW CATALOG.

marine design Box 568T Compton, Calif.

Help Fill the MS*
• Research
• Clinics
• Patient Aid

ARROW METAL PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. PM-9 421 West 203 St. New York 34, N.Y.

Whatever the job, you'll do it better with nationally advertised products. Ask for products advertised in POPULAR MECHANICS

Material Made From Glass Can Scratch Steel
Hard enough to score blocks of steel (above), although made from glass, a new material called Pyroceram has been developed and is reported to have a variety of potential uses. It is made by mixing additional ingredients with the raw materials of a glass batch, which is cooled and then put through a special heat-treating process. First application of the material is for hypersonic guided-missile radomes. The before-and-after photograph, above right, shows how heat-treatment turns the transparent glass to opaque. However, it can also remain transparent. The three-foot lighter-than-aluminum cones will protect sensitive directional equipment in missile nose from the sudden extreme temperatures of hypersonic flight. Other possible uses for the material, according to the manufacturer, include aircraft parts, engine components, oil and chemical piping, heat-conducting range tops, cooking and eating ware and curtain walls for industrial buildings. Pyroceram was invented by Dr. S. Donald Stookey of the Corning Glass Works.
PORTABLE LIGHT PLANTS

SAME plant with electric self starter... item 31a...

DUAL VOLTAGE 110-220 available on any of above models for $25.00 additional. Generator only and control box... $165.00.

EXTENSION CORD
Heavy duty and very flexible. 200 ft. with male and female lugs. Pop-out type. 20 yr. quality. Wt. 12 lbs. (Item 24) Wt. 20 ft. $6.95. Complete with rubber plug and outlet. A terrific buy at only...

No. 12-2 Power Cable. Heavy duty, very flexible. 30 ft. with male and female lugs. (Item 18) Wt. 20 ft. $9.95. Complete with rubber plug and outlet...

No. 12-2 Power Cable, Very flexible rubber covering, shield for generating power, etc. 30 ft. (Item 19) Wt. 20 ft. $12.95. Complete with rubber plug and outlet...

No. 8-2 Conductor Power Cable, 50 ft. Heavy duty, heavy gauge, rubber covered with male & female plug (Item 817)...

SCREW-TYPE PRESS
A powerful little press capable of exerting nine tons straightening tension or six tons straightening bent parts, or pulling out burrs or protrusions. Ideal for manufacturing, repair, and for students or hobbyists. Ideal for precise control of material. Assured savings in straightening. (Item A504) Wt. 95 lbs. $119.50.

OTHER DOUBLE ACTING CYLINDER
A powerful cylinder mfr'd, by Massey Harris which develops both pushing and pulling power. (Item 115) Wt. 29 lbs. $49.50. Complete with oil tank, air valve, etc. A 1000 psi air pressure...

HYDRAULIC PRESS 9000 lbs. aug., pop. Mech's. or for detailers—Write...

Acrylic Double Acting Cylinder
A powerful cylinder mfr'd, by Massey Harris which develops both pushing and pulling power. (Item 115) Wt. 29 lbs. $49.50. Complete with oil tank, air valve, etc. A 1000 psi air pressure...

NEW!!
HEAVY DUTY FAN...
Precise control of material. Assured savings in straightening. (Item A504) Wt. 95 lbs. $119.50.

FAUCET WATER HEATER
Instant hot water from any faucet for just a few pounds—sounds sublime, doesn't it? Of course it does. And you just slip MASTERCHEM 1101's new Faucet Water Heater on any faucet and plug it in a wall outlet and you've got steam hot running water instantly for dishes, showers, washing, clothes, etc. And you've found a hot water tank, instant and safe—does away with all your water heaters and storage tanks. (Item 12) Wt. 2 lbs. Factory price F.O.B. Burlington...

HEATING & VENTILATING FAN
ITEM 101 (Easily installed in any room, even in basements. Works to all rooms. Over range rests, etc. MASTERCHEM 1101-11260 AC. Mount in wall or ceiling, etc. Quiet, super-efficient fan moves huge volumes of air...)

HIGH SPEED BARN FAN similar to above... (Item 102) Wt. 8 lbs. $19.95. 14" Fan (

GIANT METAL SHEARS
Nine inch cutting blade made of special high speed steel, perfectly aligned and ground. Easily cuts steel plate up to 12 gauge. Overall length 28". Weight 18 lbs. (Item 135) Regular...

Welding Kit...

MASTER MECHANIC MFG. CO., DEPT. 1123 Burlington, Wis.

SEPTER 1957 267

LES THAN WHOLESALE
1500 WATT PLANT...
...

SALE middleman profits...

EXCLUSIVE! NEW!
LIGHTWEIGHT WATER COOLED DIESEL GENERATOR PLANT
Now offered exclusively of MASTERCHEM. Brand new, lightweight, easy to carry, easy to transport. Ideal for lawn mowing, camping, fishing, etc. It's a Diesel engine. Power rating is 1500 watts. Weighs only 200 lbs. (Item 313) Wt. 110 lbs. Reg. price, $329.50. Special at... $295.50

8000 WATT PLANT...
...

LANDING MAT
TREMENDOUS SAVINGS...

LANDING MAT...

Not a price hundreds of dollars less than just a few years ago. Inexpensive. A very safe buy. It's a bargain. (Item 28) Wt. 24 lbs. $49.50.

WELDER ONLY—DUAL CONTROL MODEL...
...

WELDER ONLY—INDUSTRIAL MODEL...
...

WELDING KIT Two 10 ft. leads, welding helmet, electrode holder, grounds strap, only with welder at...

Copyrighted material
SOUTH BEND  Light Ten Precision Lathes are ideal for the machining of small precision parts. They are accurate, smooth, fast and easy to operate which results in exceptional efficiency on all operations. This productiveness, combined with low initial cost, gives you more actual value for your money. Write for complete information—there are possibly many places you can profitably use these precision lathes.

SPECIFICATIONS
Swing over bed—10". Distances between centers—
16" to 34". Collet capacity—1/2". Spindle bore—3/4".
Spindle speeds: twelve—48 to 1435 r.p.m. approx.,
sixteen—52 to 1365 r.p.m. approx. Available in bench,
metal column base and floor models with power
and manual feeds and change gears or quick change
gear box. Also, toolroom models. Prices start at
$369 f.o.b. factory.

More Value for Your Money

RECENT PURCHASERS
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.
Federal Reserve Bank of New York
State University of New York
Rayco Tool & Die Co.
South Carolina Electric & Gas Co.
General Electric Co.
United Shoe Machinery Corporation
Eder Instrument Co.
Atomic International
Borgel Gas Engine Co.
Prospect Tool & Manufacturing Co.
Northern Michigan College
Signode Steel Strapping Co.
Borough of Queens Sewer Maint.
Lindell Electric Control Corp.
Empire State Laboratories
United Nations (Receiving Area)
Sandia Corporation
Reynolds Metals Company
United Service
Bridgport Jig Boring Co.

Send for this Helpful Book
Every lathe operator needs this information-packed handbook, How to Run a Lathe. Written in a clear, easy-to-understand style. 128 pages, 360 illustrations. 50¢ postpaid.

SOUTH BEND LATHE
SOUTH BEND 22, INDIANA
Builders of Lathes, Milling Machines, Shapers, Drill Presses, Pedestal Grinders
Why settle for part-time protection?

Hastings Oil Filter Cartridges keep oil clean all the time—from filter change to filter change.* The reason is Densite.

Densite—an amazing new type of filtering material—is made of millions of selected cotton fibres, pressure packed so oil must flow through countless tiny openings, pass many surfaces of fibres. The most microscopic abrasives cling to these fibres—and stay there!

Next filter change, ask for Hastings... and get full-time protection!

*When replaced as normally recommended. This fact proved by tests conducted in accordance with U. S. Bureau of Standards procedure.

HASTINGS MANUFACTURING COMPANY - HASTINGS, MICHIGAN
Also makers of Piston Rings, Casite, Wear Reducer, Spark Plugs
Step right up, folks, for the main attraction—Winston flavor!

Chances are good you’ll really go for Winston! You’ll like the rich, full flavor. You’ll also like this pure snow-white filter. It’s a Winston exclusive, and it does the job so well you get pleasantly rich flavor with every easy draw. Get Winstons! They’re for you.

Smoke Winston America’s best-selling, best-tasting filter cigarette!